

POLAR AND BEYOND

EXPEDITION CRUISES

Antarctica | Northwest Passage & Arctic Canada
Svalbard | Greenland & Iceland | Arctic Traverse
Norway | Alaska



new!

Take a deep dive into
Norway on our new
Expedition Cruises P 130-137

Experience a total
Solar Eclipse
in Antarctica P 46-47

2021-2022



© HURTIGRUTEN

Sustainable expeditions from pole to pole

Dear Fellow Explorer,

I am proud to present you with our new range of expedition cruises, taking you to the world's most spectacular coastlines aboard the most sustainable expedition ships ever built.

Whether you are spotting polar bears in the Arctic or witnessing a Solar Eclipse in Antarctica, I promise you life-affirming voyages you will never forget.

Depending on the destination and itinerary you choose, you may find yourself sailing with the world's first hybrid-powered expedition ship, MS Roald Amundsen, or with her new twin hybrid sister, MS Fridtjof Nansen.

These innovative, energy-efficient vessels are important milestones in our 127-year legacy. Their green tech is a leap forward in our quest to offer you zero-emission expedition cruises.

For our guests, knowledge is a key part of exploration – seeing and also understanding a destination, its geography, wildlife, and challenges. This is exactly the objective of the onboard Science Center, which will be a core feature on all our expedition ships as of this year. You'll likely spend many fascinating hours here, engaging

in hands-on Citizen Science projects and listening to lectures delivered by the expert Expedition Team.

As you discover this precious planet with us, we hope you will be moved to share your experience with others. The more awareness there is, the more it will help promote work to preserve these pristine environments. Seeing first-hand how Hurtigruten implements eco-friendly practices on board, such as adopting green fuels and banning single-use plastic, I've personally felt encouraged to do the same in my life.

On behalf of us all, I warmly invite you to join us on an expedition cruise that combines a love of nature with deep scientific insights. Together, we'll explore breathtaking coastal regions, learn about local communities, and spot wildlife in their natural habitats.

By the end of your voyage, I am sure you will feel refreshed, uplifted, and inspired by this world's many wonders, and motivated to do all you can to protect it.

We look forward to welcoming you on board soon.

Daniel A. Skjeldam
CEO Hurtigruten
June 2020

Follow Daniel on: [instagram.com/danielskjeldam/](https://www.instagram.com/danielskjeldam/)



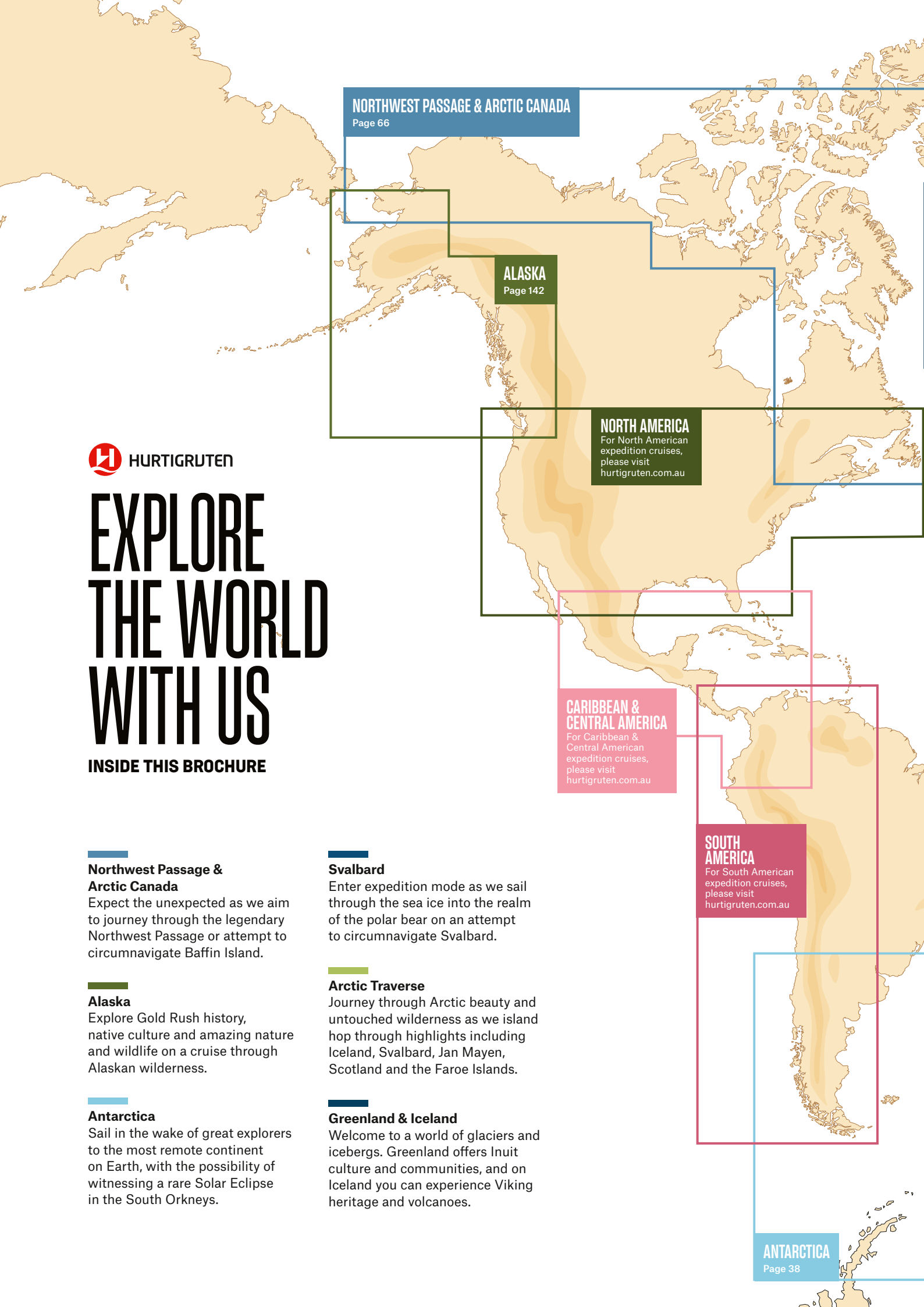
SHAWNE / HURTIGRUTEN

“The future of exploration travel relies on stricter regulations and green technology. That’s why we have chosen to lead by example and put sustainability at the core of every part of our operations.”



OUR HISTORY/ SUSTAINABILITY	4
WELCOME ON BOARD	8
EXPEDITION TEAM/ SCIENCE PROGRAMME	16
EXCURSIONS AND EXPERIENCES	20
EXPLORE A WORLD OF FLAVOURS	24
GREEN FLEET	30
ANTARCTICA	38
NORTHWEST PASSAGE & ARCTIC CANADA	66
SVALBARD	76
GREENLAND & ICELAND	98
ARCTIC TRAVERSE	120
NORWAY	130
ALASKA	142
PRE- AND POST PROGRAMMES	156
EXPEDITION FLEET	162
PRACTICAL INFORMATION	176

From the naming ceremony
of MS Roald Amundsen
in Antarctica 2019



NORTHWEST PASSAGE & ARCTIC CANADA

Page 66

ALASKA

Page 142

NORTH AMERICA

For North American expedition cruises, please visit hurtigruten.com.au

CARIBBEAN & CENTRAL AMERICA

For Caribbean & Central American expedition cruises, please visit hurtigruten.com.au

SOUTH AMERICA

For South American expedition cruises, please visit hurtigruten.com.au

ANTARCTICA

Page 38



EXPLORE THE WORLD WITH US

INSIDE THIS BROCHURE

Northwest Passage & Arctic Canada

Expect the unexpected as we aim to journey through the legendary Northwest Passage or attempt to circumnavigate Baffin Island.

Alaska

Explore Gold Rush history, native culture and amazing nature and wildlife on a cruise through Alaskan wilderness.

Antarctica

Sail in the wake of great explorers to the most remote continent on Earth, with the possibility of witnessing a rare Solar Eclipse in the South Orkneys.

Svalbard

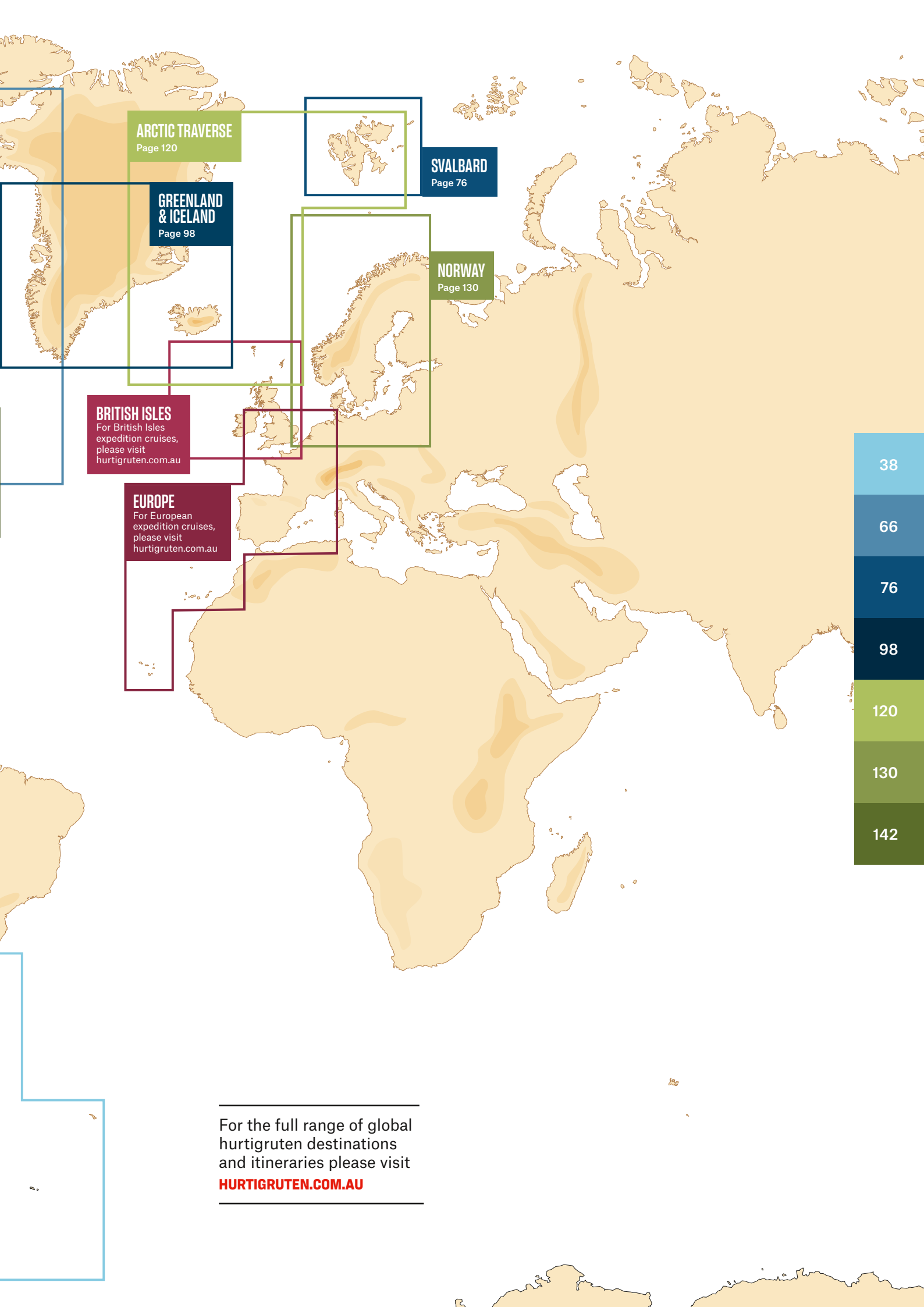
Enter expedition mode as we sail through the sea ice into the realm of the polar bear on an attempt to circumnavigate Svalbard.

Arctic Traverse

Journey through Arctic beauty and untouched wilderness as we island hop through highlights including Iceland, Svalbard, Jan Mayen, Scotland and the Faroe Islands.

Greenland & Iceland

Welcome to a world of glaciers and icebergs. Greenland offers Inuit culture and communities, and on Iceland you can experience Viking heritage and volcanoes.



ARCTIC TRAVERSE

Page 120

GREENLAND & ICELAND

Page 98

SVALBARD

Page 76

NORWAY

Page 130

BRITISH ISLES

For British Isles expedition cruises, please visit hurtigruten.com.au

EUROPE

For European expedition cruises, please visit hurtigruten.com.au

38

66

76

98

120

130

142

For the full range of global hurtigruten destinations and itineraries please visit HURTIGRUTEN.COM.AU

PUSHING BOUNDARIES SINCE 1893



Captain Richard With

establishes Hurtigruten, the steamship service to link northern and southern Norway.



© HURTIGRUTEN



The Sports Route

Hurtigruten starts the "Sports Route" between Hammerfest and Spitsbergen. Captain With ships his hotel "Turisthotellet" to Spitsbergen from Trondheim, pioneering the travel industry on Svalbard.



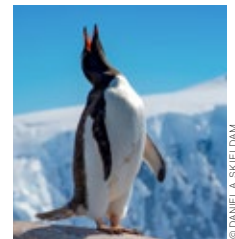
© NATIONAL ARCHIVES - THE V&A ARCHIVE

The Northwest Passage

Roald Amundsen becomes the first to navigate the Northwest Passage with the polar explorer ship Gjøa.



NASA IMAGE BY JEFF SCHWALTZ



© DANIEL A. SRIEDAM

To Antarctica

Hurtigruten starts expedition cruises to the Antarctic Peninsula.

1893 1896 1898 1902 1906 1911 1994 2002

The original Fram

departs on her second expedition to Greenland and Arctic Canada under the leadership of former Hurtigruten captain and explorer Otto Sverdrup.



© NASJONALBIBLIOTEKET, BELSKA 030219



© NASJONALBIBLIOTEKET

Roald Amundsen

and his team uses Fram to cross the Ross Sea and become the first humans to set foot on the Geographic South Pole.

Svalbard

Hurtigruten makes the summer service to Spitsbergen available once again, this time with MS Nordstjernen.



© TRIMTVAR BERGSMO

— Our heritage of exploration is a living legacy for today's expeditions.



© SUSAN CARL - GUEST IMAGE

Climate Voyages

Hurtigruten begins its Climate Voyages to Svalbard to enhance knowledge about the Arctic.



© CAMILLE SEMAN

125 years

Hurtigruten celebrates its 125 year anniversary and announces the ban of single-use plastic onboard and onshore.

Hybrid future

Hurtigruten launches the world's first hybrid powered expedition ships: MS Roald Amundsen in 2019, and MS Fridtjof Nansen in 2020, establishing a new era in greener exploration.



© HURTIGRUTEN

Expedition cruises in Norway

Our new cruises starting from Dover, Hamburg and Bergen take guests to handpicked highlights and hidden gems of Norway.

New destinations

Hurtigruten announces a wide variety of new destinations in the British Isles, the Caribbean, Central America and Europe.

2007

2010

2018

2019

2020

2021

2022

New MS Fram

Hurtigruten's expedition ship MS Fram completes her maiden voyage to Greenland.



© BRIGIT OHLIN - GUEST IMAGE



© KARSTEN BIDSTRUP

Exploring even further

New expedition cruises to Alaska and Canada are available.

Total refurbishment

MS Finnmarken is refurbished in 2020 to meet Hurtigruten's new standards. The ship will be renamed (in 2021) MS Otto Sverdrup and will be equipped with three restaurants, a Science Center and a new gym and wellness area. MS Fram gets an upgrade to meet Hurtigruten's new standards.



© HURTIGRUTEN

A FOOTPRINT WE ARE PROUD OF

Travel and explore in a more caring and sustainable way

Our history and traditions call on us to explore in the most sustainable way possible: We introduce green technology, advocate stricter regulations, fight over-tourism and support local communities. Our goal is to achieve emission-free

operations, and we are taking important steps to get there. We have adopted the UN Sustainable Development Goals as our guide to offer you the greenest and most advanced expedition voyages on Earth.

Green technology

Innovation has been at the heart of Hurtigruten for more than 125 years. In 2019 we launched the world's first hybrid powered expedition ship, MS Roald Amundsen, followed by her sister ship MS Fridtjof Nansen in 2020.



© KARSTEN BIESTRUP

Cleaner fuel

We will be the first expedition cruise line to power our ships with liquified biogas (LBG) – a fossil-free, renewable fuel produced from organic waste, including waste matter from local fisheries. LBG has strong environmental advantages because it is a non-fossil fuel source that doesn't add to climate change or lead to food insecurity. Hurtigruten is also actively advocating a ban on polluting and toxic heavy fuel oil (HFO) worldwide.

BAN OF HEAVY FUEL

We banned heavy fuel oil in our ships a decade ago, and are currently advocating for a world-wide ban.

LESS PLASTIC

32
TONS ↓

We estimate that we remove or replace 32 tons of single-use plastic every year.

Banning single-use plastic

Everything from straws and drinking glasses to plastic bags were removed or replaced on all our ships, and in our restaurants and hotels. We replaced single-use plastics with sustainable alternatives and are constantly working to reduce our waste overall.



© DOMINIC BARRINGTON

Protecting Arctic wildlife

With more than 125 years of explorer heritage, Hurtigruten is dedicated to preserving and protecting the areas we explore. We observe wildlife at a distance to preserve natural behaviour, and do so with the utmost respect for their welfare and habitat. Through science, research and education, Hurtigruten and our guests contribute directly to increasing understanding and preserving animal life.



Making a difference

The Hurtigruten Foundation was established to ensure that our guests of tomorrow can enjoy the same meaningful travel experiences our guests do today. The Foundation supports a wide variety of projects, such as studying whale populations, fighting marine pollution, supporting beach clean-ups and other local initiatives. The Hurtigruten Foundation is funded through onboard activities, such as our Green Stay program and donations.



© ANDREA KLAUSSNER

Caring cooperations

Hurtigruten believes in leading by example, and we encourage cooperation through the travel industry for a greener future. We take an active and leading role as a member of several networks including the International Association of Antarctic Tour Operators, Clean Up Svalbard, Arctic Marine Ecosystem Research Network, Svalbard Environmental Protection Fund and Association of Arctic Expedition Cruise Operators, to promote safe and environmentally responsible travel.

CLEAN-UPS



Since 2018, we've invited our guests to join us in removing litter at our destinations, where possible. We're proud to have cleaned up several tons of marine litter.



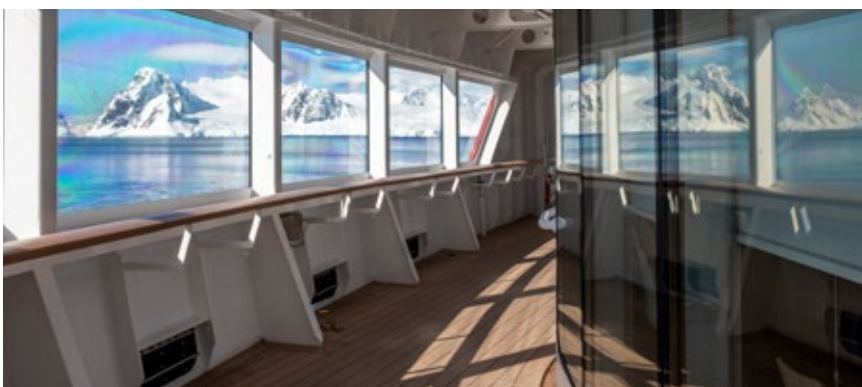
YOUR HOME AWAY FROM HOME

— Sail with us and enjoy an informal, welcoming atmosphere, and truly authentic experiences in premium comfort.

Informal and engaged

Life on board an Hurtigruten expedition cruise is famously relaxed. This atmosphere is reflected in our casual dress code, where there's no need to change for dinner. Our helpful and knowledgeable Expedition Teams love to share their experiences, and make a point of being

available throughout the journey to welcome your questions. You'll discover that striking up conversations with your fellow explorers feels as natural as the landscapes around you. We find that Hurtigruten crew and guests all share a love of the natural world and a strong sense of community.



Stunning views and good company

Our Explorer lounge and bar with floor-to-ceiling windows and deep armchairs offers magnificent views of the scenery. This is also the social hub of the ship, where you can always find a stimulating conversation to join. The Explorer lounge and bar serves a tempting range of snacks, pastries and refreshments throughout the day.



© SVAL



© AGURTYANE CONCELLON



© AGURTYANE CONCELLON



© AGURTYANE CONCELLON

Choose active or relaxing sea days

Sea days are great for participating in lectures to learn about the area you're exploring. In the Science Center you can also take part in projects and study samples taken on your journey, or read about destinations in the library or receive photography tips from our professional onboard photographer. But sea days are also about relaxation. Enjoy finding one of the many cosy nooks around the ship to relax in, read or simply admire the spectacular landscapes. Our new ships have hot tubs, a pool, sauna, gym and a Wellness Center. Feel free to soak tired muscles, work out, or take an invigorating stroll on deck and breathe in the fresh sea air.

Sleep tight

At the end of the day, you'll look forward to retiring to your comfortable, Scandinavian-designed cabin or suite. Snuggle under soft duvets and fine linen for a good night's sleep.



© HURTIGRUTEN

Delightful way to explore the world

"We've explored Antarctica, Chile, the Falklands, Norway and Svalbard with Hurtigruten. We loved the range of activities and how easy it was to connect with other passengers and the crew. The atmosphere was relaxed and focused on nature.

There was a wide variety of delicious food, including ample buffets and vegetarian options.

We found the Expedition Teams exceptional – knowledgeable, customer-focused and hard working. The opportunity to learn was a major factor in our choosing Hurtigruten for our trips."

*Lisa Korklan, US.
Explored with Hurtigruten in
Antarctica, Chile, Falklands,
Norway and Svalbard*

ART ON BOARD

MS Roald Amundsen and MS Fridtjof Nansen





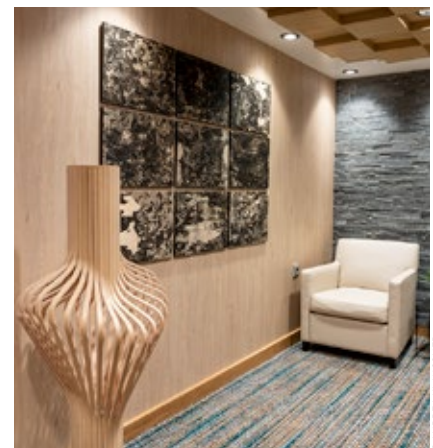
THE
QUEEN
SONJA
PRINT
AWARD

Every piece of art on board has been handpicked by HM Queen Sonja of Norway's art foundation – the Queen Sonja Print Award



HM QUEEN SONJA OF NORWAY

© BJØRGEN GOMNES / DET KONGELIGE HOFF



REBECCA ONSTAD, WETLAND II, WELLNESS CENTRE, MS ROALD AMUNDSEN

© ANDREA ALUSSNER

Queen Sonja Art Foundation was established in 2011 to promote graphic art, generate interest and stimulate the development of contemporary printmaking. The Foundation supports and encourages graphic art of all expressions and techniques.

Hurtigruten has collaborated with Queen Sonja Print Award (QSPA) on the artistic profile of MS Fridtjof Nansen and MS Roald Amundsen. Around 500 unique works of art are displayed on each ship – on MS Roald Amundsen, mainly younger Norwegian artists and on MS Fridtjof Nansen, previous nominees to the QSPA's award. Works by previous QSPA winners are featured on both ships, in addition to works by HM Queen Sonja herself.

For more information about the QSPA, please visit www.qspa.no.

© TOM A. KOLSTAD

A DAY IN ANTARCTICA



© HURTRUTEN

“Being on an expedition like this, going to one of the coldest, driest places on the planet, was a dream come true. We really, really enjoyed our time.”

Cory,
travelling on MS Midnatsol
to Antarctica with his wife.
November 2018

05.00 – 08.00 am

Breakfast

A delicious breakfast is the perfect start to an active day.

09.00 am

Go ashore with the Expedition Team

Meet up in the tender pit, where our sturdy explorer boats will take you ashore. On land, the Expedition Team guides you and points out places of interest or wildlife.

11.00 am

Kayaking or hiking

Enjoy the feeling of gliding silently in beautiful Antarctic waters in the company of seals, birds, and penguins on an optional activity. Or join a hike ashore to discover even more of amazing Antarctica.

13.30 pm

A tasty lunch awaits you

Tuck into a great choice of dishes, after a morning of activities.

“A day in Antarctica” describes a voyage with MS Roald Amundsen and MS Fridtjof Nansen. The timetable and daily program may vary from ship to ship and are subject to change.



© ANDREAS KALVIG ANDERSON



© DOMINIC BARRINGTON



© GENNA ROLAND



© KARSTEN BIDSTRUP



© MARSEL VAN OOSTEN

16.30 pm
Small boat cruising and whale watching

An unforgettable experience as you get up close to a whale, and cruise among icebergs with seals and penguins.

18.00 pm
Onboard lectures and Citizen Science Projects

Join a fascinating lecture about the penguins in Antarctica, then participate in a Citizen Science Project; counting penguins to help researchers and scientists sift through the massive amounts of data they collect in the field. All lectures restreamed directly to your cabin.

20.00 pm
Indulge yourself

An excellent meal is a great way to round off the day and to share your experiences.



© CORINNA GAMMA

21.00 pm
Brief for next day

Join a recap of the day's activities and a presentation of tomorrow's program. The time for this recap varies. It can be in the morning, afternoon or evening.



© ANDRÉA KLAUSNER

From 22.00 pm
Relaxing

Top off another amazing day in Antarctica with an evening of unwinding. Relax with a drink in the bar, or head to the sauna or hot tub.



© AGURTXANE CONCELLON



© AGURTXANE CONCELLON



© GEEBELN JO



EXPECT THE UNEXPECTED

When you embark on an expedition with us, you'll be travelling to some of the most remote and pristine places on our planet. This is an adventure to beautiful coastal areas where nature is at its most raw, where wildlife roam free, and where the elements rule. And we wouldn't have it any other way.

We travel at the time of year when the seasonal climate in our various destinations is usually at its best. That said, no one

— An adventure is characterised by two things: journeying into the unpredictable and adapting to the elements. You'll experience both on your expedition cruise.

can say for sure what the weather or sea conditions will be like each day of your voyage. But for explorers like you, the element of uncertainty only adds to the excitement of your expedition into the unknown.

Exploring the seas of the world for more than a century, we've learnt to respect and work with nature, not against it. The further we sail off the beaten track, the more flexible the itinerary. If wind, fog

or glacier ice blocks our way, like true adventurers, we simply find the safest way through it or around it, taking you to other spots for equally unforgettable experiences.

It is this unpredictability and adaptability that are at the core of any adventure, and what makes our expeditions so different from a standard cruise. Come aboard, set sail with us into nature, and expect the unexpected.



© KARSTEN BIDSTRUP

“On an expedition in Antarctica, a sudden change in weather led to strong wind and waves, making it impossible to get to the destination for a planned landing. After consulting with our knowledgeable and experienced Expedition Team, I decided to turn the ship around and sail into Wilhelmina Bay instead. It turned out great! There was no wind, the sun was shining, and the sea was calm and teeming with whales. We put the expedition boats on the water, and our guests had an unforgettable experience. These are the things you just can't plan for, and that's what being on an expedition with a flexible itinerary is all about.”

*Kai Albrigtsen
Captain MS Roald Amundsen*

© ANDREA HAUSSNER

EXPLORE WITH THE EXPERTS



Passion and knowledge

Our Expedition Team members have something in common – they are all skilled and passionate about sharing their knowledge. These experts are selected to help you get the very best out of each place we explore.

On board, they present lectures to help expand your understanding, from in-depth lectures on history to climate change, sustainability, wildlife, earth science, culture and destination-specific themes.

Close encounters

The Expedition Teams take you out on small boat cruises and ashore to get close to the remarkable places you've learned about on board, while making sure we never disturb fragile wildlife and nature.

Authentic experiences

In a world where overtourism is a hot topic, we value the importance of cultural exchange with the vulnerable, remote communities we visit. Taking pride in creating real relations, even when we are not there.

Meet your Expedition Team!

Visit our website to find profiles of the experts joining you on your expedition.
hurtigruten.com.au



Our Expedition Team members are certified by: IAATO (International Association of Antarctic Tour Operators, iaato.org) and AECO (Association of Arctic Expedition Cruise Operators, aeco.no).



— Hurtigruten is an expert in every aspect of expedition travel. On our journeys, you benefit from the skills of a full Expedition Team who serve as hosts, lecturers, instructors, teachers and guides.



THE EXPEDITION TEAM ARE YOUR HOSTS ON BOARD AND ASHORE



© KIMROBARK/HURTIGRUTEN

“Each day at work is different depending on the destination, but our task is always the same: as the Expedition Team, we plan and lead our guests through landings and activities. When we go ashore, we spread out and position ourselves where we need to be. We then get ready to guide, answer questions and educate our guests about the things we experience. We also interpret what we see so that they can encounter wildlife and have the adventure of a lifetime. I get to be a part of a team that loves their work, and we’re lucky enough to share amazing natural experiences with our guests in some of the most pristine areas of the world”.

Karin Strand,
Expedition Leader
Godmother to MS Roald Amundsen



© NINA HELLAND



© GERNA ROLAND

EXPAND YOUR HORIZONS AND LEARN MORE THROUGH LECTURES, ACTIVITIES AND LANDINGS

TAKE PART IN OUR EXPLORER SCIENCE SESSIONS



OUR BLUEYE UNDERWATER DRONE ALLOWS YOU TO SEE WHAT'S HAPPENING BELOW THE SURFACE ON YOUR DEVICES IN BRILLIANT HIGH DEFINITION

© GENNA ROLAND

— Exploring the natural marvels of our planet with Hurtigruten is more than just exciting. It's an opportunity to gain a deeper understanding of the world we share.

The joy of learning

Our expedition ships are the perfect platforms for scientific learning and engaging sessions. Come and find out how to learn more in the Science Center.

Be an ambassador for conservation

We invite you to participate in activities to gain a greater knowledge of the regions you explore. Hopefully, you will become a true ambassador and return home to champion the

protection of our planet's most fragile ecosystems.

Our signature Science Center is packed with state-of-the-art technology and high-tech gadgets to enhance your journey.

Science Center is not available on MS Nordstjernen.

Expand your knowledge

Comprehensive, expert lectures

Opportunities for interaction with the Expedition Team in our advanced Science Center.

Citizen Science Projects allow you to contribute to science and understanding by aiding the work of scientific organisations around the world.

Opportunities to meet with scientists as they conduct collaborative science sessions on board and on shore on selected voyages.

Available on MS Roald Amundsen and MS Fridtjof Nansen

Hands-on learning: Touch tables, LED Walls and PTZ cameras with automatic lecturer tracking - streaming all lectures directly to the TV in your cabin.



© AGUIRYANE CONCELLON



© OSCAR FARRERA



THE EXPEDITION TEAMS ARE EAGER TO SHARE THEIR KNOWLEDGE

© AGURTAXANE CONCELLON

— The hub of education and information

The versatile Science Center is the heart of each ship's scientific and educational activities. From here, the Expedition Team will lead you in activities such as wildlife spotting on the observation deck, and you

can take advantage of our destination-focused library. For photo enthusiasts, we host an onboard photographer who gives instructional sessions and helps with camera settings and adjustments. Our Citizen Science Projects offer the

additional benefit of scheduling activities that contribute in a very real way to scientific understanding. In the adjacent lecture hall, the team will host lectures on geology, history, biology, geography, glaciology, photography and oceanography.



© HURTIGRUTEN



Example of Science Center on board MS Fridtjof Nansen and MS Roald Amundsen

1

Sample area for larger samples.

2

Wet area for presenting and preparing samples.

3

Photo centre with equipment for use and rent, and a VR Touch table.

4

Laboratory equipped with microscope tables.

5

Seating multi-purpose uses, with possibilities for expansion.

6

Lecture hall for talks led by the Expedition Team.

7

Observation deck for guiding, observation and sample tests.

“The places we explore are fantastic – full of life and scientific phenomena that you don’t find anywhere else. That’s why our Science Center and lectures are so great for our guests. They take you even deeper into the destination and open up a whole new world.”

*Dr Verena Meraldi
Chief Scientist*

JOIN OUR EXCURSIONS AND EXPERIENCE EVEN MORE

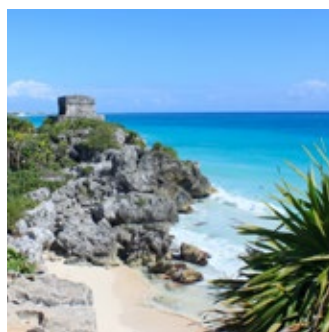


What would you like to do?

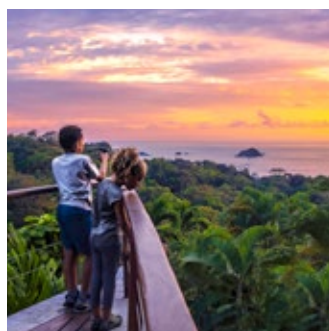
Sleep in a tent in remote and stunning Antarctica, visit amazing UNESCO sites, experience fascinating cultures, snorkel in crystal-clear waters, or rush through the tundra on a dog sled? There is a wide choice of exciting excursions to choose from on an Hurtigruten expedition cruise.

Our voyages are designed to offer a great selection of adventures for all levels and abilities. The world awaits you. Explore it.

You can pre-book all our excursions. Learn more at hurtigruten.com.au/excursions



TULUM MAYAN RUIN, MEXICO



MANUEL ANTONIO NATIONAL PARK



KAYAKING IN GREENLAND

© KARSTEN BIDSTRUP



— With more than 400 adventures to choose from on four different continents, you'll be sure to find something that suits you.

CAMP IN ANTARCTICA

© STEFAN DALL



© SHUTTERSTOCK

KUNA YALA, PANAMA



© SHUTTERSTOCK

TOUCAN, COSTA RICA



© SHUTTERSTOCK, RONNYBAS

GODAFOSS, ICELAND



© ABDULLAHI

BAIE-COMEAU, CANADA



© AGURTIANE CONCELLON

DOG SLEDDING, SVALBARD

RELAX AND RENEW

An Hurtigruten expedition cruise features superb onboard facilities designed to help you stay active and rejuvenate for the next day's adventures in our Wellness Center. Aboard our new hybrid powered ships, you can work out in our Indoor Gym and indulge in luxurious spa treatments as you sail.



© SHUTTERSTOCK

Stay in shape – inside and out

Our ships come equipped with excellent indoor and outdoor workout facilities, featuring advanced equipment.

Training with scenery

Tone up in our Indoor Gym, featuring SKILLMILL™ equipment, rowing machines, fitness bikes, training stations and free weights. Or enjoy our Outdoor Gym and the 150m outdoor running track where you can work out in fresh air while watching beautiful scenery glide by. In warm waters, many of the voyages will offer daily yoga, tai chi and meditation classes with a professional instructor, providing an opportunity for an inner journey as well.



© OSCAR FARREYA



© NILS LUND



© ANDREA KAUSSNER



© OSCAR FARRERA

A well of recreational possibilities

Our expedition cruises are dedicated to satisfying all your senses. In the Wellness Center, you will find highly trained therapists ready to welcome you to a wide variety of relaxing services and treatments, designed to help you recover, relax and rejuvenate.

Rejuvenate and refresh

After an exciting day of exploration or during a peaceful day at sea, there's nothing like indulging in a relaxing massage or treatment. Let our therapists welcome you to a luxurious and healthful experience, such as an aromatherapy body massage, a tension release treatment for your arms and feet, or the

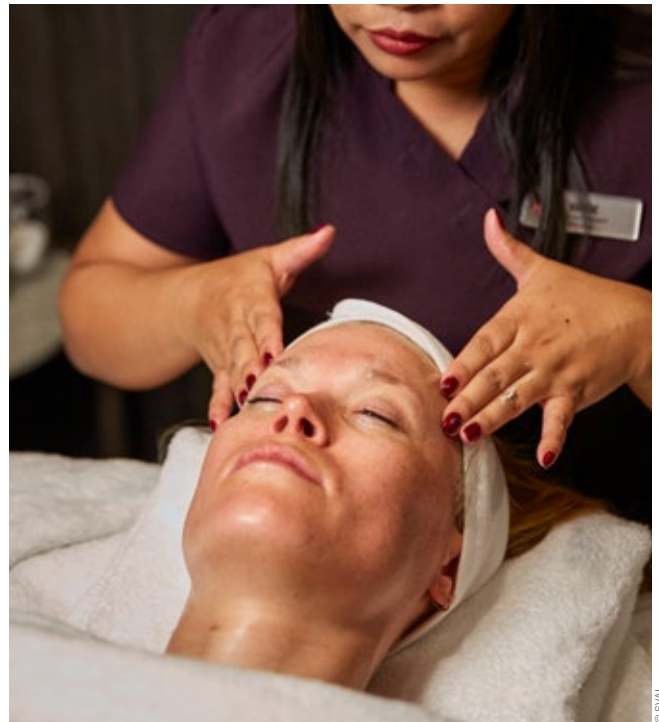
specially created Hurtigruten Signature Treatment.

Limitless horizons

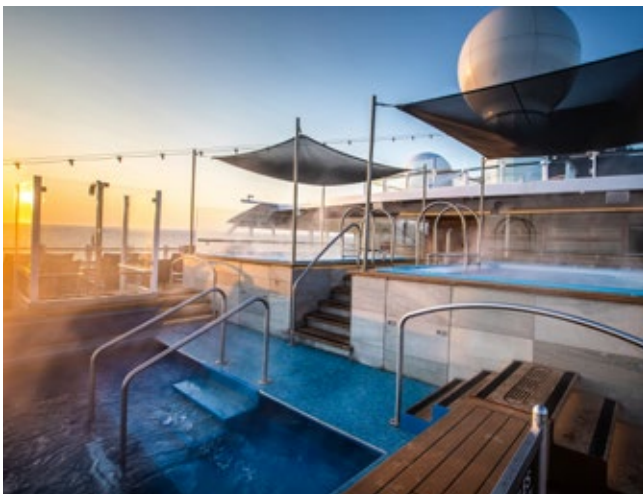
Swim in our infinity pool or soak in one of two hot tubs, offering amazing views of glaciers, icebergs and wildlife.

Sauna

The elegant onboard sauna offers scenic views.



© SVAI



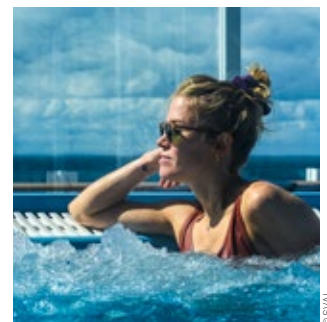
© OSCAR FARRERA

Indulge yourself in spectacular waters

Swim, soak and truly relax in some of the most sublime scenery on Earth.

Limitless horizons

Swim in our infinity pool or soak in one of two hot tubs, offering amazing views of glaciers, icebergs and wildlife.



© SVAI

EXPLORE A WORLD OF FLAVOURS



— Your voyage in a new and exotic destination isn't just about the sights and sounds. It's a feast for all your senses. To delight your taste buds, our team of talented onboard chefs create sumptuous multi-course meals and bountiful buffets.



Local flavours

Our chefs craft dishes that reflect the cuisine of the region we are sailing in, immersing you in the culture even more.



© JARLE HAGEN

Plant-based

A range of tempting plant-based dishes are integrated as essential options into all our menus.



Regional suppliers

Sourcing produce from some of the regions we visit enhances your travel experience and supports these local communities.

Enjoy superb dining from locally and regionally-sourced produce, adding a delicious dimension to your travel. Whether you choose to dine in the main onboard restaurant or upscale with our à la carte fine dining option, you'll find the cuisine varied, inspired, and downright delicious.

Cultural cuisine

Exploration is about opening our minds to new customs, our eyes to new landscapes, and,

yes, our mouths to new tastes. For a long time, our famed Norway's Coastal Kitchen has been a success on our Original Coastal Voyages, serving fresh produce from local suppliers along the Norwegian coastline. Starting with the Arctic 2021 season, this concept will be added to our Expedition cruises world-wide, allowing our onboard restaurants to create delicious cuisine made from ingredients sourced from the areas we explore.

Our chefs may use unique herbs and spices or adopt traditional cooking techniques from the area, all to add authentic, local gastronomy to the meals they prepare for you on board. You can also expect some favourite Norwegian recipes on the menu, handed down through generations and a fitting homage to our long sea-faring heritage.



© AGURTYXANE CONCELLON



© AGURTYXANE CONCELLON



© AGURTYXANE CONCELLON



© AGURTYXANE CONCELLON



© AGURTYXANE CONCELLON



Inspirational lectures

The Expedition Team delivers themed lectures on how food and sustainability go hand in hand and often organise tasting sessions out on deck and during landings.



© MELVIN TRAUTMAN

Tasty excursions

Join excursions to nearby farms, fisheries, or vineyards, each offering a fascinating foray into the culinary customs of the region.

The ship's Main Dining Room

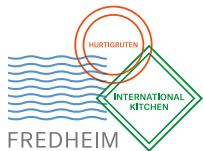
Aune draws its name from a family of ship chandlers in Tromsø, who supplied some of the great polar explorers as they headed into the wilderness.

The chefs at Aune rise early to prepare wonderful breakfast buffets while you sleep safe and sound. They stand ready to cook your eggs to order, flip an omelette, or offer you a freshly-baked bun.

A generous lunch will keep you satisfied and ready for whatever the day might bring, be it on the ship or on shore. In the evening, a three to five course dinner or a buffet will be served.

Buffets served in Aune are particularly satisfying, because you are free to rush to the windows whenever amazing wildlife appears, before returning to a stocked buffet table.

Available on all ships, except MS Nordstjernen



Casual dining

Fredheim is named after a famed trapper's cabin in the Norwegian territory of Svalbard, not far from the North Pole.

Today, Fredheim is an informal meeting place, where travellers from around the world share experiences, stories and food. This is where you can enjoy a cup of coffee and a snack, chat and dine with the Expedition Team, while at the same time scanning the horizon for wildlife.

From the open kitchen, our chefs create dynamic and playful dishes throughout the day, often inspired by the areas we explore. Treat your taste buds with chicken kebabs, steamed dumplings, NY-style beef hot dogs or one of our plant-based meals. Whatever you are in the mood for, Fredheim is a great place to hang out and dig in.

Not available on MS Fram, MS Spitsbergen and MS Nordstjernen





Our exclusive fine dining restaurant

Adolf Lindstrøm served as Roald Amundsen's chef on polar expeditions. In his honour, we've created a restaurant serving gourmet cuisine.

Our Lindstrøm dining room features classic Scandinavian design, modern art and premium comfort to set the mood. Enjoy a rotating menu of modern dishes that are inspired by the regions we explore, elegantly served and presented by our experienced staff.

To complement your gourmet meal, our wine expert will aid you in finding a perfect match for your courses from our extensive wine list. Why not begin with a sparkling aperitif before starting your culinary journey?

For suite guests, evening dining and breakfast at Lindstrøm is included. All other guests are welcome to purchase meals at Lindstrøm on an a la carte basis.

Available on all ships, except MS Spitsbergen and MS Nordstjernen



ALL FOOD IMAGES: © AGURTYXANIE CONCELLON

EXPLORER

LOUNGE & PANORAMA BAR

Lounge and bar

When it's time to relax
The Explorer bar is where you can enjoy a snack or savour a drink after a long day of exploration.

Panorama windows surround three sides of the bar, giving you amazing views of the stunning surroundings.



A woman with long, wavy blonde hair, wearing a dark blue knit beanie and a dark blue jacket, smiles broadly. She has a black backpack on her back. The background features a vibrant blue lake, snow-capped mountains, and a bright blue sky with white clouds. The overall scene is bright and adventurous.

GET READY FOR YOUR ADVENTURE

— Relax, discover and learn from the moment you step on board. We've created fascinating events and opportunities to learn throughout your entire voyage, designed to help you get the most out of your expedition.

INCLUDED IN YOUR EXPEDITION



© ANDREA KAUSNER

Expert guiding with the Expedition Team

The Expedition Team members are all specialists in their field, selected for your specific voyage and itinerary. They will join you on included activities, host lectures and lead educational sessions on board and on shore.

Activities on board and on shore

Join us on a series of included activities designed to immerse you in your destinations, including small expedition boat cruising and on shore exploration.

Lectures and happenings in the Science Center



© AGURTIANE CONCERNON

In depth lectures on history, wildlife, glaciology, culture, climate change and sustainability. Destination-specific themes will provide context to your expedition cruise and help you better understand your destinations.

Enjoy casual opportunities to engage with the Expedition Team, including a welcome event and a daily evening gathering to recap and prepare for the day to come.

Photo and footage from your cruise shared in an "Expedition Logbook".

Opportunities to dine with the Expedition Team and interact with officers.

Free introductory photo lecture, camera adjustment, tips and tricks.

Learn from educational sessions about the environment and take advantage of our onboard library.

Relax and renew in maximum comfort



© OSCAR FARRERA

2 hot tubs, sauna and fitness room

Outdoor pool
*Only on MS Roald Amundsen
and MS Fridtjof Nansen*

Food and beverages with an international twist

Breakfast, lunch and dinner. Specially selected wine and beer, sodas and mineral water in the onboard restaurants during lunch and dinner. Tea and coffee throughout the day.



© AGURTIANE CONCERNON

Loan of equipment on hikes and activities

A small selection of gear, such as poles and boots will be available for loan depending on season and destination.

Other to make your voyage even better

You will receive a complimentary wind and water-resistant jacket and a reusable water bottle. Enjoy free basic use Wi-Fi*. At the end of each expedition there will be a farewell event.



* Access may be limited due to the remote waters we sail in

— Every expedition ship in our fleet has one thing in common: they are each perfectly designed to take you to remote beauty in safety, comfort and style.





JOIN THE GREENEST EXPEDITION FLEET ON EARTH

Be a part of
the next generation
of exploration travel

A NEW ERA IN EXPLORATION TRAVEL

MS Roald Amundsen, MS Fridtjof Nansen

Sails to: Antarctica, Northwest Passage & Arctic Canada, Caribbean & Central America, North America, South America

265 outside cabins and suites
 50% private balconies
 Science Center
 Observation decks
 3 restaurant concepts:
 Aune, Fredheim and Lindstrøm
 Infinity pool
 2 hot tubs
 Panoramic sauna
 Gym and fitness
 Wellness Center
 Expedition boats
 Ice Class PC-6

**HYBRID
 POWERED**

Sails to: Antarctica, Arctic Canada, Greenland & Iceland, Caribbean & Central America, North America, South America, Europe

Our pioneering heritage inspires a natural commitment to caring for the future of our planet. Welcome to the greenest and cleanest expedition ship ever built.

These new ships have been designed for unforgettable expeditions, embodying the spirit of Norwegian polar heroes, Roald Amundsen and Fridtjof Nansen. From the innovative hybrid engines that enable you to glide into pristine wilderness, to the elegant modern cabin furnishings, every detail is created with your adventure in mind.



© AGURTANE CONCILLON

SCIENCE CENTER

The *Science Center* serves as the learning and social hub of your expedition. This is where you'll find our expert Expedition Team as they host lectures, lead amazing landings, and answer all your questions during your fascinating journey.



© DANA & ZORNA AVILA / PHOTOGRIJEN

MS FRIDTJOF NANSEN AND MS ROALD AMUNDSEN



© OSCAR FARRERA

INFINITY POOL, TWO HOT TUBS AND EXPLORER BAR



© AGURTANE CONCILLON

RESTAURANT LINDSTRØM

With the launch of our two hybrid powered ships, Hurtigruten has turned the page to a new chapter in advanced and sustainable discovery. Explore the world in maximum comfort with maximum care for the environment.

MS Fram

Sails to: Antarctica, Caribbean & Central America, North America, South America, Greenland & Iceland

- 125 cabins and suites
- Science Center
- Observation decks
- 2 restaurant concepts: Aune and Lindstrøm
- 2 hot tubs
- Sauna and fitness room
- Expedition Boats
- Ice Class 1B

Purpose-built for polar conditions, MS Fram was refurbished in 2020. With fewer than 250 guests on board, this expedition ship is ideal for the most adventurous travellers, exploring remote areas few others can reach. MS Fram offers a truly unique, friendly and casual atmosphere, with a strong focus on the thrill of discovery.

MS Spitsbergen

Sails to: British Isles, Arctic Traverse, Svalbard

- 90 cabins and suites
- Science Center
- Observation decks
- Restaurant concept: Aune
- 2 hot tubs
- Panoramic sauna and fitness room
- Expedition Boats

Launched in 2016, MS Spitsbergen takes you far beyond the ordinary in polar waters. Come closer to the natural and cultural wonders of the Arctic on expeditions that take full advantage of the vessel's size and agility. This ship is a true specialist in Arctic waters, ideally constructed to maximise your polar experience.



MS FRAM

© JOHN HANFORD - GUEST IMAGE



MS SPITSBERGEN

© BRIAN BEITELSEN



MAIN DINING RESTAURANT AUNE

© TILLBERG DESIGN



EXPLORER BAR

© TOR FAUSTAD

Get to know the portside of

MS FRIDTJOF NANSEN AND MS ROALD AMUNDSEN



Outdoor Gym
With a 150 m
outdoor running
track

**Explorer Lounge
& Bar**
The social hub
of the ship

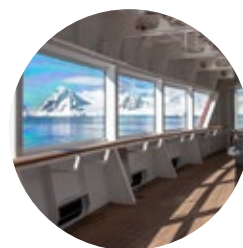
**Outside
observation
deck**
Enjoy easy
access to the
indoor deck

**Inside
observation
deck**
Spectacular
scenery through
windows stretching
all the way to the
bow

**Science
Center**
The heart
of the ship's
scientific and
educational
activities

Every aspect of our new hybrid powered ships is designed to enhance your expedition cruise. Get to know the highlights of the greenest expedition cruise ships ever built.

Inside and outside observation decks
These are the only cruise ships in the world that offer inside observation decks with windows that stretch all the way to the bow, offering spectacular views, no matter the conditions. When weather permits, the outside observation deck offers a panoramic viewpoint in the fresh air.



**HYBRID
POWERED**

**Lindstrøm
Restaurant**

Our fine dining
a la carte restaurant

**Fredheim
Restaurant**

Casual international
cuisine available at
flexible times

Large screen

The tallest and
most spectacular
LED screen at sea,
spanning seven
decks and
17.5 metres

MS Fridtjof Nansen sails to
Antarctica, Arctic Canada,
Greenland & Iceland, Caribbean
& Central America, North
America, South America, Europe



Science Center

Enjoy interesting lectures on geology, history, biology, geography, glaciology, photography and oceanography. From the Science Center, the Expedition Team will lead activities such as wildlife spotting, and you can take advantage of our destination-focused library.



Explorer Lounge & Bar

This spectacular area serves a tempting range of snacks, pastries and refreshments throughout the day. Relax in a comfortable armchair and take in the scenery through expansive windows while savouring a fine beverage.

Get to know the starboard of

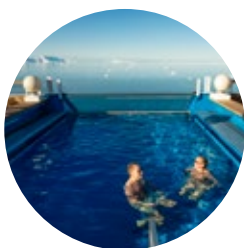
MS ROALD AMUNDSEN AND MS FRIDTJOF NANSEN

Expedition suites
Are superbly designed
to offer the best accom-
modation on board

Pool deck
Features heated
infinity pool and
two hot tubs

Restaurant Aune
Serves as our main
dining restaurant

Take in the world
Experience magnificent
scenery and scan for
wildlife in the fresh air from
our expansive observation
decks and viewpoints
located throughout the ship.



Infinity pool
Take a dip in the pool
or hot tubs, or enjoy the
views of glaciers, icebergs,
wildlife and nature on the
extensive outdoor decks.



Wellness and spa
In the Wellness Center,
you will find highly-trained
therapists who will welcome
you to a wide variety of
relaxing spa services
designed to help you
recover, relax and
rejuvenate.

Relaxing sauna
with panoramic view

Explorer Lounge & Bar
Featuring floor-to-ceiling
windows

**Arctic
Superior
cabin**
Suites and
Arctic Superior
cabins feature
private balconies

Wellness and spa
Offers a wide variety of
relaxing spa services

Gym
Enjoy advanced
workout equipment

**Expedition
launch pad**
Safe and smooth launch-
ing for kayak, expedition
boats, stand-up-paddle
excursions and more

MS Roald Amundsen sails to
Antarctica, Northwest
Passage & Arctic Canada,
North America, Caribbean
& Central America,
South America



Gym
Tone up in our Indoor Gym with
advanced equipment, rowing
machines, fitness bikes, training
stations and free weights. Or enjoy
the magnificent outdoors with our
150 m outdoor running track.



Cabins and suites
All our suites and cabins feature great views
and are expertly designed for your comfort
in the time between landings, excursions and
the onboard program. Snuggle under soft
duvets and fine linen for a good night's sleep.

ANTARCTICA





Why discover Antarctica with Hurtigruten?

Fantastic adventure

Hurtigruten's unparalleled experience in polar waters brings you safely to amazing landings and on exciting small boat adventures to explore the most remote continent on Earth.

Close to nature

We offer the opportunity to get close to beautiful icebergs, visit isolated scientific stations and encounter wildlife such as penguins, seals and whales.

Unmatched wilderness

There's no travel adventure that can match an expedition cruise to Antarctica: the windiest, driest and cleanest continent on the planet.

Our voyages in this protected environment are truly unique, offering extraordinary travel experiences. We can promise that Antarctica is different from any other destination you will ever experience.

Choose your expedition cruise

Hurtigruten offers a wide variety of itineraries, expedition ships and activities.

Experience a total eclipse

In 2021, a rare total solar eclipse will grace Antarctica and there will be no better place to experience it than aboard our ships in the South Orkney Islands, guided by a professional astronomer.

Which Antarctica adventure is right for you?

THE ULTIMATE DESTINATION

Here are a few of our potential landing sites on the most remote continent on Earth.

DRAKE PASSAGE

Elephant Island

The South Shetland Islands

There are a total of nineteen research stations on this group of Antarctic Islands. Seabirds, penguins, whales and seals feed in the surrounding waters.

Deception Island

This distinctive ring-shaped volcanic caldera has a navigable opening into the flooded interior.

Cuvertville Island

boasts the largest known colony of gentoo penguins in the Antarctic Peninsula.

Lemaire Channel

This narrow channel is one of the most beautiful passages in Antarctica.

Errera Channel

The channel was discovered on the Belgian Antarctic Expedition (1897-1899) and is a great attraction for lovers of icebergs and snow-coated mountains.

Antarctic Sound

The huge ice shelves of Antarctica give birth to mile-long tabular icebergs. The strong currents of the Weddell Sea bring these massive flat-topped bergs north into Antarctic Sound.

Petermann Island

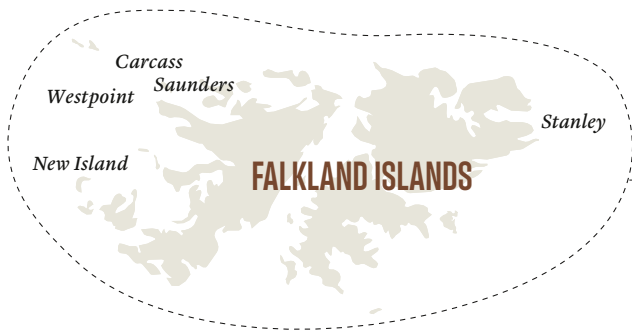
This is a great spot for iceberg and whale spotting, with views across the channel to the Antarctic Peninsula.

ANTARCTIC PENINSULA

66°33'S ANTARCTIC CIRCLE

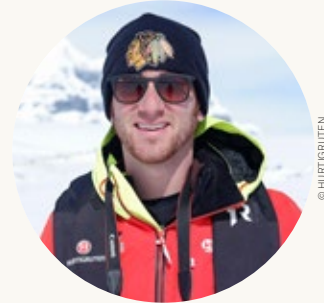


© MARSEL VAN COTTEN



Falkland Islands

In addition to the main islands of East and West Falkland, this archipelago is comprised of 776 smaller islands. The capital, Stanley, is on East Falkland. You can look forward to seeing up to four different penguin species and we hope to visit some of the largest albatross colonies on the planet.



© HURTIGRUTEN

First day at sea, and just loving life!!!

“This Hurtigruten expedition is much different from any other cruise I’ve been on. It’s much smaller, the crew on board are beyond friendly and there are science exhibits and daily lectures from the numerous geologists, marine biologists, historians, photographers, ornithologists, expedition leaders and other highly skilled and educated people! I can’t wait for the next 18 days of my life! ”

Drew Binsky, Antarctica 2018

Follow Drew on Instagram: @drewbinsky

South Georgia

This spectacular wildlife paradise is the breeding ground for thousands of elephant seals, millions of fur seals and hundreds of thousands of king penguins, as well as being home to two endemic birds: the South Georgia pintail and the South Georgia pipit.



© SHAYNE / HURTIGRUTEN

MS Roald Amundsen (launched 2019) and **MS Fridtjof Nansen** (launched 2020), both with a capacity of 500 explorers, are the first of our cutting-edge hybrid ships.

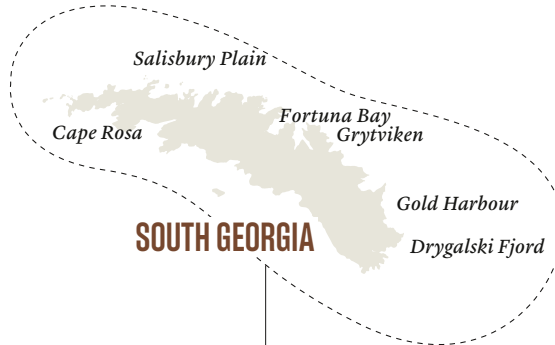


© GIAN-RICO WILLY

MS Fram, a smaller ship purpose-built in 2007 for extreme conditions, carries only 200 explorers in Antarctica, offering a wider range of possible landing sites, following IAATO regulations.

South Orkney Islands

Discovered by sealers in 1821, this group is comprised of four main islands. The climate is generally cold, wet and windy, and the areas support a tundra of mosses, lichens and algae. Seabirds, penguins and seals feed in the surrounding waters.



EXPERIENCE THE SOLAR ECLIPSE AT THE SOUTH ORKNEY ISLANDS

on the most remote continent on Earth on two of our expeditions. Read more on page 58 and 64.



Going ashore

These are expedition cruises; weather, tides, ice conditions and wildlife sightings can all affect the day-to-day activities and the itinerary, and our plans change on a regular basis. This means that each expedition with Hurtigruten is unique. We are experts in this wilderness and will take you to the most spectacular places.



© MARSEL VAN OOSTEN

Expedition Team

Antarctica



PARADISE BAY © KARSTEN BIDSTRUP

Famed for its polar history, marine mammals and penguins, Antarctica was the last region on Earth to be discovered. Join us as we explore the white continent.

Our international teams feature English and German speaking staff members.



© ANDREA KLUSSNER

Tudor Morgan, UK
**Operations
Director**

Tudor studied geology at Manchester University. He formerly worked for the British Antarctic Survey, the Antarctic Heritage Trust and was operations manager at IAATO. He has also been awarded the Queen's Polar Medal for outstanding service to Antarctic science and heritage.



© ANDREA KLUSSNER

Ralf Westphal, DE
**Assistant
Expedition Leader**

Ralf received a PhD in Outdoor Education at Edinburgh University and among his many accomplishments has been a ranger, Outward Bound instructor, and lecturer, as well as a trekking and sea kayaking guide in national parks in Svalbard and North-East Greenland.



© ANDREA KLUSSNER

Dan Busby, CA
**Lecturer biology/
ornithology**

Dan holds a MSc in Ornithology. During his 30 years as a wildlife biologist with Canada's national government, he worked on a wide variety of research and conservation activities. He is a frequent speaker on bird photography and bird conservation topics.



© BEN YOUNG

Maurice van de Maele Sr., CL
**Lecturer history/
anthropology**

Maurice is a social anthropologist from Chile. He was director of the Martin Gusinde Anthropological Museum in Puerto Williams for 17 years and led most of the archaeological studies on islands south of Tierra del Fuego. He is also a member of the Chilean Ornithological Society and the Omora Foundation.



© ANDREA KLUSSNER

Mario Acquarone, IT
**Expedition
Leader**

Mario was born at the foot of the Alps in Turin, Italy. A trained researcher, with a PhD in the feeding ecology of walrus, Mario has significant fieldwork experience in remote areas in the Arctic, Antarctic and Bolivian Altiplano. Before joining Hurtigruten, Mario worked at the University of Tromsø, Norway, where he was an award-winning teacher and communicator.

Best time to travel to Antarctica

Discover another world of dramatic beauty and curious wildlife. Hurtigruten's superb guides take you closer to the hidden treasures of the most isolated continent on Earth.

ANTARCTIC HIGHLIGHTS

NOVEMBER

Antarctic early summer

- Seals and penguins mating season
- Nest building in penguin colonies

DECEMBER/JANUARY

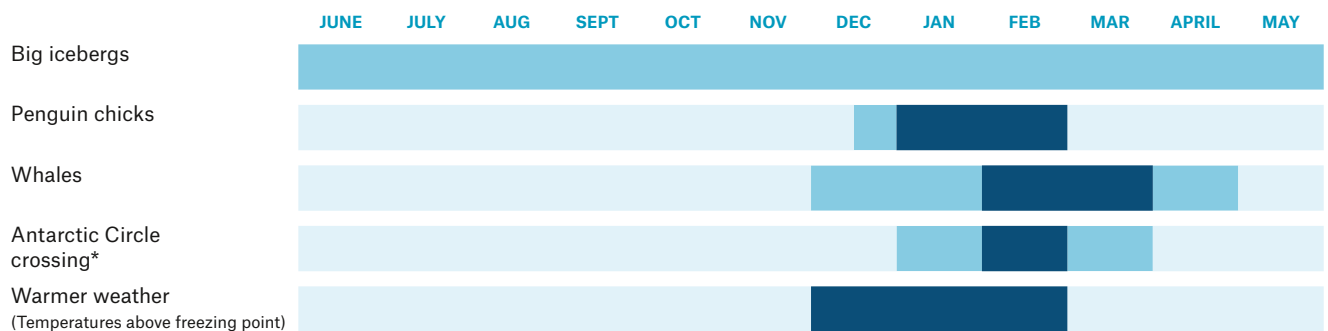
Antarctic high summer

- Hatching penguin chicks
- South Georgia fur seal pups
- Warmest time and longest days

FEBRUARY/MARCH

Antarctic late summer

- Best whale watching period
- Beautiful sunsets
- Moulting penguins



* Depending on the weather and ice conditions, the captain will decide on the final itinerary.

■ best time ■ good time



Wildlife Calendar: Antarctica and South Georgia

Our expeditions are planned for the peak of breeding season for much of the wildlife.

NOVEMBER

- On the peninsula, penguins are courting and starting to build their nests.
- Adélie penguins usually start earlier, and may already have laid eggs.
- By mid-November the elephant seals in South Georgia are leaving the beaches, giving way to the fur seals.



© STEFAN DALL

DECEMBER

- The penguins in Antarctica have laid their eggs and are sitting on nests with Adélie chicks hatching in mid-December. In South Georgia the fur seal breeding season is well underway. Pups have been born and males are defending their territory.



© KARSTEN BIDSTRUP

JANUARY

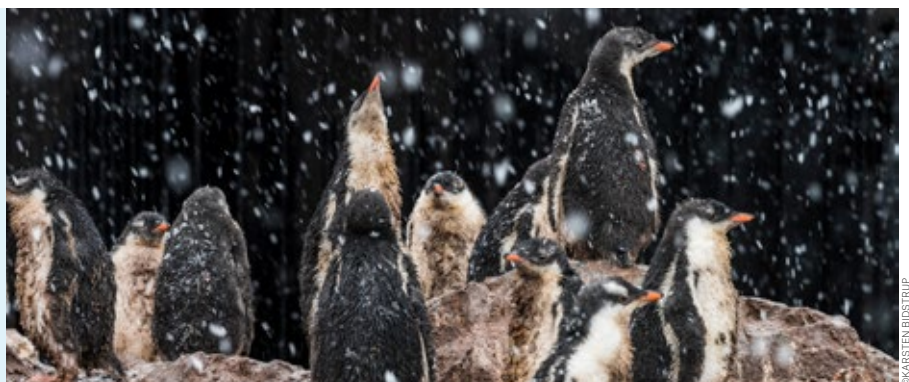
- The penguin chicks on the peninsula start hatching at the beginning of the month and the colonies are busy with parents going back and forth to feed.
- In South Georgia, the fur seal pups are gaining independence.



© RICHARD MARSHALL

FEBRUARY

- In Antarctica, the penguin chicks are gathering into creches and starting to moult into adult plumage.
- The king penguins in South Georgia are courting and laying eggs.



© KARSTEN BIDSTRUP

Experience a rare total solar eclipse in the South Orkney Islands as part of a Hurtigruten expedition cruise to Antarctica.

THE DARKEST DAWN

AT THE BOTTOM OF THE WORLD

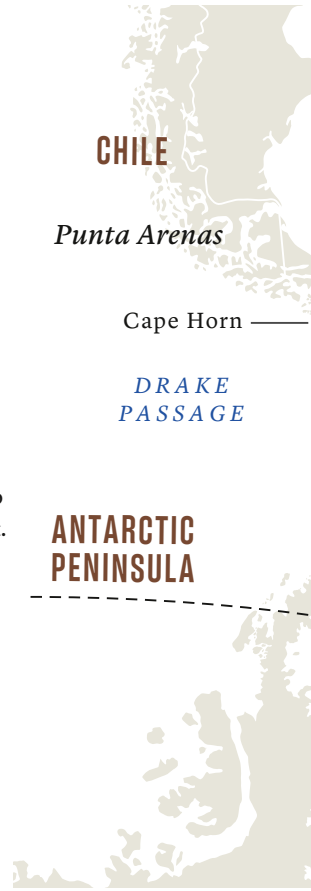
At 4 am on December 4, 2021, a total solar eclipse can be experienced in the Scotia Sea around the South Orkney Islands, near the Antarctic Peninsula. This phenomenon won't occur again in this part of the world for another 400-or-so years. Seize this rare opportunity; join a Hurtigruten expedition cruise to Antarctica and witness the magnificent moments of a total solar eclipse.

In prime position

The deck of a Hurtigruten expedition ship positioned near the South Orkney Islands will provide you with front-row seats to the upcoming eclipse. If your cabin on the ship faces the right direction, you can enjoy the event through the window, without even changing out of your pajamas!

Our onboard Expedition Team will provide you with special-purpose solar filter sunglasses to protect your eyes from any ultraviolet or infrared rays. A professional astronomer will also be present for the full duration of the voyage, delivering a series of lectures and offering insights during the eclipse itself.

Receive tips from our professional onboard photographers on how best to capture the spectacular event. They will also be filming the eclipse, and you'll be able to access their footage to share with your friends and family back home.



FALKLAND ISLANDS

Stanley

Beagle Channel



66°33'S ANTARCTIC CIRCLE

MS Fram and MS Roald Amundsen will be in prime position near the South Orkney Islands

What will happen?

A total solar eclipse is when the moon covers the sun completely, and day suddenly becomes as dark as night. In this case, the eclipse will occur early morning in the Antarctic summer, meaning the sun will be hanging low on the horizon, likely having barely set over night. Providing skies are clear, we will be able to observe the eclipse from beginning to end, lasting 1 minute 40 seconds. There are a number of eclipse features to look out for by eye, including the red rimmed chromosphere and the coronal flare at the top of the sun.

Unique to Antarctica, the path of the total eclipse will move from east to west across the continent, whereas eclipses observed elsewhere travel in the opposite direction.

Should weather prevent us from observing the eclipse directly, you will still be able to experience a distinct moment of darkness for the duration of the eclipse. It will seem as if the whole world has stood still in awe of this phenomenon. These are minutes you'll never forget.

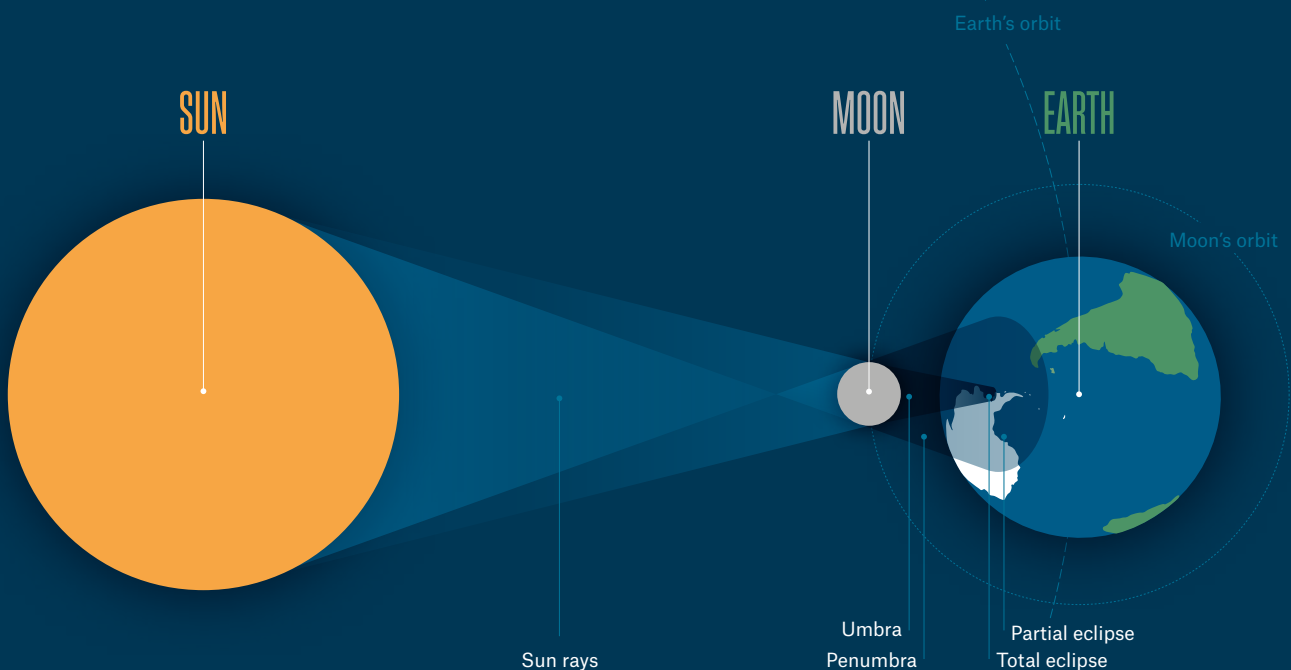


DATE: Dec 4, 2021

TIME: 4 AM

LOCATION: Onboard MS Fram and MS Roald Amundsen near the South Orkney Islands.

See our solar eclipse voyage pages 58 and 64 for more information about this fantastic experience.



TOTAL
SOLAR ECLIPSE
DECEMBER 4TH 2021
IN ANTARCTICA

18 DAYS MS FRIDTJOF NANSEN

Departure: 2 November 2021
From AU\$ 12,735 pp

Antarctica, Patagonia, Chilean Fjords – Exploration of the Southern Highlights

Cruise from the stunning Chilean fjords to the untouched wilderness of Antarctica. Enjoy ice-cruising, landings, kayaking, encounters with wildlife and more exciting exploration activities.



2 Nov Valparaiso

Explore this lovely Chilean city before embarkation.

3-4 Nov At Sea

Our Expedition Team will start their lecture programme as we sail the Pacific coast. Be sure to scout for wildlife from the deck.

5 Nov Castro (Full day)

Castro, set among windswept hills and lush green vegetation, is known for its colourful 'palafitos', wooden houses mounted on stilts along the water's edge, as well as the UNESCO World Heritage Site Iglesia San Francisco.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:

Castro walking tour

6 Nov At Sea

We sail through the remote and beautiful Chilean fjords, surrounded by stunning landscapes.

7 Nov Puerto Edén (Half day)

The village of Puerto Edén in Bernardo O'Higgins National Park will enchant you. It is known for its geographical isolation, situated at the end of a deep fjord and surrounded by mountains. Its population of 250 includes the 15 remaining

members of the Kawéskar people.

8-9 Nov Puerto Natales

(Two full days)

Our optional excursion to Torres del Paine National Park gives you the opportunity to explore this stunning terrain. Scout for wildlife including 100 species of birds, such as the Andean condor.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:

Scenes of Puerto Natales

10 Nov Chilean Fjords

Cruise deep fjords with tall mountains plunging straight into the icy waters in a pristine area almost untouched by humans.

11-12 Nov At Sea

We sail the Beagle Channel and hope to land at Cape Horn before crossing the Drake Passage on our way to the most remote continent on Earth: Antarctica.

13-16 Nov Antarctica

Vast, powerful and indescribably beautiful, Antarctica leaves even seasoned explorers at a loss for words. Our captain and the Expedition Team will make the most of the conditions to

look for opportunities to go on landings, launch kayaks, enjoy ice-cruising and scout for whales, seals, birds, penguins and more. Of course, we take special care to protect and never disturb the amazing wildlife that thrive in the ice. We will also attempt landings at several sites in the South Shetlands and on the Antarctic Peninsula for an unforgettable experience.

17-18 Nov At Sea

We set our course back to civilisation through the

Drake Passage. Spend the day recapping your experiences, having fun in the Science Center or just relaxing onboard.

19 Nov Ushuaia/Buenos Aires

After arriving in Ushuaia, your expedition ends with a flight to Buenos Aires. From there, you can extend your adventure with one of our exciting Post-Programmes.



Gentoo penguin

© JESPER NIELSEN



Cuerverville Island

© KARSTEN BIDSTRUP

Included

ACTIVITIES

- Lecture programme
- Nature landings
- Expedition boat cruising
- Art activities
- Photo lectures
- Science activities
- Birdwatching

Optional

EXCURSIONS

- Camping – an Amundsen night
- Kayaking
- Snowshoeing
- Dalcahue, Curaco de Velez & Achao, Castro
- Trek at Chiloe National Park, Castro
- Torres del Paine National Park Overnight, Puerto Natales
- Torres del Paine National Park (bus), Puerto Natales
- Torres del Paine National Park – Grey Hike, Puerto Natales
- Hiking in Torres del Paine, Puerto Natales

Read more at hurtigruten.com.au



Whalers Bay

© MARSEL VAN OOSTEN



Torres del Paine, Chile

© DAN & ZORA AVILA



Puerto Edén

© ANDREA KAUSSENER

EXPLORATION OF THE SOUTHERN HIGHLIGHTS

18-day expedition cruise with MS Fridtjof Nansen

Price from **AU\$ 12,735 PP**

CABIN CATEGORIES				POLAR OUTSIDE		ARCTIC SUPERIOR				EXPEDITION SUITES							
Date From/to	Booking code	Prices per person in AU\$ from	Cabin	No balcony		Balcony				No balcony		Balcony					
				RS	RR	TT	TY	XTJ*	XT	XTD	XY	MF	MB	ME	MD	MC	MA
02.11.21 - 19.11.21	FNANT2125	Early booking from	TWIN	12,735	13,661	15,050	15,050	15,977	16,556	16,556	16,556	18,756	25,935	19,566	21,998	26,629	34,040
		Brochure price		16,594	17,829	19,682	19,682	20,917	21,689	21,689	21,689	24,622	34,194	25,703	28,945	35,121	45,001
		Early booking from	SINGLE	17,945	19,288	21,303	21,303	22,646	23,486	23,486	23,486	36,356	50,714	37,977	42,840	52,103	66,925
		Brochure price		23,542	25,333	28,019	28,019	29,810	30,929	30,929	30,929	48,089	67,233	50,251	56,735	69,086	88,848

*Partly obstructed view

YOUR HOLIDAY PRICE INCLUDES: Transfer from ship to Ushuaia airport • Economy flight from Ushuaia to Buenos Aires. Full board in cabin grade of your choice • All meals include beverages (ship beer and wine, sodas and mineral water in all restaurants) • Free tea and coffee • Landings with small expedition boats and a rich programme of included activities aboard and ashore • English-speaking Expedition Team that gives lectures as well as accompanies landings and activities • Complimentary wind- and water-resistant jacket • Loan of boots and trekking poles.

For complete details, see pages 28-29 "INCLUDED IN YOUR EXPEDITION" and hurtigruten.com.au

NOT INCLUDED: International flights • Travel Insurance • Luggage handling • Optional excursions.

NOTE: Prices are in AU\$ per person • Medical questionnaire mandatory • All itineraries and planned landings are subject to weather and ice conditions and may change • Excursions and activities are subject to change.

12 DAYS MS FRIDTJOF NANSEN

11 departures: 18 November 2021 to 8 March 2022
From AU\$ 8,984 pp

Antarctica – Highlights of the Frozen Continent

Join us aboard our advanced hybrid powered expedition ship for an unforgettable adventure. Enjoy five full days in Antarctica and experience spectacular wildlife and natural beauty.

Day 1 Buenos Aires

Explore the home of the Tango on an overnight stay. We recommend adding a few extra nights to explore Patagonia with our optional Pre-Programme.

Day 2 Buenos Aires/Ushuaia

Fly to Ushuaia early in the morning. Start the journey with a welcome dinner on MS Fridtjof Nansen.

Day 3-4 At Sea

As we cross the famed Drake Passage, enjoy lectures and all

the amenities of our advanced hybrid powered expedition cruise ship.

Day 5-9 Antarctica

Vast, powerful and indescribably beautiful, Antarctica leaves even seasoned explorers at a loss for words. Our captain and Expedition Team will make the most out of the conditions to look for opportunities to go out on landings, launch kayaks, enjoy ice-cruising and scout for whales, seals, birds, penguins and more. Of course,

we take special care to protect and never disturb the amazing wildlife that thrives in the ice. On this special journey, we will attempt landings at several sites in the South Shetlands and on the Antarctic Peninsula for an unforgettable experience.

Day 10-11 At Sea

We set our course back to civilisation through the Drake Passage. Spend the day recapping your experiences, having fun in the Science Center or just relaxing on board.

Day 12 Ushuaia/Buenos Aires

After arriving in Ushuaia, your expedition ends with a flight to Buenos Aires. From there, you can extend your adventure with one of our exciting Post-Programmes.

Please note: This map describes our planned journey. Weather and ice conditions will determine our final itinerary.



Damoy Point

© STEFAN DALL



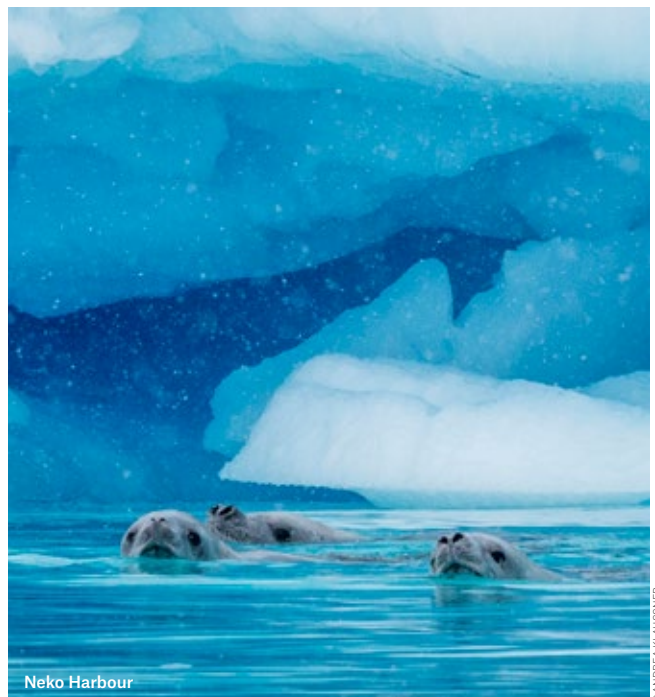
Whale in Wilhelmina Bay

© KARSTEN BIDSTRUP



Small boat adventure

© KARSTEN BIDSTRUP



Neko Harbour

© ANDREA KAUSSNER



Gentoo penguins

© STEFAN DALL

Included

ACTIVITIES

- Lecture programme
- Nature landings
- Expedition boat cruising
- Art activities
- Photo lectures
- Science activities
- Birdwatching

Optional

EXCURSIONS

- Camping – an Amundsen night
- Kayaking
- Snowshoeing

Read more at hurtigruten.com.au

HIGHLIGHTS OF THE FROZEN CONTINENT

12-day expedition cruise with MS Fridtjof Nansen

Price from **AU\$ 8,984 PP**

CABIN CATEGORIES				POLAR OUTSIDE		ARCTIC SUPERIOR						EXPEDITION SUITES					
Date From/to	Booking code	Prices per person in AU\$ from	Cabin	RS	RR	TT	TY	XTJ*	XT	XTD	XY	MF	MB	ME	MD	MC	MA
18.11.21 - 29.11.21 08.12.21 - 19.12.21 16.02.22 - 27.02.22 26.02.22 - 09.03.22	FNANT2126 FNANT2128	Early booking from	TWIN	9,734	10,345	11,261	11,261	11,871	12,253	12,253	12,253	13,703	18,436	14,238	15,841	18,894	23,780
		Brochure price	TWIN	12,279	13,093	14,314	14,314	15,128	15,637	15,637	15,637	17,571	23,881	18,284	20,421	24,492	31,006
	FNANT2205 FNANT2206	Early booking from	SINGLE	13,399	14,285	15,613	15,613	16,498	17,052	17,052	17,052	25,536	35,002	26,605	29,811	35,918	45,689
		Brochure price	SINGLE	17,089	18,269	20,040	20,040	21,221	21,959	21,959	21,959	33,272	45,893	34,697	38,971	47,114	60,142
28.11.21 - 09.12.21	FNANT2127	Early booking from	TWIN	9,734	10,345	11,261	11,261	11,871	12,253	12,253	12,253	13,703	18,436	14,238	15,841	18,894	23,780
		Brochure price	TWIN	12,279	13,093	14,314	14,314	15,128	15,637	15,637	15,637	17,571	23,881	18,284	20,421	24,492	31,006
	FNANT2129 FNANT2130 FNANT2201 FNANT2202 FNANT2204	Early booking from	SINGLE	13,399	14,285	15,613	15,613	16,498	17,052	17,052	17,052	25,536	35,002	26,605	29,811	35,918	45,689
		Brochure price	SINGLE	17,089	18,269	20,040	20,040	21,221	21,959	21,959	21,959	33,272	45,893	34,697	38,971	47,114	60,142
18.12.21 - 29.12.21 28.12.21 - 08.01.22 07.01.22 - 18.01.22 17.01.22 - 28.01.22 06.02.22 - 17.02.22	FNANT2129 FNANT2130 FNANT2201 FNANT2202 FNANT2204	Early booking from	TWIN	10,484	11,155	12,161	12,161	12,831	13,251	13,251	13,251	14,844	20,041	15,430	17,191	20,544	25,910
		Brochure price	TWIN	13,279	14,173	15,514	15,514	16,409	16,967	16,967	16,967	19,091	26,022	19,874	22,221	26,692	33,846
	FNANT2207	Early booking from	SINGLE	14,487	15,459	16,918	16,918	17,890	18,498	18,498	18,498	27,817	38,212	28,990	32,512	39,218	49,950
		Brochure price	SINGLE	18,539	19,835	21,780	21,780	23,077	23,888	23,888	23,888	36,312	50,173	37,877	42,572	51,514	65,823
08.03.22 - 19.03.22	FNANT2207	Early booking from	TWIN	8,984	9,535	10,361	10,361	10,911	11,256	11,256	11,256	12,564	16,831	13,045	14,491	17,244	21,650
		Brochure price	TWIN	11,279	12,013	13,114	13,114	13,848	14,307	14,307	14,307	16,051	21,742	16,694	18,621	22,292	28,166
	FNANT2207	Early booking from	SINGLE	12,312	13,110	14,308	14,308	15,106	15,605	15,605	15,605	23,257	31,792	24,220	27,111	32,618	41,429
		Brochure price	SINGLE	15,639	16,703	18,300	18,300	19,365	20,030	20,030	20,030	30,232	41,613	31,517	35,372	42,714	54,462

*Partly obstructed view

YOUR HOLIDAY PRICE INCLUDES: Overnight in Buenos Aires before the cruise including breakfast • Transfer from hotel to Buenos Aires airport • Return economy flights from Buenos Aires to Ushuaia • Transfers in Ushuaia including one orientation tour • Full board in cabin grade of your choice • All meals include beverages (house beer and wine, sodas and mineral water in all restaurants) • Free tea and coffee • Landings with small expedition boats and a rich programme of included activities aboard and ashore • English-speaking Expedition Team that gives lectures as well as accompanies landings and activities • Complimentary wind- and water-resistant jacket • Loan of boots and trekking poles.
For complete details, see pages 28-29 "INCLUDED IN YOUR EXPEDITION" and hurtigruten.com.au

NOT INCLUDED: International flights • Travel Insurance • Luggage handling • Optional excursions.

NOTE: Prices are in AU\$ per person • Medical questionnaire mandatory • All itineraries and planned landings are subject to weather and ice conditions and may change • Excursions and activities are subject to change.

19 DAYS MS FRIDTJOF NANSEN

Departure: 18 March 2022
From AU\$ 12,733 pp

Antarctica and Falklands – Southern Hemisphere Adventure

Join this amazing expedition cruise to the highlights of Antarctica, the Falklands and Patagonia. Our Expedition Team will take you for ice-cruising and on landings providing opportunities to see penguins, seals, whales and other wildlife.



Please note: This map describes our planned journey. Weather and ice conditions will determine our final itinerary.

18 March Buenos Aires

Your adventure starts with an overnight stay in Buenos Aires, the 'Paris of South America'.

19 March Buenos Aires/Ushuaia

Fly early in the morning to Ushuaia, where MS Fridtjof Nansen awaits. Once on board, we kick off our journey with a welcome dinner.

20-21 March At Sea

Prepare yourself for Antarctica as we cross the famed Drake Passage. During the voyage south, the Expedition Team starts the lecture programme.

22-26 March Antarctica

Antarctica never fails to inspire awe and wonder, with white horizons above oceans full of icebergs and whales. Our captain and the Expedition Team will make the most out of the conditions to look for opportunities to go out on landings, launch kayaks, enjoy ice-cruising and scout for seals, birds, penguins and more. Of course, we take special care to protect and never disturb the amazing wildlife that thrive in the ice. We will attempt landings at several sites in the South Shetlands and on the Antarctic

Peninsula on this voyage for an unforgettable experience.

27-28 March At Sea

Spend some time on deck and look out for wildlife as we make our way north to the Falklands.

29-31 March Falkland Islands

After Antarctica, enjoy the contrast provided by Stanley, with red phone boxes, red buses and old pubs. You can also join an excursion to explore the wilderness of the surrounding area.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:
Community walk

1 April At Sea

Our Expedition Team leads fascinating talks and lectures in the Science Center and MS Fridtjof Nansen offers a wellness area as well as a pool and hot tubs.

2 April Puerto Madryn (Half day)

The Valdes Peninsula is a stunning nature reserve. Enjoy our wide variety of optional excursions starting in Puerto Madryn that bring you closer to wildlife and let you experience the Gaucho lifestyle of Patagonia.

3-4 April At Sea

After exhilarating days in Patagonia, Antarctica and the Falklands, it's time to recap and relax with your fellow explorers and enjoy the farewell dinner on the last evening.

5 April Buenos Aires

After disembarkation, explore this vibrant city at your leisure before returning home. For more adventure, you can extend your stay in Argentina's capital or enjoy an optional Post-Programme, for example to the Iguazu waterfalls.



Falkland Islands

© GENNA ROLAND



Included

ACTIVITIES

- Lecture programme
- Nature landings
- Expedition boat cruising
- Art activities
- Photo lectures
- Science activities
- Birdwatching

Optional

EXCURSIONS

- Scenic Air Tour
- Stanley highlights
- Falklands nature trek
- Bluff Cove Lagoon tour
- Camping – an Amundsen night
- Kayaking
- Snowshoeing

Read more at hurtigruten.com.au

Explore with the Expedition Team

© DAN & ZORA AVILA



Buenos Aires

© SHUTTERSTOCK - JESS KRAFT



New Island, Falkland Islands

© MARBEL VAN OOSTEN



Wilhelmina Bay, Antarctica

© STEFAN DALL

SOUTHERN HEMISPHERE ADVENTURE TO ANTARCTICA

19-day expedition cruise with MS Fridtjof Nansen

Price from **AU\$ 12,733 PP**

CABIN CATEGORIES				POLAR OUTSIDE		ARCTIC SUPERIOR						EXPEDITION SUITES					
Date From/to	Booking code	Prices per person in AU\$ from	Cabin	No balcony		Balcony						No balcony		Balcony			
				RS	RR	TT	TY	XTJ*	XT	XTD	XY	MF	MB	ME	MD	MC	MA
18.03.22 - 05.04.22	FNANT2208	Early booking from	TWIN	12,733	13,659	15,049	15,049	15,975	16,554	16,554	16,554	18,754	25,932	19,564	21,995	26,626	34,036
		Brochure price		16,592	17,827	19,680	19,680	20,915	21,687	21,687	21,687	24,620	34,190	25,700	28,942	35,117	44,996
		Early booking from	SINGLE	18,150	19,493	21,508	21,508	22,851	23,690	23,690	23,690	36,559	50,915	38,180	43,042	52,304	67,124
		Brochure price		23,746	25,537	28,223	28,223	30,013	31,133	31,133	31,133	48,291	67,432	50,452	56,935	69,285	89,044

*Partly obstructed view

YOUR HOLIDAY PRICE INCLUDES: Overnight in Buenos Aires before the cruise including breakfast • Transfer from hotel to Buenos Aires airport • Economy flight from Buenos Aires to Ushuaia • Transfer from airport to ship in Ushuaia including an orientation tour. Full board in cabin grade of your choice • All meals include beverages (house beer and wine, sodas and mineral water in all restaurants) • Free tea and coffee • Landings with small expedition boats and a rich programme of included activities aboard and ashore • English-speaking Expedition Team that gives lectures as well as accompanies landings and activities • Complimentary wind- and water-resistant jacket • Loan of boots and trekking poles. For complete details, see pages 28-29 "INCLUDED IN YOUR EXPEDITION" and hurtigruten.com.au

NOT INCLUDED: International flights • Travel Insurance • Luggage handling • Optional excursions.

NOTE: Prices are in AU\$ per person • Medical questionnaire mandatory • All itineraries and planned landings are subject to weather and ice conditions and may change • Excursions and activities are subject to change.

18/19 DAYS MS ROALD AMUNDSEN

Southbound: 23 October 2021

Northbound: 16 March 2022

From AU\$ 11,984 pp

Antarctica, Patagonia, Chilean Fjords – Voyage of Discovery

Southbound

Experience the beauty of the Chilean fjords on your way to amazing polar adventures. Join the Expedition Team for ice-cruising and landings and observe the wildlife and natural beauty of Antarctica.

Day 1 Valparaíso

Our expedition begins in the 'Jewel of the Pacific'. Take some time to explore this scenic city before embarking on our hybrid powered expedition ship.

Day 2-3 At Sea

As we make our way along the Pacific coast of Chile, the Expedition Team will prepare you for the highlights of your voyage as we scan for wildlife.

Day 4 Castro (Full day)

Castro, set among windswept hills and lush green vegetation, is known for its colourful

'palafitos', wooden houses mounted on stilts along the water's edge, as well as the UNESCO World Heritage Site Iglesia San Francisco.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:
Castro Walking Tour

Day 5 At Sea

We sail south through the fabled waters of Patagonia.

Day 6 Puerto Edén (Half day)

Visit the enchanting, isolated hamlet of Puerto Edén, that sits at the end of a deep fjord and is home to the last remaining members of the Kawéskar tribe.



Please note: We offer one southbound and one northbound expedition. The itinerary below and this map describe the southbound cruise.

Weather and ice conditions will determine our final itinerary.

Day 7-8 Puerto Natales

(Two full days)

Explore the magnificent landscapes of the famed Torres del Paine National Park on our optional excursion. Discover a rich variety of flora and fauna such as llamas, pumas, and foxes, in addition to more than 100 species of birds including the Andean condor.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:
Scenes of Puerto Natales

Day 9 Chilean Fjords

Deep fjords and tall mountains plunging straight into the icy water await us in this spectacular region. This

captivating wilderness seems almost untouched by humans, full of isolated bays teeming with wildlife.

Day 10-11 At Sea

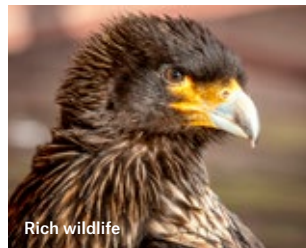
We set course for Antarctica through the scenic Beagle Channel and will attempt to land on historic Cape Horn before continuing across the famed Drake Passage.

Day 12-15 Antarctica

Antarctica never fails to inspire awe and wonder, with white horizons above oceans full of icebergs and whales. Perhaps even more awe-inspiring will



Guanaco, Torres del Paine National Park, Chile



Rich wildlife

© ANDREA KLAUSSNER



Cape Horn

© MAXIMILIAN SCHWARZ



Castro, Chile

© SHUTTERSTOCK



Neco Harbour

© ANDREA KLAUSSNER

Included

ACTIVITIES

- Lecture programme
- Nature landings
- Expedition boat cruising
- Art activities
- Photo lectures
- Science activities
- Birdwatching

Optional

EXCURSIONS

- Camping – an Amundsen night
- Kayaking
- Snowshoeing
- Dalcahue, Curaco de Velez & Achao, Castro
- Trek at Chiloe National Park, Castro
- Torres del Paine National Park overnight, Puerto Natales
- Torres del Paine National Park (bus), Puerto Natales
- Torres del Paine National Park – Grey Hike, Puerto Natales
- Hiking in Torres del Paine, Puerto Natales

Read more at hurtigruten.com.au

be your first encounter with the huge colonies of penguins. Our Expedition Team will lead ice-cruising and landings in the South Shetlands and on the Antarctic Peninsula.

Of course, this is true wilderness and nature

is in charge, but our aim is to bring you to the incredible diversity of landscapes and rich wildlife on display in this pristine wilderness.

Day 16-17 At Sea

MS Roald Amundsen takes us safely back across the Drake

Passage as we continue our lecture series and recap our adventure in Antarctica.

Day 18 Punta Arenas/ Santiago de Chile

After disembarkation in Punta Arenas, your flight to Santiago de Chile brings our adventure

to an end. You can extend your voyage with an exciting Post-Programme from Santiago, for example a stay on Easter Island.

VOYAGE OF DISCOVERY – SOUTHBOUND AND NORTHBOUND

18/19-day expedition cruise with MS Roald Amundsen

Price from **AU\$ 11,984 PP**

CABIN CATEGORIES				POLAR OUTSIDE			ARCTIC SUPERIOR				EXPEDITION SUITES						
Date From/to	Booking code	Prices per person in AU\$ from	Cabin	RS	RR	TT	TY	XTJ*	XT	XTD	XY	MF	MB	ME	MD	MC	MA
23.10.21 - 09.11.21	AMANT2122 (18-days)	Early booking from	TWIN	11,984	12,885	14,237	14,237	15,139	15,702	15,702	15,702	17,843	24,828	18,631	20,997	25,504	32,715
		Brochure price	TWIN	15,740	16,941	18,744	18,744	19,946	20,697	20,697	20,697	23,551	32,865	24,603	27,757	33,766	43,381
		Early booking from	SINGLE	17,054	18,361	20,321	20,321	21,628	22,445	22,445	22,445	34,968	48,939	36,545	41,277	50,291	64,712
		Brochure price	SINGLE	22,500	24,242	26,856	26,856	28,599	29,688	29,688	29,688	46,385	65,013	48,488	54,798	66,815	86,044
16.03.22 - 03.04.22	AMANT2205 (19 days)	Early booking from	TWIN	12,734	13,655	15,036	15,036	15,957	16,532	16,532	16,532	18,719	25,856	19,525	21,942	26,546	33,913
		Brochure price	TWIN	16,571	17,798	19,640	19,640	20,868	21,635	21,635	21,635	24,551	34,067	25,626	28,849	34,988	44,810
		Early booking from	SINGLE	18,103	19,438	21,441	21,441	22,776	23,610	23,610	23,610	36,404	50,677	38,016	42,850	52,059	66,792
		Brochure price	SINGLE	23,666	25,446	28,117	28,117	29,897	31,010	31,010	31,010	48,068	67,099	50,217	56,663	68,941	88,586

*Partly obstructed view

YOUR HOLIDAY PRICE INCLUDES: For the southbound cruise: Transfer ship to Punta Arenas airport • Economy flight from Punta Arenas to Santiago de Chile. For the northbound cruise: Overnight in Santiago de Chile before the cruise including breakfast • Transfer from hotel to Santiago de Chile airport • Economy flight from Santiago de Chile to Punta Arenas • Transfer from airport to ship in Punta Arenas including city tour and lunchbox. For both cruises: Full board in cabin grade of your choice • All meals include beverages (ship beer and wine, sodas and mineral water in all restaurants) • Free tea and coffee • Landings with small expedition boats and a rich programme of included activities aboard and ashore • English-speaking Expedition Team that gives lectures as well as accompanies landings

and activities • Complimentary wind- and water-resistant jacket • Loan of boots and trekking poles. For complete details, see pages 28-29 "INCLUDED IN YOUR EXPEDITION" and hurtigruten.com.au

NOT INCLUDED: International flights • Travel Insurance • Luggage handling • Optional excursions.

NOTE: Prices are in AU\$ per person • Medical questionnaire mandatory • All itineraries and planned landings are subject to weather and ice conditions and may change • Excursions and activities are subject to change.

18 DAYS MS ROALD AMUNDSEN

7 departures: 8 November 2021 to 28 February 2022
From AU\$ 13,485 pp

Antarctica, Chilean Fjords and Falklands – Great Explorers and Wildlife

Sail in the wake of the great explorers. Experience the Chilean fjords, the Falklands and majestic Antarctica in one extraordinary expedition cruise.

Day 1 Santiago de Chile

Your expedition begins with an overnight stay in the exciting and diverse capital of Chile. Or add a few extra nights to explore the Atacama desert with our optional Pre-Programme.

Day 2 Santiago/Punta Arenas

Fly early in the morning to Punta Arenas, where the hybrid powered MS Roald Amundsen awaits, ready for your expedition cruise to Antarctica.

Day 3 Chilean Fjords

Enjoy cruising the scenic Beagle Channel. This wild and remote area seems almost undisturbed by humans. Take in the beautiful landscapes and wildlife from the deck.

Day 4-5 At Sea

We will attempt a landing at the famed Cape Horn before crossing the Drake Passage en route to Antarctica. Enjoy fascinating lectures from the

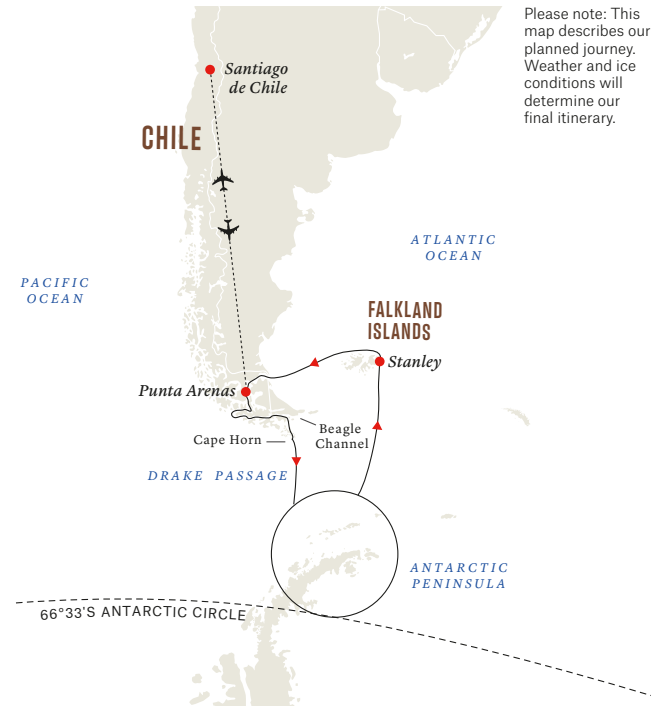
Expedition Team and all the amenities of the ship.

Day 6-11 Antarctica

Immense, impressive and indescribably beautiful – welcome to Antarctica! Our experienced captain and the Expedition Team will make the most of the conditions to create a programme full of unforgettable experiences. You will go out on landings, launch kayaks, enjoy ice-cruising and scout for whales, seals, birds, penguins and more. We always take special care never to disturb the wildlife that thrive in the ice. We will attempt landings at several sites in the South Shetlands and on the Antarctic Peninsula on this epic voyage.

Day 12-13 At Sea

Relax and enjoy the amenities aboard our state-of-the-art expedition ship on a day at sea as our Expedition Team prepares you for the Falklands.



Please note: This map describes our planned journey. Weather and ice conditions will determine our final itinerary.

Day 14-16 Falkland Islands

We call on historic Stanley, with its pubs and English charm, before exploring the outer reaches of the Falklands. We plan to go ashore to explore the area on hikes and to spot some of the many bird species that live here.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:

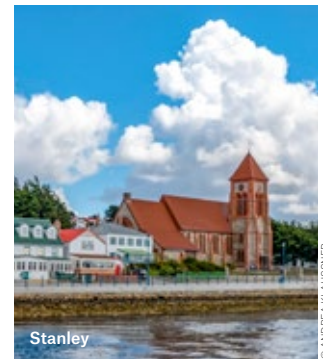
Community walk

Day 17 At Sea

As we complete the loop of the Magellan Strait, we recap what we have experienced in the Science Center.

Day 18 Punta Arenas/Santiago

After disembarkation in Punta Arenas and your flight to Santiago de Chile, our adventure comes to an end. You can extend your voyage with an exciting Post-Programme from Santiago.



Stanley

© ANDREA KLAUSSNER



Penguins on Carcass Island

© DOMINIC BARRINGTON



Puerto Williams

© ANDREA KLAUSSNER



Kayak adventure with the Expedition Team

© ROGER BRENDHAGEN

Included

ACTIVITIES

- Lecture programme
- Nature landings
- Expedition boat cruising
- Art activities
- Photo lectures
- Science activities
- Birdwatching

Optional

EXCURSIONS

- Scenic Air Tour
- Port Stanley highlights
- Falklands nature trek
- Bluff Cove Lagoon tour
- Camping – an Amundsen night
- Kayaking
- Snowshoeing

Read more at hurtigruten.com.au



Crabeater seal

© DOMINIC BARRINGTON



© ANKE TAMMERBERG, THEME MEDIA

GREAT EXPLORERS AND WILDLIFE

18-day expedition cruise with MS Roald Amundsen

Price from **AU\$ 13,485 PP**

CABIN CATEGORIES				POLAR OUTSIDE				ARCTIC SUPERIOR				EXPEDITION SUITES							
Date From/to	Booking code	Prices per person in AUS from	Cabin	No balcony				Balcony				No balcony				Balcony			
				RS	RR	TT	TY	XTJ*	XT	XTD	XY	MF	MB	ME	MD	MC	MA		
08.11.21 - 25.11.21 28.02.22 - 17.03.22	AMANT2123 AMANT2204	Early booking from	TWIN	13,485	14,409	15,794	15,794	16,717	17,294	17,294	17,294	19,487	26,644	20,295	22,719	27,336	34,723		
		Brochure price		17,333	18,564	20,411	20,411	21,642	22,411	22,411	22,411	25,336	34,877	26,413	29,645	35,801	45,650		
		SINGLE	Early booking from	18,868	20,207	22,216	22,216	23,555	24,391	24,391	24,391	37,221	51,533	38,837	43,684	52,918	67,693		
			Brochure price	24,447	26,232	28,910	28,910	30,695	31,811	31,811	31,811	48,917	68,000	51,072	57,535	69,847	89,546		
10.12.21 - 27.12.21 26.12.21 - 12.01.22 11.01.22 - 28.01.22 27.01.22 - 13.02.22	AMANT2125 AMANT2126 AMANT2201 AMANT2202	Early booking from	TWIN	14,985	16,029	17,594	17,594	18,637	19,289	19,289	19,289	21,767	29,853	22,680	25,419	30,636	38,983		
		Brochure price		19,333	20,724	22,811	22,811	24,202	25,071	25,071	25,071	28,375	39,157	29,593	33,244	40,200	51,330		
		SINGLE	Early booking from	21,043	22,556	24,826	24,826	26,338	27,284	27,284	27,284	41,780	57,953	43,606	49,084	59,518	76,212		
			Brochure price	27,347	29,364	32,390	32,390	34,407	35,668	35,668	35,668	54,997	76,560	57,431	64,735	78,647	100,905		
12.02.22 - 01.03.22	AMANT2203	Early booking from	TWIN	14,235	15,219	16,694	16,694	17,677	18,292	18,292	18,292	20,627	28,249	21,488	24,069	28,986	36,853		
		Brochure price		18,333	19,644	21,611	21,611	22,922	23,741	23,741	23,741	26,855	37,017	28,003	31,445	38,000	48,490		
		SINGLE	Early booking from	19,956	21,382	23,521	23,521	24,947	25,838	25,838	25,838	39,501	54,743	41,222	46,384	56,218	71,952		
			Brochure price	25,897	27,798	30,650	30,650	32,551	33,740	33,740	33,740	51,957	72,280	54,251	61,135	74,247	95,226		

*Partly obstructed view

YOUR HOLIDAY PRICE INCLUDES: Overnight in Santiago de Chile before the cruise including breakfast • Transfer from hotel to Santiago de Chile airport • Return economy flight from Santiago de Chile to Punta Arenas • Transfer from airport to ship in Punta Arenas including city tour and lunchbox • Transfer from ship to Punta Arenas airport • Full board in cabin grade of your choice • All meals include beverages (house beer and wine, sodas and mineral water in all restaurants) • Free tea and coffee • Landings with small expedition boats and a rich programme of included activities aboard and ashore • English-speaking Expedition Team that gives lectures as well as accompanies landings and activities • Complimentary wind- and water-resistant jacket • Loan of boots and trekking poles.
For complete details, see pages 28-29 "INCLUDED IN YOUR EXPEDITION" and hurtigruten.com.au

NOT INCLUDED: International flights • Travel Insurance • Luggage handling • Optional excursions.

NOTE: Prices are in AU\$ per person • Medical questionnaire mandatory • All itineraries and planned landings are subject to weather and ice conditions and may change • Excursions and activities are subject to change.

18 DAYS MS ROALD AMUNDSEN

Departure: 24 November 2021
From AU\$ 16,485 pp

Antarctica, Chilean Fjords and Falklands – Great Explorers and Solar Eclipse

Sail in the wake of the great explorers through the Chilean fjords. Experience a total Solar Eclipse from the South Orkney Islands, before heading to the Falkland Islands.

24 Nov Santiago de Chile

Start with an overnight stay in the exciting and diverse capital of Chile.

25 Nov Santiago/Punta Arenas

Fly early in the morning to Punta Arenas. Here the hybrid powered MS Roald Amundsen awaits, ready to take you to Antarctica and the Solar Eclipse.

26-27 Nov At Sea

We sail through the scenic Beagle Channel and over the legendary Drake Passage. On board, the Expedition Team begins their lecture programme.

28 Nov-2 Dec Antarctica

Antarctica never fails to inspire awe and wonder, with white horizons above oceans full of icebergs and whales. Perhaps even more awe-inspiring will be your first encounter with the huge colonies of penguins. Our Expedition Team will lead ice-cruising and landings in the South Shetlands and on the Arctic Peninsula.

Of course, this is true wilderness, so nature is in

charge, but our aim is to bring you to the incredible diversity of landscapes and rich wildlife on display in this pristine wilderness.

3 Dec At Sea

Relax in the tranquility of a day at sea. Enjoy the amenities of our innovative expedition ship and look out for wildlife from our outside decks.

4 Dec South Orkney Islands

We arrive here in the very early morning to experience the Solar Eclipse, weather permitting. Our Expedition Team will be on deck to guide you while you observe this extraordinary occurrence.

A professional astronomer will deliver a series of in-depth lectures on the voyage and provide insights during the Solar Eclipse.

5-6 Dec At Sea

After exploring this unforgettable continent, we set course for the Falkland Islands.

7-9 Dec The Falkland Islands

Enjoy the contrast of the British charm of Stanley and the wild

beauty of the countryside. As we reach the westernmost outposts in the Falklands, we plan to go ashore to explore the area on hikes.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:
Community walk

10 Dec At Sea

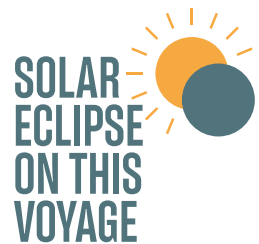
As we complete the loop of the Magellan Strait, we will recap our amazing adventure in the Science Center and scout for wildlife.

11 Dec Punta Arenas/Santiago

Your expedition ends with a flight back to Santiago de Chile. Extend your adventure from here with one of our exciting Post-Programmes, for example to the Easter Islands.



Please note: This map describes our planned journey. Weather and ice conditions will determine our final itinerary.



DATE: Dec 4, 2021

TIME: Approx 4 am

LOCATION: If weather and the elements permit, we will be in the optimal path off the South Orkney Islands.

See our Solar Eclipse pages 46-47 for more information about this fantastic experience.



Wilhelmina Bay

© MARSTEN BUSTUP



King penguins

Included

ACTIVITIES

- Lecture programme
- Nature landings
- Expedition boat cruising
- Art activities
- Photo lectures
- Science activities
- Birdwatching

Optional

EXCURSIONS

- Scenic Air Tour
- Port Stanley highlights
- Falklands nature trek
- Bluff Cove Lagoon tour
- Camping – an Amundsen night
- Kayaking
- Snowshoeing

Read more at hurtigruten.com.au

© SHUTTERSTOCK



Solar eclipse

© SHUTTERSTOCK



Orne Harbour

© MARSTEN BIDSTRUP



MS Roald Amundsen

© DAN & ZORA AVILA

GREAT EXPLORERS AND SOLAR ECLIPSE

18-day expedition cruise with MS Roald Amundsen

Price from **AU\$ 16,485 PP**

CABIN CATEGORIES				POLAR OUTSIDE		ARCTIC SUPERIOR				EXPEDITION SUITES							
Date From/to	Booking code	Prices per person in AU\$ from	Cabin	No balcony		Balcony				No balcony		Balcony					
				RS	RR	TT	TY	XTJ*	XT	XTD	XY	MF	MB	ME	MD	MC	MA
24.11.21 - 11.12.21	AMANT2124	Early booking from	TWIN	16,485	17,649	19,394	19,394	20,557	21,284	21,284	21,284	24,047	33,064	25,065	28,119	33,936	43,243
		Brochure price		21,333	22,884	25,211	25,211	26,762	27,731	27,731	27,731	31,415	43,437	32,773	36,845	44,600	57,010
		Early booking from	SINGLE	23,218	24,905	27,436	27,436	29,123	30,177	30,177	30,177	46,341	64,373	48,377	54,484	66,118	84,732
		Brochure price		30,247	32,496	35,870	35,870	38,119	39,525	39,525	39,525	61,077	85,120	63,791	71,935	87,447	112,266

*Partly obstructed view

YOUR HOLIDAY PRICE INCLUDES: Overnight in Santiago de Chile before the cruise including breakfast • Transfer from hotel to Santiago de Chile airport • Return economy flight from Santiago de Chile to Punta Arenas • Transfer from airport to ship in Punta Arenas including city tour and lunchbox • Transfer from ship to Punta Arenas airport • Full board in cabin grade of your choice • All meals include beverages (house beer and wine, sodas and mineral water in all restaurants) • Free tea and coffee • Landings with expedition boats and a rich programme of included activities aboard and ashore • English-speaking Expedition Team that gives lectures as well as accompanies landings and activities • Complimentary wind- and water-resistant jacket • Loan of boots and trekking poles.

For complete details, see pages 28-29 "INCLUDED IN YOUR EXPEDITION" and hurtigruten.com.au

NOT INCLUDED: International flights • Travel Insurance • Luggage handling • Optional excursions.

NOTE: Prices are in AU\$ per person • Medical questionnaire mandatory • All itineraries and planned landings are subject to weather and ice conditions and may change • Excursions and activities are subject to change.

19/20 DAYS MS FRAM

Southbound 15 October 2021
Northbound 17 March 2022
from Buenos Aires
From AU\$ 12,734 pp

Antarctica, Patagonia, Chilean Fjords – Exploration of the Southern Highlights

Southbound

Cruise from the stunning Chilean fjords to the untouched wilderness of Antarctica and enjoy ice-cruising, landings and other exciting activities.

Day 1 Valparaíso

Explore this charming Chilean city before embarkation.

Day 2-3 At Sea

Our Expedition Team will start their lecture programme as we sail the Pacific coast of Chile. Make sure to scout for wildlife from the deck.

Day 4 Castro (Full day)

Castro, set among windswept hills and lush green vegetation, is known for its colourful 'palafitos', wooden houses mounted on stilts along the water's edge, as well as the UNESCO World Heritage Site Iglesia San Francisco.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:

Castro walking tour

Day 5 At Sea

We sail south through the fabled waters of Patagonia.

Day 6 Puerto Edén (Half day)

The village of Puerto Edén in Bernardo O'Higgins National Park will enchant you. It is known for its geographical isolation, situated at the end of a deep fjord and surrounded by mountains. Its population of 250 includes the 15 remaining members of the Kawéskar people.

Day 7-8 Puerto Natales

(Two full days)

Our optional excursion to Torres del Paine National Park gives you the chance to explore this stunning terrain. Scout for wildlife including 100 species of birds, including the Andean condor.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:

Scenes of Puerto Natales

Day 9 Chilean Fjords

Cruise deep fjords with tall mountains plunging straight into the icy waters. This pristine area seems almost untouched by humans.

Day 10-11 At Sea

In the morning we will sail through the scenic Beagle Channel. We will make an attempt to land on Cape Horn, before crossing the Drake Passage on our way to Antarctica.

Day 12-16 Antarctica

Vast, powerful and indescribably beautiful, Antarctica leaves even seasoned explorers at a loss for words. Our captain and the Expedition Team will make the most of the conditions to look for opportunities to go out on landings, launch

kayaks, enjoy ice-cruising and scout for whales, seals, birds, penguins and more. Of course, we take special care to protect and never disturb the amazing wildlife that thrive in the ice. We will also attempt landings at several sites in the South Shetlands and on the Antarctic Peninsula for an unforgettable experience.

Day 17-18 At Sea

We set our course back to civilisation through the Drake Passage. Spend the days recapping your experiences,

visiting the Science Center, or just relaxing onboard.

Day 19 Ushuaia/Buenos Aires

After arriving in Ushuaia, your expedition ends with a flight to Buenos Aires. From there, you can extend your adventure with one of our exciting Post-Programmes, for example a trip to the Iguazu waterfalls.



Please note: We offer one southbound and one northbound expedition. The itinerary below and this map describe the planned southbound cruise.

Weather and ice conditions will determine our final itinerary.



Torres del Paine, Chile

© DANIEL ZORA-ANILA



Orne Harbour

Included

ACTIVITIES

- Lecture programme
- Nature landings
- Expedition boat cruising
- Art activities
- Photo lectures
- Science activities
- Birdwatching

Optional

EXCURSIONS

- Camping – an Amundsen night
- Kayaking
- Snowshoeing
- Dalcahue, Curaco de Velez & Achao, Castro
- Trek at Chiloe National Park, Castro
- Torres del Paine National Park overnight, Puerto Natales
- Torres del Paine National Park (bus), Puerto Natales
- Torres del Paine National Park – Grey Hike, Puerto Natales
- Hiking in Torres del Paine, Puerto Natales

Read more at hurtigruten.com.au

© ANDREA KLAUSSNER



Fur seals

© MICHAEL BOUND - GUESTS IMAGE



Half Moon Island

© ANDREA KLAUSSNER



Cape Horn

© ANDREA KLAUSSNER

EXPLORATION OF THE SOUTHERN HIGHLIGHTS - SOUTHBOUND AND NORTHBOUND

19/20-day expedition cruise with MS Fram

Price from **AUS\$ 12,734 PP**

CABIN CATEGORIES				POLAR INSIDE		POLAR OUTSIDE			ARCTIC SUPERIOR		EXPEDITION SUITES	
Date From/to	Booking code	Prices per person in AU\$ from	Cabin	I	FJ*	SD	N	U	F	Q	MG	
15.10.21 - 02.11.21	FRANT2122 (19 days)	Early booking from	TWIN	12,734	14,866	15,340	15,340	16,762	18,776	21,264	31,572	
		Brochure price	TWIN	16,683	19,527	20,158	20,158	22,054	24,739	28,057	41,800	
		Early booking from	SINGLE	18,065	21,158	21,845	21,845	23,906	26,827	41,642	62,257	
		Brochure price	SINGLE	23,792	27,915	28,831	28,831	31,580	35,473	55,227	82,714	
17.03.22 - 05.04.22	FRANT2205 (20 days)	Early booking from	TWIN	12,734	14,796	15,254	15,254	16,628	18,576	20,981	30,946	
		Brochure price	TWIN	16,552	19,301	19,912	19,912	21,745	24,341	27,548	40,834	
		Early booking from	SINGLE	18,117	21,107	21,771	21,771	23,764	26,588	40,911	60,840	
		Brochure price	SINGLE	23,653	27,639	28,525	28,525	31,182	34,947	54,044	80,618	

YOUR HOLIDAY PRICE INCLUDES: For the southbound cruise: Transfer from ship to Ushuaia airport • Economy flight from Ushuaia to Buenos Aires. For the northbound cruise: Overnight in Buenos Aires before the cruise including breakfast • Transfer from hotel to Buenos Aires airport • Economy flight from Buenos Aires to Ushuaia • Transfer in Ushuaia incl. an orientation tour. For both cruises: Full board in cabin grade of your choice • All meals include beverages (ship beer and wine, sodas and mineral water in all restaurants) • Free tea and coffee • Landings with small expedition boats and a rich programme of included activities aboard and ashore • English-speaking Expedition Team that gives lectures as well as accompanies landings and activities • Complimentary wind- and water-

resistant jacket • Loan of boots and trekking poles.

For complete details, see pages 28-29 "INCLUDED IN YOUR EXPEDITION" and hurtigruten.com.au

NOT INCLUDED: International flights • Travel Insurance • Luggage handling • Optional excursions.

NOTE: Prices are in AU\$ per person • Medical questionnaire mandatory • All itineraries and planned landings are subject to weather and ice conditions and may change • Excursions and activities are subject to change.

23 DAYS MS FRAM

5 departures: 1 November 2021 to 24 February 2022
From AU\$ 16,485 pp

Antarctica, Falklands, South Georgia – The Ultimate Expedition

Set sail on a fantastic expedition cruise to the Falklands, South Georgia and Antarctica. Our expert teams lead ice-cruising and landings as we hike, explore, and get close to powerful nature on the most remote continent on Earth.

Day 1 Buenos Aires

Enjoy an overnight stay in the home of the Tango.

Day 2 Buenos Aires/Ushuaia

Fly early in the morning to Ushuaia, where MS Fram awaits. Once on board, we kick off our journey with a welcome dinner.

Day 3 At Sea

We cross the open sea towards the Falklands. Be sure to scout for wildlife from the deck.

Day 4-6 Falkland Islands

The Falklands teem with wonders of nature – caracaras overhead, penguins on the shore and geese foraging at the

water's edge. Stanley provides a taste of England on the edge of the Antarctic.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:
Community walk

Day 7-8 At Sea

We cruise towards beautiful South Georgia. The Expedition Team will hold lectures and all the amenities of the ship are yours to enjoy.

Day 9-13 South Georgia

Explore the 'Galapagos of the Poles' with us, as we scout for penguins, seals and seabirds on landings and activities.

Day 14-15 At Sea

Learn more about the wonders of Antarctica from the Expedition Team as we set course towards Elephant Island.

Day 16-20 Antarctica

Vast, powerful and indescribably beautiful, Antarctica leaves even seasoned explorers at a loss for words. Our captain and the Expedition Team will make the most of the conditions to look for opportunities to go out on landings, launch kayaks, enjoy ice-cruising and scout for whales, seals, birds, penguins and more. Of course, we take special care to protect and never disturb the amazing wildlife that thrive in the ice.

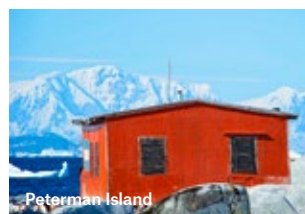
We will also attempt landings at several sites on the Antarctic Peninsula for an unforgettable experience.

Day 21-22 The Drake Passage

We set our course back to civilisation through the Drake Passage. Spend the time recapping your experiences, having fun in the Science Center, or just relaxing onboard.

Day 23 Ushuaia/Buenos Aires

After arriving in Ushuaia, your expedition ends with a flight to Buenos Aires. From here, you can extend your adventure with one of our exciting Post-Programmes, for example a trip to the Iguazu waterfalls.





Landing in Brown Bluff

Included

ACTIVITIES

- Lecture programme
- Nature landings
- Expedition boat cruising
- Art activities
- Photo lectures
- Science activities
- Birdwatching

Optional

EXCURSIONS

- Scenic Air Tour
- Port Stanley highlights
- Falklands nature trek
- Bluff Cove Lagoon tour
- Camping – an Amundsen night
- Kayaking
- Snowshoeing

Read more at hurtigruten.com.au

© CHELSEA CLAUS



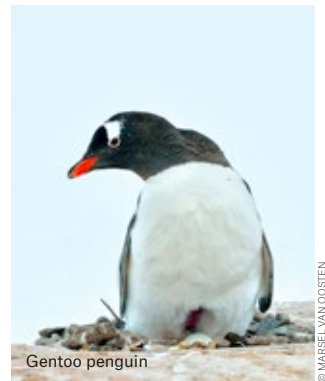
Carcass Island

© STEFAN DALL



Wilhelmina Bay

© KARSTEN BODSTRUP



Gentoo penguin

© MARSEL VAN OOSTEN

THE ULTIMATE EXPEDITION

23-day expedition cruise with MS Fram

Price from **AU\$ 16,485 PP**

CABIN CATEGORIES				POLAR INSIDE		POLAR OUTSIDE			ARCTIC SUPERIOR		EXPEDITION SUITES	
Date From/to	Booking code	Prices per person in AU\$ from	Cabin	I	FJ*	SD	N	U	F	Q	MG	
01.11.21 - 23.11.21	FRANT2123	Early booking from	TWIN	16,485	26,880	19,627	19,627	21,340	23,768	26,053	38,905	
		Brochure price	TWIN	21,245	35,025	25,434	25,434	27,719	30,955	34,002	51,138	
		Early booking from	SINGLE	23,153	19,055	27,708	27,708	30,193	33,713	50,142	75,846	
		Brochure price	SINGLE	30,055	24,672	36,129	36,129	39,442	44,135	66,041	100,313	
13.12.21 - 04.01.22 03.01.22 - 25.01.22 03.02.22 - 25.02.22	FRANT2125 FRANT2201 FRANT2203	Early booking from	TWIN	17,985	20,825	21,457	21,457	23,350	26,033	28,558	42,759	
		Brochure price	TWIN	23,245	27,032	27,874	27,874	30,399	33,975	37,342	56,278	
		Early booking from	SINGLE	25,328	29,446	30,362	30,362	33,107	36,997	55,152	83,556	
		Brochure price	SINGLE	32,955	38,446	39,667	39,667	43,328	48,514	72,720	110,592	
24.02.22 - 18.03.22	FRANT2204	Early booking from	TWIN	17,235	28,163	20,542	20,542	22,345	24,900	27,305	40,832	
		Brochure price	TWIN	22,245	36,735	26,654	26,654	29,059	32,465	35,672	53,708	
		Early booking from	SINGLE	24,241	19,940	29,035	29,035	31,650	35,355	52,647	79,701	
		Brochure price	SINGLE	31,505	25,852	37,898	37,898	41,385	46,325	69,381	105,453	

YOUR HOLIDAY PRICE INCLUDES: Overnight in Buenos Aires before the cruise including breakfast • Transfer hotel to Buenos Aires airport • Return economy flights from Buenos Aires to Ushuaia • Transfers in Ushuaia incl. an orientation tour • Full board in cabin grade of your choice • All meals include beverages (ship beer and wine, sodas and mineral water in all restaurants) • Free tea and coffee • Landings with small expedition boats and a rich programme of included activities aboard and ashore • English-speaking Expedition Team that gives lectures as well as accompanies landings and activities • Complimentary wind- and water-resistant jacket • Loan of boots and trekking poles.
For complete details, see pages 28-29 "INCLUDED IN YOUR EXPEDITION" and hurtigruten.com.au

NOT INCLUDED: International flights • Travel Insurance • Luggage handling • Optional excursions.

NOTE: Prices are in AU\$ per person • Medical questionnaire mandatory • All itineraries and planned landings are subject to weather and ice conditions and may change • Excursions and activities are subject to change.

23 DAYS MS FRAM

Departure: 22 November 2021
From AU\$ 19,485 pp

Antarctica, Falklands, South Georgia – The Ultimate Expedition and Solar Eclipse

Join us for a fantastic expedition cruise and total Solar Eclipse experience as we explore the remote Falklands, stunning South Georgia and majestic Antarctica.



22 Nov Buenos Aires

Your adventure starts with an overnight in colourful Buenos Aires or add a Pre-Programme to explore Patagonia before your cruise.

23 Nov Buenos Aires/Ushuaia

Fly to Ushuaia where MS Fram awaits.

24 Nov At Sea

We sail towards the Falklands as the Expedition Team starts the lecture programme.

25-26 Nov Falkland Islands

Discover charming Stanley and encounter rich wildlife as we bring you to the very best of these remote islands.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:

Community Walk

27-28 Nov At Sea

Relax and enjoy all the amenities of your expedition ship or join Citizen Science activities.

29 Nov-1 Dec South Georgia

Penguins, seals and sea birds thrive in this area, considered the Serengeti of the southern ocean. Join our Expedition Team for fantastic exploration.

2-3 Dec At Sea

As we head for the Falklands, join the Expedition Team in the Science Center for fascinating lectures.

4-5 Dec South Orkney Islands

Conditions permitting, we will be in superb position to take in the wonder of the total Solar Eclipse today.

Our Expedition Team will be on deck to guide you as you experience this extraordinary event, and a professional astronomer will join us for the entire voyage to deliver in-depth lectures and provide expertise during the Eclipse.

6-7 Dec At Sea

We set course for Antarctica and the Expedition Team prepares you with talks about the region's rich history and wildlife.

7-11 Dec Antarctica

With vast horizons above oceans full of icebergs, whales and huge colonies of penguins on the ice, Antarctica is awe-inspiring.

Our Expedition Team will lead your exploration of the untouched scenery. We will attempt landings at several sites to bring you to an incredible diversity of landscapes and rich wildlife.

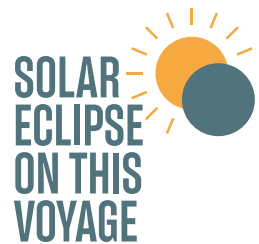
This is true wilderness. We are exploring the most isolated continent on Earth and this is where nature is in command. Enjoy the thrill of being on an authentic expedition as our skilled captain and crew work with the elements to create an itinerary that brings you close to powerful natural beauty.

12-13 Dec At Sea

Recap the voyage, scan for wildlife and enjoy the onboard amenities as we return to civilisation.

14 Dec Ushuaia/Buenos Aires

After arrival and your flight back to Buenos Aires, you can extend your holiday with an exciting Post-Programme to the Iguazu waterfalls.

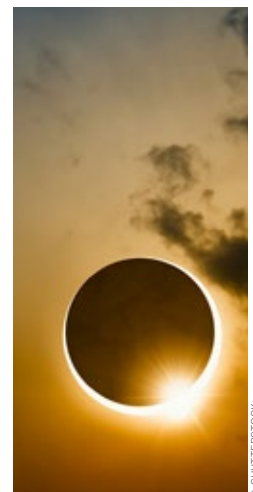


DATE: Dec 4, 2021

TIME: Approx 4 am

LOCATION: If weather and the elements permit, we will be in the optimal path off the South Orkney Islands.

See our Solar Eclipse pages 46-47 for more information about this fantastic experience.



© SHUTTERSTOCK



Neko harbour

© MARSEL VAN OOSTEN

Included

ACTIVITIES

- Lecture programme
- Nature landings
- Expedition boat cruising
- Art activities
- Photo lectures
- Science activities
- Birdwatching

Optional

EXCURSIONS

- Scenic Air Tour
- Port Stanley Highlights
- Falklands Nature Trek
- Bluff Cove Lagoon Tour
- Camping – an Amundsen night
- Kayaking
- Snowshoeing

Read more on hurtigruten.com.au



Carcass Island

© MARSTEN BIDSTRUP



King penguins, South Georgia

© MARSEL VAN OOSTEN



Arctowski Station

© MARSTEN BIDSTRUP

THE ULTIMATE EXPEDITION

23-day expedition cruise with MS Fram

Price from **AU\$ 19,485 PP**

CABIN CATEGORIES				POLAR INSIDE		POLAR OUTSIDE		ARCTIC SUPERIOR		EXPEDITION SUITES	
Date From/to	Booking code	Prices per person in AU\$ from	Cabin	I	FJ*	SD	N	U	F	Q	MG
22.11.21 - 14.12.21	FRANT 2124	Early booking from	TWIN	19,485	22,595	23,287	23,287	25,360	28,298	31,927	46,960
		Brochure price		25,245	29,392	30,314	30,314	33,079	36,995	41,834	61,879
		Early booking from	SINGLE	27,503	32,013	33,015	33,015	36,022	40,282	61,890	91,957
		Brochure price		35,855	41,868	43,205	43,205	47,214	52,893	81,705	121,794

YOUR HOLIDAY PRICE INCLUDES: Overnight in Buenos Aires before the cruise including breakfast • Transfer hotel to Buenos Aires airport • Return economy flights from Buenos Aires to Ushuaia • Transfers in Ushuaia incl. an orientation tour • Full board in cabin grade of your choice • All meals include beverages (ship beer and wine, sodas and mineral water in all restaurants) • Free tea and coffee • Landings with small expedition boats and a rich programme of included activities aboard and ashore • English-speaking Expedition Team that gives lectures as well as accompanies landings and activities • Complimentary wind- and water-resistant jacket • Loan of boots and trekking poles.

For complete details, see pages 28-29 "INCLUDED IN YOUR EXPEDITION" and hurtigruten.com.au

NOT INCLUDED: International flights • Travel Insurance • Luggage handling • Optional excursions.

NOTE: Prices are in AU\$ per person • Medical questionnaire mandatory • All itineraries and planned landings are subject to weather and ice conditions and may change • Excursions and activities are subject to change.

NORTHWEST PASSAGE & ARCTIC CANADA





Why discover the Northwest Passage with Hurtigruten?

Legendary adventure

This is an epic journey for the most adventurous explorers. Our Northwest Passage expeditions offer flexible itineraries, as we adapt to conditions to create unforgettable experiences.

Unmatched wilderness

Experience a rich and untouched oasis for Arctic life, including sea birds, walrus and the mighty polar bear. Your Expedition Team will lead the way while visiting Inuit communities along the way.

In the wake of explorers

Generations of brave explorers have attempted (and failed) to conquer the passage, including the tragic Franklin Expedition. Finally, in 1906, Roald Amundsen became the first to cross the Passage. Our journeys follow in his wake. The difference is that you will explore from a new expedition cruise ship, featuring comfort and facilities far beyond what Amundsen and his crew could ever have imagined.

Cruising with care

With initiatives such as our single-use plastic ban and hybrid powered expedition ships, we are the world leader in sustainable exploration travel.

Which Northwest Passage adventure is right for you?

FAR BEYOND THE ORDINARY

Here are just a few of the highlights of these extraordinary voyages.



BERING STRAIT

Bering Strait

Separating Russia and the United States, scientists speculate that the Strait may have been the path for humans migrating to North America.

Point Barrow

BEAUFORT SEA

Beaufort Sea

Frozen most of the year, recent climate change means it is now ice-free in late summer.

Amundsen Gulf

The Amundsen Gulf was explored by Norwegian explorer Roald Amundsen between 1903 and 1906. Beluga whales, seals, Arctic char, cod and salmon swim here.

Amundsen Gulf

Ulukhaktok

Smoking Hills

ALASKA

66°33'N ARCTIC CIRCLE

Cambridge Bay

Coronation Gulf

Nome

The city of Nome came to be after a Norwegian and two Swedes discovered gold in Anvil Creek in 1898.



© ANDREA KLAUSNER

Smoking Hills

The smoke from the cliffs is due to the strata of hydrocarbons that has been burning continuously underground for centuries.

Coronation Gulf

The gulf was named by Sir John Franklin in 1821, in honour of the coronation of King George IV.

CANADA

Cambridge Bay

Cambridge Bay is named for Prince Adolphus, the Duke of Cambridge. The traditional Inuinnaqtun name is Ikaluktutiak, meaning "good fishing place".

THE NORTHWEST PASSAGE

is the sea route between the Atlantic Ocean and the Pacific Ocean along the northern coast of North America.

- An ice-bound route was discovered by Irish explorer Robert McClure in 1850
- First complete passage was made in 1906 by Norwegian Roald Amundsen
- Habitat for species such as polar bears, muskox, reindeer and arctic fox
- Walrus, seals, beluga whale and narwhal thrive in the icy waters
- Unspoiled fjords, beautiful scenery, glaciers and ice landscapes
- Enjoy activities such as small boat cruising, nature landings and hikes



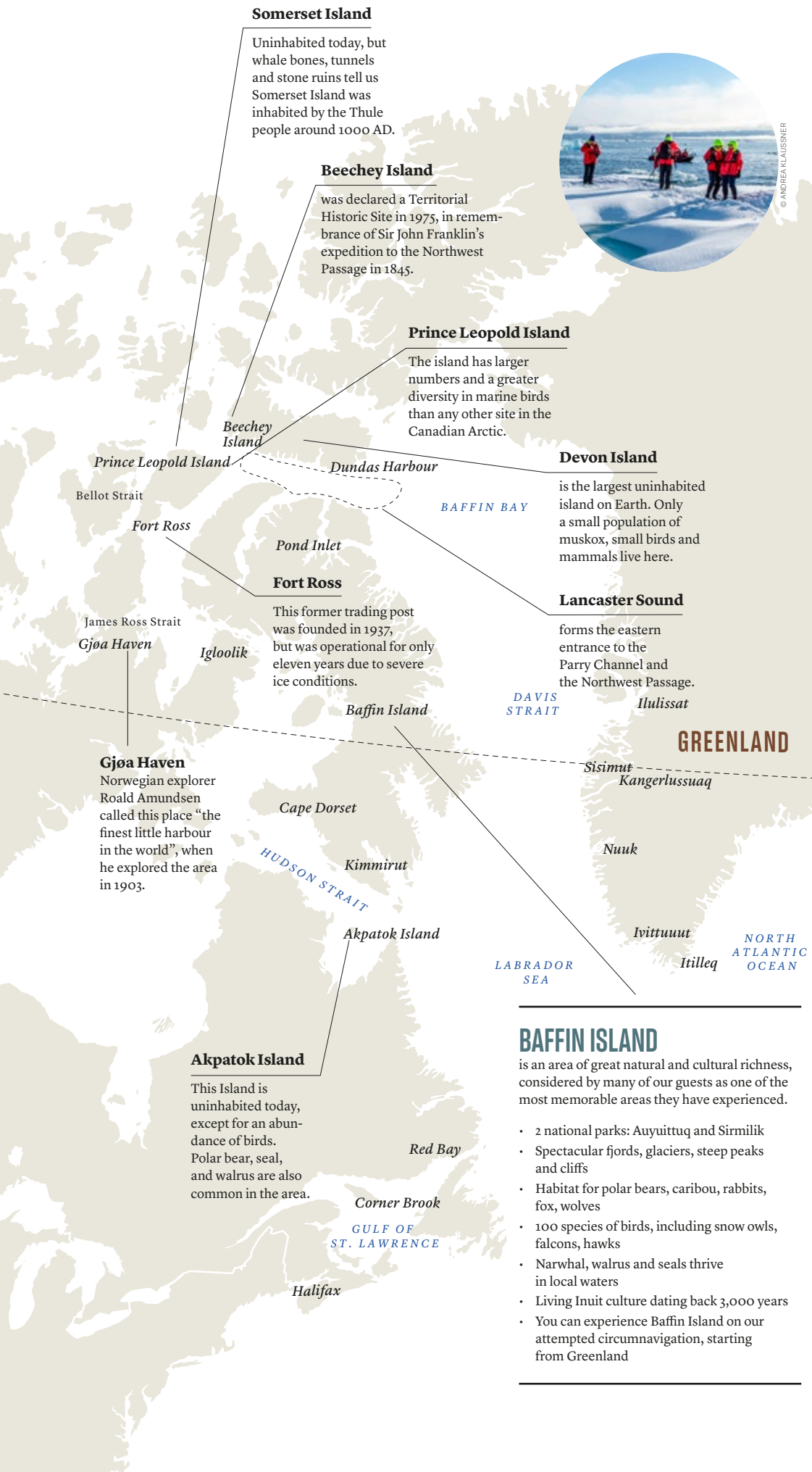
Inuksuk, near Cambridge Bay

© SHUTTERSTOCK

Vancouver



© ANDREA KLAUSNER



Somerset Island

Uninhabited today, but whale bones, tunnels and stone ruins tell us Somerset Island was inhabited by the Thule people around 1000 AD.

Beechey Island

was declared a Territorial Historic Site in 1975, in remembrance of Sir John Franklin's expedition to the Northwest Passage in 1845.

Prince Leopold Island

The island has larger numbers and a greater diversity in marine birds than any other site in the Canadian Arctic.

Devon Island

is the largest uninhabited island on Earth. Only a small population of muskox, small birds and mammals live here.

Lancaster Sound

forms the eastern entrance to the Parry Channel and the Northwest Passage.

Fort Ross

This former trading post was founded in 1937, but was operational for only eleven years due to severe ice conditions.

Gjøa Haven

Norwegian explorer Roald Amundsen called this place "the finest little harbour in the world", when he explored the area in 1903.

Akpatok Island

This island is uninhabited today, except for an abundance of birds. Polar bear, seal, and walrus are also common in the area.

BAFFIN ISLAND

is an area of great natural and cultural richness, considered by many of our guests as one of the most memorable areas they have experienced.

- 2 national parks: Auyuittuq and Sirmilik
- Spectacular fjords, glaciers, steep peaks and cliffs
- Habitat for polar bears, caribou, rabbits, fox, wolves
- 100 species of birds, including snow owls, falcons, hawks
- Narwhal, walrus and seals thrive in local waters
- Living Inuit culture dating back 3,000 years
- You can experience Baffin Island on our attempted circumnavigation, starting from Greenland



© ANDREA KLAUSSNER



© ANDREA KLAUSSNER

Exposure to sublime nature seems to resonate deeply

"In the Northwest Passage, every landscape, every seascape is imbued with a spirit, or you may call it a force. There is a moment during each cruise - where passengers are at ease and start to keep their land life at arms-length. It is fulfilling to see that our activities and lectures paired with the careful facilitation of the Expedition Team seem to create the "magic" - and even first-time explorers start to resonate with this spirit of nature."

*Ralf Westphal
Expedition Team Member
and Lecturer*

Expedition Team

Northwest Passage & Arctic Canada

Discovering the Northwest Passage and Arctic Canada has been the dream of explorers for centuries. Let us tell you their stories in the terrain where they risked it all.

LANCASTER SOUND, BAFFIN ISLAND © ANDREA KLAUSSNER

Our international teams feature English, German and Nordic speaking staff members.

These profiles represent planned Team members, your personnel may vary.



© ANDREA KLAUSSNER

Karin Strand, NO
**Expedition
Leader**

Karin grew up among the Norwegian fjords and is one of our most experienced Expedition Leaders. She joined MS Nordnorge's first adventures to Chile and Antarctica in 2002 and has guided on many routes and on most of our ships. She admits to having permanent polar fever. Karin is a keen kayaker, spending much of her spare time paddling in oceans and rivers around the world.



© ANDREA KLAUSSNER

Tomasz Zadrozny, PL
**Assistant Expedition
Leader**

Tomasz has a Master of Science degree and an engineering degree in animal sciences from the Agricultural University in Poland. He worked as a biologist and base commander of the Polish Antarctic Station Arctowski. While working with Hurtigruten, he discovered a previously unknown channel in Antarctica.



© ANDREA KLAUSSNER

Henryk Wolski, PL
**Lecturer
history**

After his university studies, Henryk was a member of the ICESAIL Expedition that sailed around the North Pole. He also joined expeditions that retraced Sir Ernest Shackleton's famous voyages and sailed with the German explorer Arved Fuchs on several expeditions. Henryk works regularly as an expedition leader and lecturer, especially in the Antarctic, Arctic and Amazon regions.



© ANDREA KLAUSSNER

Ralf Westphal, DE
**Lecturer/
General naturalist**

Ralf received a PhD in Outdoor Education at Edinburgh University and among his many accomplishments he has been a ranger, Outward Bound instructor, lecturer and a trekking and sea kayaking guide in national parks in Svalbard and Northeast Greenland.



© GENNA ROLAND

Helga Kristiansen, NO
Biologist

Helga took her master's degree in biology on Svalbard, and today works as a guide for hiking groups, leading snowmobile tours, doing city guiding and serving as a manager for Camp Barentz. Helga works as an environmental agent for Hurtigruten and environmental advocate at large.

20 DAYS MS FRIDTJOF NANSEN

Departure: 20 August 2021
From AU\$ 16,485 pp

Greenland and Baffin Island – The Ultimate Arctic Island Exploration

Sail on an unforgettable Arctic journey starting and ending in western Greenland and attempting to circumnavigate Baffin Island through the entrance of the fabled Northwest Passage.

20 Aug Kangerlussuaq

Arrive late in the evening after a flight from Copenhagen and transfer to the port to embark on your expedition ship, MS Fridtjof Nansen.

21 Aug Sisimiut (Full day)

Discover Greenland's second-largest town by joining one of many optional excursions. Sisimiut dates back 4,500 years, and in Inuit means 'The people living in a place of fox dens'.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:

Kayak Demo and Museum visit

22 Aug Ilulissat (Full day)

Join one of many optional excursions at this tiny

settlement set amidst the stunning scenery of Ilulissat Icefjord, a UNESCO World Heritage Site.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:

Walk to the Icefjords

23 Aug At Sea

Wind down and relax on this sea day or take in a talk by the Expedition Team as we head across Davis Strait in the Labrador Sea towards Baffin Island.

24 Aug-4 Sep

Canadian Eastern Arctic
Sailing up through Baffin Bay and the entrance to the legendary Northwest Passage,

we start exploring the high Canadian Arctic and attempt to circumnavigate Baffin Island. Unpredictable sea ice and weather conditions are the essence of a true expedition, and adventure is the only certainty on our journey.

Along the way, we plan to land at historic sites, visit traditional Inuit communities, and spot polar bears, whales and Arctic birds. There will be opportunities for small boat cruising between ice floes, and going ashore for short hikes.

Some of the places we plan to explore are: Pond Inlet, a

traditional Inuit community known as a good spot to see narwhals; Devon Island, the largest uninhabited island on Earth; Prince Leopold Island, known for its concentration of seabirds; Beechey Island, the final resting place for three members of the lost Franklin expedition; Fort Ross, an abandoned Hudson's Bay trading post; Igloolik, an Inuit cultural centre; Cape Dorset, internationally recognised for its many Inuit artists; Kimmirut, Baffin Island's southernmost Inuit community; and Akpatok Island, surrounded by towering limestone cliffs, is a habitat for walrus, polar bears and whales.



Beechey Island



Pond Inlet



Fort Ross



Hudson's Bay



Included

ACTIVITIES

- Lecture programme
- Nature landings
- Expedition boat cruising
- Art activities
- Photo lectures
- Science activities
- Wildlife watching
- Community visits

Optional

EXCURSIONS

- City Tour by bus, Sisimiut
- Sisimiut Town Walk
- Hike to Palaasip Qaqq Mountain, Sisimiut
- Boat trip to the Ice Fjord, Ilulissat
- Hike to Holms Bakke, Ilulissat
- Kayaking

Read more at hurtigruten.com.au

Please note: This map describes our planned journey. Weather and ice conditions will determine our final itinerary.

5-6 Sep At Sea

We cross the Labrador Sea back towards Greenland. Take time to learn more from our knowledgeable Expedition Team or swap experiences with your fellow explorers.

7 Sep Kangerlussuaq

Returning to Kangerlussuaq, you'll take a final excursion towards the Greenland Ice Cap and the Reindeer Glacier. Enjoy a barbecue before your flight back to Copenhagen late in the evening.

8 Sep Copenhagen

You arrive at Copenhagen airport early in the morning from where you can head home. Alternatively, extend your trip to explore how this trendy and thriving capital mixes royal history and modern architecture with sustainable living and a world-class restaurant scene.



THE ULTIMATE ARCTIC ISLAND EXPLORATION

20-day expedition cruise with MS Fridtjof Nansen

Price from **AU\$ 16,485 PP**

CABIN CATEGORIES				POLAR OUTSIDE		ARCTIC SUPERIOR				EXPEDITION SUITES							
Date From/to	Booking code	Prices per person in AU\$ from	Cabin	No balcony		Balcony				No balcony		Balcony					
				RS	RR	TT	TY	XTJ*	XT	XTD	XY	MF	MB	ME	MD	MC	MA
20.08.21 - 08.09.21	FNCAN2119	Early booking from	TWIN	16,485	17,176	18,836	18,836	20,081	20,635	20,635	20,635	23,263	45,811	24,231	27,136	46,502	55,494
		Brochure price	TWIN	21,096	22,018	24,231	24,231	25,891	26,629	26,629	26,629	30,133	60,197	31,424	35,298	61,120	73,108
		Early booking from	SINGLE	22,709	23,712	26,119	26,119	27,925	28,727	28,727	28,727	43,874	88,970	45,811	51,621	90,354	108,337
		Brochure price	SINGLE	29,396	30,733	33,942	33,942	36,349	37,419	37,419	37,419	57,615	117,743	60,197	67,944	119,588	143,565

*Partly obstructed view

YOUR HOLIDAY PRICE INCLUDES: Return economy flights between Copenhagen and Kangerlussuaq • All transfers in Kangerlussuaq including an excursion towards Ice Cap and BBQ dinner after the Expedition cruise • Full board in cabin grade of your choice • All meals include beverages (house beer and wine, sodas and mineral water in all restaurants) • Free tea and coffee • Landings with small boats and a rich programme of included activities aboard and ashore • English-speaking Expedition Team that gives lectures as well as accompanies landings and activities • Complimentary wind- and water-resistant jacket • Loan of boots and trekking poles.
For complete details, see pages 28-29 "INCLUDED IN YOUR EXPEDITION" and hurtigruten.com.au

NOT INCLUDED: International flights • Travel Insurance • Luggage handling • Optional excursions.

NOTE: Prices are in AU\$ per person • Medical questionnaire mandatory • All itineraries and planned landings are subject to weather and ice conditions and may change • Excursions and activities are subject to change.

26 DAYS MS ROALD AMUNDSEN

Departure: 15 August 2021
From AU\$ 26,235 pp



Northwest Passage – In the Wake of the Great Explorers

Sail high above the Arctic Circle on the epic crossing attempt of the legendary Northwest Passage via Alaska, Canada and Greenland. Experience the raw and remote beauty of nature on our hybrid powered expedition ship exploring a route first successfully conquered by Roald Amundsen in 1906.



© ANDREA KLAUSSNER

15 Aug Vancouver

Start your journey with an overnight in the Canadian Pacific gateway city of Vancouver. Explore more of the region with a Pre-Programme on the Rocky Mountaineer train.

16 Aug Nome

Fly to Nome where you board MS Roald Amundsen. With the Bering Sea on one side and wilderness on the other, Nome is famous as an Alaskan gold rush town.

17-22 Aug At Sea

Relax on board and learn more from our knowledgeable Expedition Team. We sail past Point Barrow into the Beaufort Sea where we watch for whales. We also cruise to Cape Bathurst to hopefully spot the amazing Smoking Hills phenomenon.

23-31 Aug Northwest Passage

We follow in the wake of numerous expeditions that attempted to navigate the Northwest Passage as far back as 1497. The first to do it by ship was Roald Amundsen, from 1903-1906.

Ice conditions vary from year to year, and that is why this voyage still is one of a kind. Subject to favourable conditions, we

aim to sail the passage, landing at historic sites, visiting Inuit communities, and watching for Arctic wildlife like polar bears, whales and seabirds.

There will be many opportunities for small boat cruising between ice floes, and going ashore to experience the pristine wilderness first-hand. Some places we plan to explore, provided we have favourable sea and weather conditions, are: Ulukhaktok, home of the world's northernmost golf links; Cambridge Bay, called 'Good Fishing Place' in Inuit; Gjøa Haven, where Amundsen wintered in 1903; Beechey Island, the final resting place for three members of the lost 19th century Franklin expedition; Devon Island, the largest uninhabited island on Earth; and Pond Inlet, a traditional Inuit settlement on Baffin Island known as a prime spot to see narwhals.

1 Sep At Sea

Take in a talk by the Expedition Team as we cross Davis Strait on the Labrador Sea headed for Greenland.

2 Sep Ilulissat (Full day)

Join one of many optional excursions at this tiny



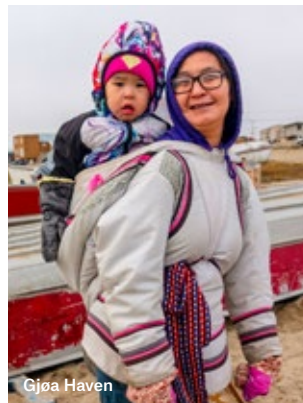
Smoking Hills

© KARSTEN BIDSTRUP



Ulukhaktok

© SHUTTERSTOCK



Gjøa Haven

© CAMILLE SEAMAN

Included

ACTIVITIES

- Lecture programme
- Nature landings
- Expedition boat cruising
- Art activities
- Photo lectures
- Science activities
- Wildlife watching
- Community visits

Optional

EXCURSIONS

- Boat trip to the Ice Fjord, Ilulissat
- Hike to Holms Bakke, Ilulissat
- City Tour by bus, Sisimiut
- Sisimiut town walk
- Hike to Palaasip Qaqq Mountain, Sisimiut
- Gros Morne by motorcoach, Corner Brook
- Marble Mountain Zip Line, Corner Brook
- Captain Cook's Trail, Corner Brook
- Corner Brook Trails Adventure, Corner Brook
- Kayaking

Read more at hurtigruten.com.au

settlement set amidst the stunning scenery of Ilulissat Icefjord, a UNESCO World Heritage Site.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:
Walk to the Icefjords

3 Sep Sisimiut (Half day)
Discover Greenland's second-largest town, Sisimiut ('Place of fox dens' in Inuit) on your own or with one of many optional excursions.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:
Kayak Demo and Museum visit

4-5 Sep At Sea
Bid farewell to Greenland as we cross the southern

part of the Labrador Sea, headed for Newfoundland and Labrador, Canada.

6 Sep Red Bay
Visit fascinating Red Bay, where the remains of 17th century Basque whaling ships have led to the town being designated a UNESCO World heritage site.

7 Sep Corner Brook (Half day)
Explore the centre of Newfoundland and Labrador's second-largest city, Corner Brook, or walk trails along the Humber River and admire nature's spectacular show of

autumn colour.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:
Local Performance Onboard

8 Sep At Sea
Share stories with fellow passengers and the Expedition Team as your Northwest Passage adventure draws to a close.

9 Sep Halifax
Disembark MS Roald Amundsen at the historic and lively capital of Nova Scotia, where we recommend you spend an extra day or two on our Post-Programme before heading home.

IN THE WAKE OF THE GREAT EXPLORERS

26-day expedition cruise with MS Roald Amundsen

Price from **AU\$ 26,235 PP**

CABIN CATEGORIES				POLAR OUTSIDE		ARCTIC SUPERIOR					EXPEDITION SUITES						
Date From/to	Booking code	Prices per person in AU\$ from	Cabin	RS	RR	TT	TY	XTJ*	XT	XTD	XY	MF	MB	ME	MD	MC	MA
15.08.21 - 09.09.21	AMNWP2117	Early booking from	TWIN	26,235	27,436	30,318	30,318	32,479	33,440	33,440	33,440	38,003	77,149	39,684	44,727	78,350	93,960
		Brochure price		34,240	35,842	39,684	39,684	42,566	43,847	43,847	43,847	49,931	102,126	52,172	58,897	103,727	124,541
		Early booking from	SINGLE	45,803	47,964	53,152	53,152	57,042	58,772	58,772	58,772	74,142	152,434	77,504	87,591	154,836	186,057
		Brochure price		60,213	63,095	70,011	70,011	75,199	77,504	77,504	77,504	97,998	202,388	102,481	115,930	205,590	247,218

*Partly obstructed view

YOUR HOLIDAY PRICE INCLUDES: Overnight in Vancouver before the cruise including breakfast • Transfer from the hotel in Vancouver to the airport • Economy flight from Vancouver to Nome • Transfer from the airport to the ship in Nome • Full board in cabin grade of your choice • All meals include beverages (house beer and wine, sodas and mineral water in all restaurants) • Free tea and coffee • Landings with small boats and a rich programme of included activities aboard and ashore • English-speaking Expedition Team that gives lectures as well as accompanies landings and activities • Complimentary wind- and water-resistant jacket • Loan of boots and trekking poles.
For complete details, see pages 28-29 "INCLUDED IN YOUR EXPEDITION" and hurtigruten.com.au

NOT INCLUDED: International flights • Travel Insurance • Luggage handling • Optional excursions.

NOTE: Prices are in AU\$ per person • Medical questionnaire mandatory • All itineraries and planned landings are subject to weather and ice conditions and may change • Excursions and activities are subject to change.

SVALBARD





Why discover Svalbard with Hurtigruten?

Explore with the Experts

Hurtigruten is the pioneer of adventure in Svalbard. We've explored here since 1896 and today we use our deep local knowledge to bring you to the very best of this natural treasure.

Realm of the polar bear

Svalbard offers the opportunity to encounter rich wildlife, from the Arctic fox and whales to amazing birdlife, all ruled over by the top predator, the regal polar bear.

Unforgettable wilderness

The beauty of the High Arctic is unlike anywhere else on the planet. Glaciers, magnificent tundra and sea ice abound. During the polar night season, magical light dances in the sky, creating lifelong memories.

So many ways to explore

Hurtigruten offers a wide choice of Svalbard expedition cruises aboard MS Spitsbergen, MS Fram and MS Nordstjernen in the Arctic summer, and land based adventures from Longyearbyen all year round.

Which Svalbard adventure is right for you?

NEXT TO THE NORTH POLE

These are just some of the experiences that await you in the realm of the polar bear.

80° North

Hurtigruten plans to sail above 80° N on a circumnavigation, bringing you closer than 600 nautical miles from the Geographical North Pole.

Ny-Ålesund

is now an international research centre that hosts a mix of old and new buildings.

North West Spitsbergen National Park

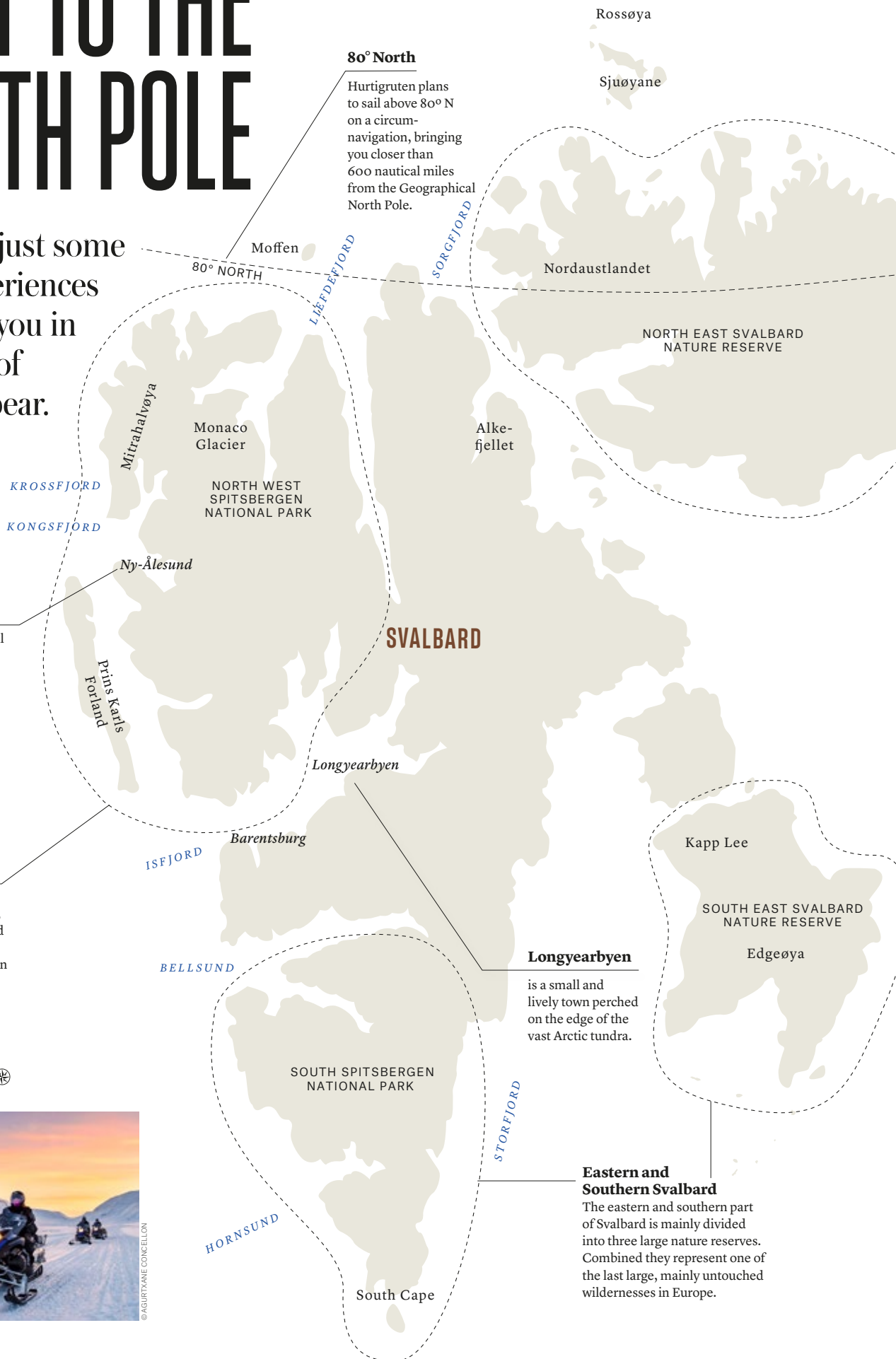
This national park is scattered with islands, fjords and beaches and has a long history of exploration. The region is home to whales, seals and polar bears.

Longyearbyen

is a small and lively town perched on the edge of the vast Arctic tundra.

Eastern and Southern Svalbard

The eastern and southern part of Svalbard is mainly divided into three large nature reserves. Combined they represent one of the last large, mainly untouched wildernesses in Europe.



Association of Arctic Expedition Cruise Operators **AECO**



© AGURITANE CONVELLON



© RINIE VAN MEURS



2 OPTIONS FOR THE CIRCUMNAVIGATION ROUTE, SVALBARD

We are working with nature to bring you the best of Spitsbergen and the Svalbard archipelago on our attempted circumnavigation adventures.

Going ashore

These are expedition cruises, and weather, tides, ice conditions and wildlife sightings can all affect the day-to-day activities and the itinerary. This means that each expedition with Hurtigruten is unique. Our plans may change but based on our experience of exploration in the areas, we know where to discover the diverse geology, the wildlife and the wilderness of the Archipelago.



© DAGMAR HARTVIG



Pyramiden – abandoned Russian coal mining settlement

© AGURTXANE CONCELLON



Chermsideøya

© GENNA ROLAND/HURTIGRUTEN

Clean Up Svalbard

Join our Beach Clean Up activities on Svalbard. Hurtigruten is a member of the 'Clean up Svalbard' team, using every landing as an opportunity to contribute to a cleaner and healthier environment.



The Svalbard Archipelago

is located in the Arctic Ocean, halfway between Norway and the North Pole. Svalbard encompasses all the islands, islets and skerries between 74° and 81° north latitude and 10° and 35° east longitude, with the largest island in the formation being Spitsbergen.



© ØYSTEIN KNOPH

A really active adventure in an amazing place

"A trip to Svalbard will make you feel on top of the world, literally! There's so much to see and do. In just a few days, I drove a team of huskies across the snowy landscape, shot across the Arctic tundra at high speed on a snowmobile, explored ghost towns, trekked deep inside a 5,000-year-old glacier, stayed in remote hunting lodges and kept a keen eye out for polar bears. And did I mention the Northern Lights?"

*Sarah Bridge,
ALadyofLeisure.com
Svalbard 2018*

Expedition Team

Svalbard



SIGNEHAMNA © ANDREA KLAUSSNER

Join us as we explore the wilderness and wildlife in the realm of the polar bear on landings and hikes, without disturbing the fragile environment in Svalbard.

Our international teams feature English, German and Nordic speaking staff members.



© CSEMAN

Friederike Bauer, DE

Expedition Leader

Rike studied in Darmstadt and Heidelberg and completed her PhD on the sedimentary rocks of northern Spain, followed by research on the evolution of the Rwenzori Mountains in East-Africa. In 2013 she began studying at the University of Bergen and discovered her love for the sea. In October 2015 she joined Hurtigruten to experience more of the world with a team of equally-dedicated explorers.



© CHELSEA CLAUS

Stian Aadland, NO

Activity guide and historian

Stian has been an adventurer since the age of two when he first tried to fly. In Norway he is known as “Stian with the backpack”. He works as an Arctic nature guide, photographer, snowboarder and adventurer. His voyages take him from the high Arctic all the way down to the wilderness of Antarctica. He lives and breathes a life of adventure. When Stian is not working in the polar regions, he makes his home wherever he pitches his tent.



© LISE DREISTEL

Jean Nizou, FR

Geologist

Jean received his PhD in geology/marine sedimentology from the University of Bremen, Germany. He has specialised in paleoclimatology and is also a lecturer. He currently lives in France, where his paleoclimatology related research has been published in international peer-reviewed journals.



© HURTIGRUTEN

Yibo Li, CH

General naturalist

Yibo loves the ocean, so growing up in landlocked Beijing, China was not easy. Luckily, he moved to Los Angeles with his family when he was 15, where he developed his passion for marine life, and achieved his dream of owning his own fishing boat. Yibo went back to school for his captain's license and is currently a US coast guard licensed 100T Captain. He is also a professional angler and holds several fishing tournament records.



© ANDREA KLAUSSNER

Will Ritzrau, DE

Lecturer biology

Will holds a PhD in Biological Oceanography and works in interdisciplinary Climate Research Programs at the University of Kiel. As a senior scientist, he participated in multiple international seagoing expeditions into the Arctic, the North Atlantic and the Baltic Sea. As a deep-sea and benthos ecologist, he focused on the biological and physical exchange process at the seafloor-water interface.

ACTIVITIES

Join us on a wide range of included and optional activities on land and at sea. No matter your activity level or interest, you will find something that suits you - so you can explore and discover Svalbard the best possible way.



LANDINGS



KAYAKING*



HIKING



WILDLIFE WATCHING



GLACIER TOURING*



BEACH CLEANING



POLAR PLUNGE



LECTURES

* Please note that these are optional activities

WILDLIFE

The wildlife in Svalbard has adapted to the harsh living conditions of the Arctic. Many of the species endure extreme cold, periods with little food and a long winter without any sun.



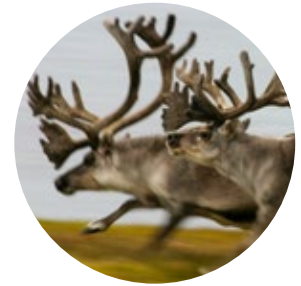
POLAR BEAR
Polar bears are the iconic symbol of Svalbard.



WALRUS
Both males and females have large tusks that are used for defence, cutting through ice, and getting out of the water.



BIRDS
About thirty species of birds are found on Svalbard, most of them migratory. In summer there are about 20 million birds in the area.



SVALBARD REINDEER
The smallest subspecies of reindeer, males average 65–90kg in weight, females 53–70kg.



WHALES
Blue, humpback, fin, white and minke whales are the most common species around Svalbard.



SEALS
Ringed seals are the most abundant seal species in Svalbard. They grow to about 130cm and weigh between 50-100kg.



ARCTIC FOX
The tiny Arctic fox is common across most of Svalbard. A pair of foxes stay together their entire lives.



DOLPHINS
White-beaked dolphins are quite common in the North Atlantic.

Best time to visit Svalbard

The pearl of the Arctic offers unforgettable landscapes and rich wildlife. Exploring with Hurtigruten means you can take advantage of our unmatched local knowledge to discover the very best of the Archipelago.

SVALBARD HIGHLIGHTS ON A CRUISE

MAY

Early Summer

SCAN FOR:

- Polar bears with cubs
- Migrating walrus and pups
- Svalbard reindeer
- Seals
- Nesting birds

JUNE/JULY

High summer

SCAN FOR:

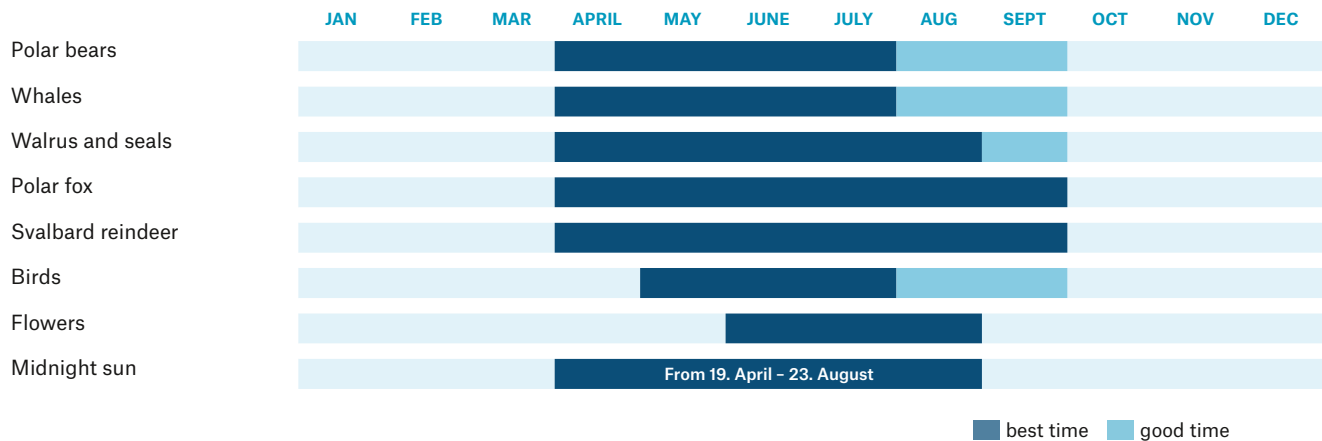
- Polar bears on land and drift ice
- Fox pups
- Arctic flora
- Walrus
- Whales
- Svalbard reindeer calves

AUGUST

Late summer

SCAN FOR:

- Larger polar bear cubs
- Beluga whales
- Harbour seals on rocks
- Grazing reindeer
- Arctic foxes
- Skuas



Bird cliffs

The unique geology of Svalbard creates the ideal nesting place for millions of seabirds. The Svalbard Ptarmigan is the only bird that overwinters in the area.



Walrus

Walrus in Svalbard can weigh up to 1,500kg and are usually found in groups of 20 or more.

Wildlife Calendar

These expeditions are planned for a travel period where the cycle of life offers particularly exciting observations.

MAY

- Svalbard reindeer bucks develop antlers
- 2 year old polar bear cubs start to become independent
- Walrus return to their traditional haul-out sites
- Ringed seals are hunted by bears
- Migratory birds return to Svalbard
- Blue, fin, white and minke whales appear



© STEFAN DALL

JUNE

- Adolescent polar bears hunt alone
- More than 20 million birds flock to Svalbard
- Humpback whales hunt for fish and plankton
- Walrus yearlings start to become independent
- Increased sightings of blue, fin and minke whales



© MARTIN JOHANSEN

JULY

- Fox pups begin to hone their skills
- Polar bears on the coastline looking for carrion and eggs
- Great opportunities for sighting minke whales
- Full bloom for Arctic flora
- Arctic foxes hunt for eggs in the cliffs



© RICHARD VARSHELL

AUGUST-SEPTEMBER

- About 100 species of migratory birds begin to fly south
- Polar bears hunting on pack ice
- End of calving season for beluga whales
- Harp seals play and dive on drift ice
- Foxes hunt for birds leaving their nests



© KAREN BIDSTRUP

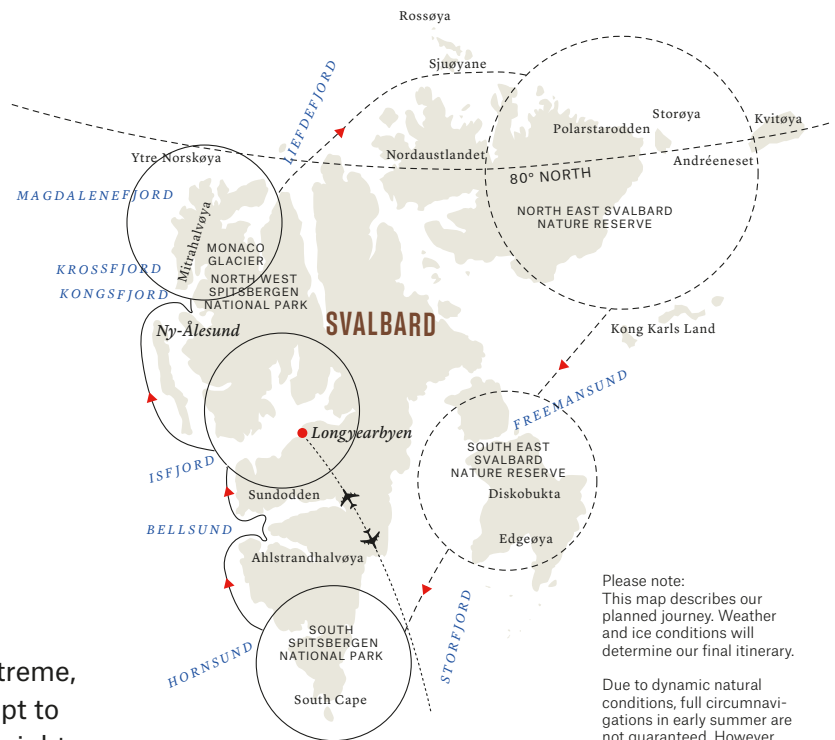
12 DAYS MS FRAM/MS SPITSBERGEN

MS Fram, 3 departures: 5, 15, and 25 June, 2021
 MS Spitsbergen, 7 departures: 14 and 24 July,
 3, 13 and 23 August, 2 and 12 September, 2021
 From AU\$ 8,234 pp

Circumnavigating Svalbard – The Ultimate Expedition

Itinerary 1

Voyage to Arctic wilderness at its most extreme, as we plan to sail above 80° N in an attempt to circumnavigate Svalbard in search of the mighty polar bear.



Please note:
 This map describes our planned journey. Weather and ice conditions will determine our final itinerary.

Due to dynamic natural conditions, full circumnavigations in early summer are not guaranteed. However, our captains have superb backup plans to ensure an unforgettable adventure.

Day 1 Oslo/Longyearbyen

Take in the galleries, pubs and restaurants of the Norwegian capital. Your flight to Longyearbyen departs late in the evening for an overnight stay.

Day 2 Longyearbyen

Join a guided tour including a light lunch to get to know this frontier town before boarding your ship.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:

Guided tour

Day 3-5 North West Spitsbergen National Park

Rugged islands, beautiful fjords, isolated beaches and a rich whaling heritage highlight this area, as well as abundant wildlife such as minke whales and seals. Of course, we will also be on constant lookout for the King of the Arctic, the majestic polar bear. The Expedition Team will look for opportunities to get out and explore this spectacular wilderness, when conditions allow.

Day 6-8 Eastern Svalbard Nature Reserve

With the highest population of polar bears on all Svalbard, this

is an area rich with wildlife and drifting ice. We aim to cross 80° N and possibly head even further to Sjuøyane (Seven Islands) at the extreme edge of the island formation. We may also sail east of Nordaustlandet to Kvitøya before continuing towards Edgeøya, the third-largest island in the archipelago.

Day 9-10 South Spitsbergen National Park and Bellsund area

We scan for a wide variety of wildlife on the fjord near Hornsund's dramatic landscape and geology.

Day 11 Isfjord

Explore the immense valleys and glacial landscape of Svalbard's most prominent fjord system, and scout for Svalbard reindeer.

Day 12 Longyearbyen

Your Arctic adventure ends with a transfer after midnight to the airport for your flight to Oslo, arriving early in the morning.





Included

ACTIVITIES

- Lecture programme
- Nature landings
- Shorter hikes/walks
- Art activities
- Photo lectures
- Science activities
- Birdwatching

Optional

EXCURSIONS

- Glacier touring
- Kayaking

Read more at hurtigruten.com.au

© GENNA ROLAND

THE ULTIMATE EXPEDITION - ITINERARY 1 12-day expedition cruise with MS Fram

Price from **AU\$ 6,780 PP**

CABIN CATEGORIES				POLAR INSIDE			POLAR OUTSIDE			ARCTIC SUPERIOR		EXPEDITION SUITES		
Date From/to	Booking code	Prices per person in AU\$ from	Cabin	I	SD	N	U	F	Q	M	MG	No balcony	Balcony	
05.06.21 - 16.06.21	FRSPI2111	Early booking from	TWIN	10,484	12,330	12,330	13,337	14,763	16,105	17,783	28,825			
		Brochure price		13,281	15,742	15,742	17,084	18,986	20,776	23,013	31,068			
		Early booking from	SINGLE	15,459	19,738	18,346	21,450	22,152	28,118	31,206	45,799			
		Brochure price		19,833	25,539	23,682	27,821	28,757	36,712	40,829	60,286			
15.06.21 - 26.06.21 25.06.21 - 06.07.21	FRSPI2112 FRSPI2113	Early booking from	TWIN	10,784	12,696	12,696	13,738	15,216	16,606	18,344	24,601			
		Brochure price		13,681	16,230	16,230	17,620	19,590	21,444	23,761	32,104			
		Early booking from	SINGLE	15,928	20,360	18,918	22,133	22,860	29,040	32,238	47,352			
		Brochure price		20,459	26,368	24,446	28,732	29,701	37,941	42,205	62,358			

THE ULTIMATE EXPEDITION - ITINERARY 2 12-day expedition cruise with MS Spitsbergen

Price from **AU\$ 8,234 PP**

CABIN CATEGORIES				POLAR INSIDE			POLAR OUTSIDE			ARCTIC SUPERIOR			EXPEDITION SUITES					
Date From/to	Booking code	Prices per person in AU\$ from	Cabin	I	K	AJ*	J*	A	O	QJ*	YA	P**	U	Q	MG	MX		
14.07.21 - 25.07.21 13.08.21 - 24.08.21	SBSPI2110 SBSPI2113	Early booking from	TWIN	10,784	11,218	12,261	12,261	13,043	13,912	13,391	14,260	14,694	16,867	18,779	27,295			
		Brochure price		13,681	14,260	15,650	15,650	16,693	17,852	17,157	17,157	18,315	18,895	21,792	24,341	35,696		
		Early booking from	SINGLE	15,928	16,608	19,622	18,239	19,462	20,821	21,542	20,006	21,365	22,044	29,520	35,707	48,708		
		Brochure price		20,459	21,365	25,383	23,539	25,170	26,983	27,944	25,895	27,708	28,614	38,581	46,831	64,165		
24.07.21 - 04.08.21 03.08.21 - 14.08.21	SBSPI2111 SBSPI2112	Early booking from	TWIN	11,234	11,691	12,788	12,788	13,610	14,524	13,976	13,976	14,890	15,347	17,632	19,643	28,600		
		Brochure price		14,281	14,890	16,352	16,352	17,449	18,668	17,937	17,937	19,155	19,765	22,812	25,493	37,436		
		Early booking from	SINGLE	16,632	17,347	20,157	19,062	20,349	21,778	22,537	20,921	22,350	23,065	30,927	37,435	51,109		
		Brochure price		21,397	22,350	26,577	24,637	26,353	28,259	29,270	27,115	29,021	29,974	40,458	49,135	67,367		
23.08.21 - 03.09.21	SBSPI2114	Early booking from	TWIN	9,734	10,116	11,033	11,033	11,720	12,484	12,026	12,026	12,790	13,172	15,082	16,763	24,250		
		Brochure price		12,281	12,790	14,012	14,012	14,929	15,948	15,337	15,337	16,355	16,865	19,411	21,653	31,636		
		Early booking from	SINGLE	14,286	14,883	17,533	16,317	17,393	18,588	19,221	17,871	19,066	19,663	26,235	31,675	43,105		
		Brochure price		18,269	19,066	22,599	20,978	22,411	24,005	24,850	23,049	24,642	25,439	34,202	41,455	56,695		
02.09.21 - 13.09.21	SBSPI2115	Early booking from	TWIN	8,984	9,328	10,155	10,155	10,775	11,464	11,051	11,051	11,740	12,084	13,807	15,323	22,075		
		Brochure price		11,281	11,740	12,842	12,842	13,669	14,588	14,037	14,037	14,955	15,415	17,712	19,733	28,736		
		Early booking from	SINGLE	13,113	13,652	16,041	14,945	15,915	16,992	17,564	16,346	17,424	17,962	23,889	28,795	39,103		
		Brochure price		16,705	17,424	20,610	19,148	20,441	21,878	22,640	21,016	22,453	23,171	31,074	37,615	51,359		
12.09.21 - 23.09.21	SBSPI2116	Early booking from	TWIN	8,234	8,541	9,278	9,278	9,830	10,444	10,076	10,076	10,690	10,997	12,532	13,883	19,901		
		Brochure price		10,281	10,690	11,672	11,672	12,409	13,228	12,737	12,737	13,556	13,965	16,012	17,813	25,836		
		Early booking from	SINGLE	11,940	12,420	14,550	13,573	14,437	15,397	15,907	14,821	15,781	16,262	21,544	24,029	35,102		
		Brochure price		15,141	15,781	18,621	17,318	18,470	19,751	20,430	18,983	20,263	20,903	27,946	33,775	46,023		

* Limited/no view **Partly obstructed view

YOUR HOLIDAY PRICE INCLUDES: Return economy flights between Oslo and Longyearbyen
 • Overnight in Longyearbyen before the cruise including breakfast and lunch • All transfers in Longyearbyen including an excursion before the cruise • Full board in cabin grade of your choice
 • All meals include beverages (house beer and wine, sodas and mineral water in all restaurants) • Free tea and coffee • Landings with small boats and a rich programme of included activities aboard and ashore • English-speaking Expedition Team that gives lectures as well as accompanies landings and activities • Complimentary wind- and water-resistant jacket • Loan of boots and trekking poles.
 For complete details, see pages 28-29 "INCLUDED IN YOUR EXPEDITION" and hurtigruten.com.au

NOT INCLUDED: International flights • Travel Insurance • Luggage handling • Optional excursions.

NOTE: Prices are in AU\$ per person • All itineraries and planned landings are subject to weather and ice conditions and may change • Excursions and activities are subject to change.

10 DAYS MS SPITSBERGEN

5 departures: 4, 12, 20, 28 June, and 6 July, 2021
From AU\$ 8,985 pp

Circumnavigation Spitsbergen – In the Realm of the Polar Bear

Join us on an exciting attempt to circumnavigate the stunning Arctic wilderness of Spitsbergen. Our experts will guide you on a genuine expedition under the Midnight Sun, as we attempt to cross 80° N and discover the realm of the mighty polar bear.

Day 1 Oslo/Longyearbyen

Take in the galleries, pubs and restaurants of the Norwegian capital. Your flight to Longyearbyen departs late in the evening for an overnight stay.

Day 2 Longyearbyen

After lunch, join a guided tour to get to know this frontier town before boarding your ship.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:
Guided tour

Day 3-4 North West Spitsbergen National Park

Rugged islands, beautiful

fjords, mighty glaciers and isolated beaches highlight this landscape, as well as abundant wildlife such as whales and seals. Of course, we will also be on constant lookout for the King of the Arctic, the polar bear. If the conditions are right, we will also explore dramatic Kongsfjorden and call on the remote research centre of Ny-Ålesund.

Day 5-7 Eastern Svalbard Nature Reserve

With the highest population of polar bears on all Svalbard, this is an area rich with wildlife. We

aim to cross 80° N and possibly head to Sjuøyane (Seven Islands) at the extreme edge of the formation. If conditions allow, we may also sail through the Hinlopen Strait before continuing towards Edgeøya, the third-largest island in the archipelago.

Day 8 South Spitsbergen National Park and Bellsund area

We scan for a wide variety of wildlife on the fjord near Hornsund's dramatic landscape and geology.

Day 9 Isfjord

Explore the immense valleys and glacial landscape of Svalbard's most prominent fjord system, and scout for Svalbard reindeer.

Day 10 Longyearbyen

Your Arctic adventure ends with a transfer to the airport for your flight to Oslo, arriving in the Norwegian capital early in the morning.



Please note:
Due to dynamic natural conditions, early summer full circumnavigations are not guaranteed. However, our captains have superb backup plans to ensure an unforgettable adventure.



Kayak adventure in Magalenefjord

© MARTIN HAASENBITTER



Magalenefjord

© LISE DREISTEL



Longyearbyen

© PHANIE FEJLING



The King of the Arctic

© LISE DREIHEL

Included

ACTIVITIES

- Lecture programme
- Nature Landings
- Art activities
- Photo lectures
- Science activities
- Birdwatching
- Shorter hikes/walks

Optional

EXCURSIONS

- Glacier touring
- Kayaking

Read more on hurtigruten.com.au



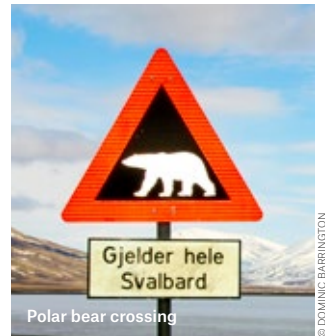
Minke whale

© RINIE VAN WEIJERS



Crossing a glacier

© MERETE WIKEN DEES



Polar bear crossing

© DOMINIC BARRINGTON

IN THE REALM OF THE POLAR BEAR

10-day expedition cruise with MS Spitsbergen

Price from **AU\$ 8,985 PP**

CABIN CATEGORIES				POLAR INSIDE		POLAR OUTSIDE					ARCTIC SUPERIOR			EXPEDITION SUITES		
Date From/to	Booking code	Prices per person in AU\$ from	Cabin	I	K	AJ*	J*	A	O	QJ*	YA	P**	U	Q	MG	MX
				No balcony		Balcony										
04.06.21 - 13.06.21 12.06.21 - 21.06.21	SBSP12105 SBSP12106	Early booking from	TWIN	8,985	9,330	10,157	10,157	10,777	11,466	11,053	11,053	11,742	12,086	13,809	15,326	22,080
		Brochure price		11,282	11,742	12,845	12,845	13,672	14,590	14,039	14,039	14,958	15,417	17,715	19,736	28,742
		Early booking from	SINGLE	14,052	14,638	16,044	16,044	17,099	18,270	17,567	17,567	18,739	19,325	25,768	28,801	42,309
		Brochure price		17,958	18,739	20,613	20,613	22,019	23,581	22,644	22,644	24,206	24,987	33,579	37,622	55,633
20.06.21 - 29.06.21 28.06.21 - 07.07.21 06.07.21 - 15.07.21	SBSP12107 SBSP12108 SBSP12109	Early booking from	TWIN	9,285	9,645	10,508	10,508	11,155	11,874	11,443	11,443	12,162	12,521	14,319	15,902	22,949
		Brochure price		11,682	12,162	13,312	13,312	14,175	15,134	14,559	14,559	15,518	15,997	18,395	20,504	29,901
		Early booking from	SINGLE	14,562	15,174	16,641	16,641	17,741	18,964	18,230	18,230	19,453	20,064	26,788	29,953	44,048
		Brochure price		18,638	19,453	21,409	21,409	22,876	24,506	23,528	23,528	25,158	25,973	34,939	39,158	57,952

* Limited/no view **Partly obstructed view

YOUR HOLIDAY PRICE INCLUDES: Return economy flights between Oslo and Longyearbyen • Overnight in Longyearbyen before the cruise including breakfast and lunch • All transfers in Longyearbyen including an excursion before the cruise • Full board in cabin grade of your choice • All meals include beverages (house beer and wine, sodas and mineral water in all restaurants) • Free tea and coffee • Landings with small boats and a rich programme of included activities aboard and ashore • English-speaking Expedition Team that gives lectures as well as accompanies landings and activities • Complimentary wind- and water-resistant jacket • Loan of boots and trekking poles.
For complete details, see pages 28-29 "INCLUDED IN YOUR EXPEDITION" and hurtigruten.com.au

NOT INCLUDED: International flights • Travel Insurance • Luggage handling • Optional excursions.

NOTE: Prices are in AU\$ per person. Please contact us for pricing for single travellers • All itineraries and planned landings are subject to weather and ice conditions and may change • Excursions and Activities are subject to change.

6 DAYS MS NORDSTJERNEN

Departures: 19 May to 1 September 2021,
Wednesday to Monday
From AU\$ 2,310 pp

Spitsbergen and Polar Bears – an Arctic Adventure

Itinerary 1

This adventure cruise on MS Nordstjernen is the essential Spitsbergen experience. Explore the beautiful glaciers and fjords, and scan for wildlife such as the mighty polar bear.



Day 1 Longyearbyen

Your adventure starts with an overnight stay where you can enjoy Longyearbyen's magnificent setting on the edge of wilderness.

Day 2 Longyearbyen and Barentsburg

Join a guided tour to the Svalbard Museum and Camp Barentz before boarding your ship and sailing to the Russian settlement of Barentsburg.

Day 3 Magalenefjord

This area is rich with islands, fjords, beaches and heritage such as a whaling station and graveyard dating from the 16th century. We hope to make a landing here and explore this wonderful Arctic wilderness. Keep a sharp eye out! We hope to encounter polar bears, whales and seals.

Day 4 Woodfjord, Liefdefjord, Maffen and 80° North

National Park features beautiful terrain, as well as the fast-moving Monaco glacier and Jotunkjeldane thermal springs. If the conditions are favourable, we will sail past 80° North.

Day 5 Kongsfjord and Ny-Ålesund

Kongsfjord is the largest fjord in the Northwest coast of Spitsbergen. Later, we dock at Ny-Ålesund, one of the world's

northernmost year-round communities.

Day 6 Longyearbyen

Your Arctic adventure ends in Longyearbyen with a transfer to the airport for your flight back home.



Visit to Camp Barentz

© HANNE FEFLING



Russian Barentsburg

© FERENC SGRAMISTAD



Scout for polar bears

© ANDREA HERMIE - QUEST IMAGE



MS Nordstjernen in Longyearbyen

© ANDREA KLUSNER



Settlement of Ny-Ålesund

© DAGMAR HARTVIG

Included

ACTIVITIES

- Lecture programme
- Nature landings
- Birdwatching
- Shorter hikes/walks

Read more on
hurtigruten.com.au

MS Nordstjernen

© PABLO SALAZAR ROJO

AN ARCTIC ADVENTURE - ITINERARY 1

6-day expedition cruise with MS Nordstjernen (Wednesday to Monday)

Price from **AU\$ 2,310 PP**

CABIN CATEGORIES				POLAR INSIDE			POLAR OUTSIDE				
Date From/to	Booking code	Prices per person in AU\$ from	Cabin	E	D	I	J*	A	N		
19.05.21 - 24.05.21	NXSPI2101	Early booking from	TWIN	2,310	2,658	3,268	3,581	3,755	4,626		
26.05.21 - 31.05.21		Brochure price		2,890	3,355	4,168	4,586	4,818	5,979		
02.06.21 - 07.06.21		SINGLE	Early booking from	3,344	3,866	4,781	5,251	5,512	6,819		
09.06.21 - 14.06.21			Brochure price	4,215	4,911	6,131	6,758	7,106	8,848		
01.09.21 - 06.09.21		NXSPI2101	TWIN	Early booking from	2,460	2,838	3,500	3,841	4,030	4,976	
16.06.21 - 21.06.21				Brochure price	3,090	3,595	4,477	4,932	5,184	6,445	
23.06.21 - 28.06.21			SINGLE	Early booking from	3,568	4,136	5,129	5,640	5,924	7,343	
30.06.21 - 05.07.21				Brochure price	4,514	5,271	6,595	7,276	7,655	9,547	
07.07.21 - 12.07.21			NXSPI2101	TWIN	Early booking from	2,610	3,018	3,733	4,100	4,304	5,325
18.08.21 - 23.08.21					Brochure price	3,290	3,835	4,788	5,278	5,550	6,911
25.08.21 - 30.08.21	SINGLE			Early booking from	3,794	4,406	5,478	6,029	6,336	7,867	
14.07.21 - 19.07.21				Brochure price	4,814	5,631	7,061	7,796	8,204	10,246	
21.07.21 - 26.07.21	NXSPI2101			TWIN	Early booking from	2,610	3,018	3,733	4,100	4,304	5,325
28.07.21 - 02.08.21					Brochure price	3,290	3,835	4,788	5,278	5,550	6,911
04.08.21 - 09.08.21		SINGLE		Early booking from	3,794	4,406	5,478	6,029	6,336	7,867	
11.08.21 - 16.08.21				Brochure price	4,814	5,631	7,061	7,796	8,204	10,246	

*Limited or no view

YOUR HOLIDAY PRICE INCLUDES: One night at the hotel in Longyearbyen before the expedition cruise, including breakfast and lunch • Transfers in Longyearbyen • 3 hours sightseeing in Longyearbyen incl. Museum and Camp Barentz, ending at the pier • Full board in cabin grade of your choice • Free tea and coffee • Landings with small boats and a rich program of included activities aboard and ashore • English-speaking Expedition Team that gives lectures as well as accompanies landings and activities.
For complete details, see pages 28-29 "INCLUDED IN YOUR EXPEDITION" and hurtigruten.com.au

NOT INCLUDED: International flights • Travel insurance • Luggage handling • Optional excursions • Excursions and Activities are subject to change.

NOTE: Prices are in AU\$ per person • All itineraries and planned landings are subject to weather and ice conditions and may change.

6 DAYS MS NORDSTJERNEN

Departures: 16 May to 29 August 2021,
Sunday to Friday
From AU\$ 2,160 pp

Spitsbergen and Polar Bears – an Arctic Adventure

Itinerary 2

Enjoy the essential Spitsbergen experience with two nights on land and the rest at sea sailing among beautiful glaciers and fjords and scanning for wildlife. If we are lucky, we may see the King of the Arctic; the polar bear.



King of the Arctic



Please note:
This map describes our planned journey. Weather and ice conditions will determine our final itinerary.

Day 1 Longyearbyen

Your adventure starts with an overnight stay in Longyearbyen, a surprisingly cosmopolitan frontier town on the edge of the Arctic

Day 2 Longyearbyen and Barentsburg

Join a guided tour to the Svalbard Museum and Camp Barentz before boarding your ship and sailing to the Russian settlement of Barentsburg.

Day 3 Magalenefjord, North West Corner, Moffen and 80°North

This area is rich with islands, fjords and beaches. In Magdalenefjord, you'll discover a whaling station from the 16th century. We arrive in the morning and hope to make a landing to explore this wonderful Arctic wilderness.

Scan for polar bears, minke whales and seals.

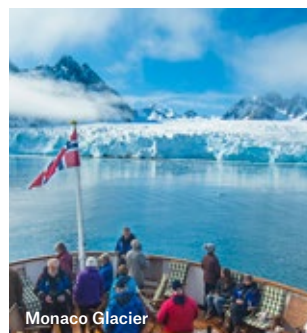
Day 4 Kongsfjord and Ny-Ålesund

We will spend most of the day cruising into lovely Krossfjord. At the end of the fjord is the majestic Kongsbreen (King's Glacier). Later, we dock at Ny-Ålesund, one of the world's northernmost communities.

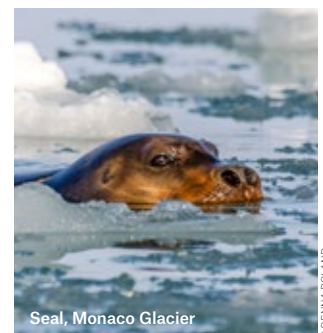
Day 5 Isfjord and Longyearbyen
Next, we sail the Isfjord, the most prominent fjord system on Svalbard. After disembarkation in Longyearbyen, enjoy the day before a farewell dinner at the hotel.

Day 6 Longyearbyen

Your Spitsbergen adventure is over for now. After transfer to the airport, it's time for the flight back home.



Monaco Glacier



Seal, Monaco Glacier



Kongsbreen

© CAMILLE SEAMAN

Included

ACTIVITIES

- Lecture programme
- Nature landings
- Birdwatching
- Shorter hikes/walks

Read more on hurtigruten.com.au



Ny-Ålesund

© DOMINIC BARRINGTON



Magdalenefjord

© DOMINIC BARRINGTON

AN ARCTIC ADVENTURE - ITINERARY 2

6-day expedition cruise with MS Nordstjernen (Sunday to Friday)

Price from **AU\$ 2,160 PP**

CABIN CATEGORIES				POLAR INSIDE			POLAR OUTSIDE			
Date From/to	Booking code	Prices per person in AU\$ from	Cabin	E	D	I	J*	A	N	
16.05.21 - 21.05.21	NXSPI2102	Early booking from	TWIN	2,160	2,436	2,919	3,167	3,305	3,994	
23.05.21 - 28.05.21		Brochure price		2,620	2,988	3,631	3,962	4,146	5,066	
30.05.21 - 04.06.21		SINGLE	Early booking from	SINGLE	3,176	3,590	4,314	4,686	4,893	5,927
06.06.21 - 11.06.21			Brochure price		3,865	4,417	5,382	5,879	6,155	7,534
13.06.21 - 18.06.21		TWIN	Early booking from	TWIN	2,310	2,616	3,151	3,426	3,579	4,344
29.08.21 - 03.09.21			Brochure price		2,820	3,228	3,941	4,308	4,512	5,531
20.06.21 - 25.06.21		SINGLE	Early booking from	SINGLE	3,401	3,859	4,662	5,075	5,304	6,451
27.06.21 - 01.07.21			Brochure price		4,165	4,777	5,847	6,398	6,703	8,232
04.07.21 - 08.07.21		TWIN	Early booking from	TWIN	2,460	2,796	3,384	3,686	3,854	4,693
11.07.21 - 15.07.21			Brochure price		3,020	3,468	4,251	4,654	4,878	5,997
22.08.21 - 27.08.21		SINGLE	Early booking from	SINGLE	3,626	4,129	5,011	5,464	5,716	6,975
18.07.21 - 23.07.21			Brochure price		4,465	5,137	6,312	6,917	7,252	8,932
25.07.21 - 30.07.21										
01.08.21 - 06.08.21										
08.08.21 - 13.08.21										
15.08.21 - 20.08.21										

*Limited or no view

YOUR HOLIDAY PRICE INCLUDES: One night at the hotel in Longyearbyen before the expedition cruise, incl. breakfast
 • One night at the hotel in Longyearbyen after the expedition cruise, incl. light lunch, dinner and breakfast
 • Transfers in Longyearbyen
 • 3 hours sightseeing in Longyearbyen incl. Museum and Camp Barentz, ending at the pier
 • Full board in cabin grade of your choice
 • Free tea and coffee
 • Landings with small boats and a rich program of included activities aboard and ashore
 • English-speaking Expedition Team that gives lectures as well as accompanies landings and activities.
For complete details, see pages 28-29 "INCLUDED IN YOUR EXPEDITION" and hurtigruten.com.au

NOT INCLUDED: International flights • Travel insurance • Luggage handling • Optional excursions • Excursions and Activities are subject to change.

NOTE: Prices are in AU\$ per person • All itineraries and planned landings are subject to weather and ice conditions and may change.

ACTIVE ADVENTURE

IN THE EXTREME BEAUTY OF SVALBARD

— Experience the Svalbard lifestyle, where comfortable modern hotels and excellent dining are juxtaposed against incredible wilderness adventures.



© AGURTXANE CONCELLON



© AGURTXANE CONCELLON



© AGURTXANE CONCELLON



© RALF WESTPHAL



© AGURTXANE CONCELLON



© AGURTXANE CONCELLON

Modern pioneers

Hurtigruten is the original adventure company on Svalbard. We pioneered the Sportsman's Route to Svalbard in 1896, and built the first hotel on the archipelago, near the site of today's Longyearbyen.

Hurtigruten Svalbard is now at the forefront of innovative, sustainable tourism in the Arctic. From waste reduction and community involvement, to spearheading new projects to improve the experiences of our guests, while protecting our Polar paradise.

One such innovation is the hybrid electric catamaran, MS Bard, which will sail the fjords from May 2020. In addition, as of 2019 we are the first in Scandinavia to offer fully electric snowmobiles on tour, powered by solar and wind electricity.

Our locally based team in Longyearbyen looks forward to welcoming you to our home, and sharing our colourful town, experienced guides and amazing Arctic adventures with you!



Longyearbyen is the ideal base for your exploration of Svalbard



ALL YEAR ROUND

THE BEAUTY OF THE ARCTIC NEVER SLEEPS

Each of the three polar seasons is unique, and each has so much to offer. Our expert guides are ready to lead you to the very best of this great wilderness.

In the Northern Lights season, Svalbard is magical, with stunning white vistas under the glow of the Northern Lights.

As the sun returns in the Light Winter season, Svalbard's snow-covered splendour reveals itself.

Summer Season features open fjords, calving glaciers and breathtaking peaks experienced under the light of the Midnight Sun.



© EVELINE LUNDE

The Svalbard archipelago offers amazing experiences, no matter the season. Our recommendation? Try them all!

Mid May–September

Summer Season

The midnight sun shines bright in the sky, and the thawing fjords and mountain ranges awaken from their snowy slumber. Millions of migratory birds travel here to enjoy the never-ending days, and we invite you to do the same. The crash of calving glaciers and the call of

nesting birds fills the air as our knowledgeable guides take you into the wilderness, perhaps on our new hybrid electric catamaran. Search for tiny Arctic flowers on the tundra, or hike to one of the local peaks. Summer in the high Arctic should not be missed.

A few of the Summer Season activities

- Hybrid electric catamaran tours
- Arctic wilderness evening
- Electric bike tour
- Mountain & tundra hiking
- Dog sledding on wheels
- Kayaking & hiking expeditions



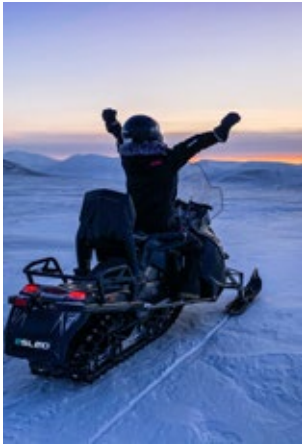
© AGURTXANE CONCELLON



© EVELINE LUNDE



© AGURTXANE CONCELLON



© EVELINE LUNDE



© AGURTXANE CONCELLON



© AGURTXANE CONCELLON



© AGURTXANE CONCELLON



© AGURTXANE CONCELLON



© AGURTXANE CONCELLON

October–February

Northern Lights Season

The experience of viewing the Aurora Borealis in this pristine Arctic wilderness will leave you breathless. Mid-November to January is best for viewing, while earlier and later in the season you can enjoy short, pastel-coloured days. Surprisingly, due to the Gulf Stream, the climate here is milder than many traditional Northern Lights destinations.

Every tour is an adventure on Svalbard. Combine your Aurora hunt with dog sledding, electric biking, winter hiking, electric snowmobile tours, or dinner in the wilderness. Hurtigruten's expert guides will lead you to explore the valleys, fjords and tundra, and help you immerse yourself in Arctic beauty.

A few of the Northern Lights Season activities

- Northern Lights by snowcat
- Fully electric snowmobile safaris
- Electric bike tour
- Northern Lights evening
- Winter hiking
- Dog sledding tours & expeditions
- Beer tasting at the Svalbard Brewery

March–Mid May

Light Winter Season

When the sun returns to the Arctic, the atmosphere changes and the landscape opens up for adventure. The pristine white plains, valleys and mountains wait to be explored, and create a spectacular backdrop for every excursion.

early April there is no night at all. The long days invite you out into the wilderness, where you can explore the frozen heart of a glacier on an ice caving tour, roam the region by snowmobile, or experience the authentic pleasure that is dog sledding. Our knowledgeable local guides will ensure you make the most of every hour.

Snow and sun are in focus in this season, and from

A few of the Light Winter Season activities

- Ice cave tour
- Snowcat adventure
- Snowmobile safaris & expeditions
- Arctic wilderness evening
- Dog sledding tours & expeditions
- Ski expedition



THE DAY'S REWARD

— Fantastic food and unique lodging for your Svalbard adventure.

ALL IMAGES © AGURTXANE CONCELLON



Central with superb views

Welcome to the newly-refurbished Radisson Blu Polar Hotel Spitsbergen in the centre of Longyearbyen. The Radisson is the largest hotel on Svalbard and features a new Arctic Asian fusion restaurant. Enjoy a superb view of the mountains while sampling delicious snow crab dumplings, or dig into the best pizza in town at the laid-back Barentz Gastropub, and quench your thirst with our very own Arctic Pale Ale, brewed in Longyearbyen.

Drinks and dining are available at:

- Restaurant Nansen (Arctic focus, Svalbard specialities)
- Barentz Gastropub





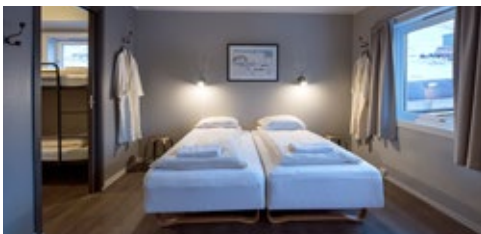
FUNKKEN LODGE

Elegance in the High Arctic

For a touch of luxury in Longyearbyen, stay at the Funkken Lodge. The hotel overlooks Longyearbyen from its central location and is rated as the leading hotel on Svalbard, offering possibly the best breakfast in the Arctic. Relax with a drink in the lounge by the fire, head to the gym and sauna, or dine on grilled king crab or dry-aged steak while you take in the stunning beauty of your surroundings.

Drinks and dining are available at:

- Funktionærmessen Restaurant (Longyearbyen's top dining experience)
- Funkken Bar
- Det Gamle Nordpolet (Champagne & wine tasting)



**COAL
MINERS'
CABINS**
LONGYEARBYEN
SVALBARD

Comfortable and casual

Enjoy the warm welcome at the social, yet affordable accommodation at the Coal Miners' Cabins. Check in, grab a Svalbard beer and order the best burger on the island while picking up your room key. Later, head down to the bar and lounge area, where you can share stories or be inspired by the guides and Expedition Team members who are regulars here.

Drinks and dining are available at:

- Coal Miners' Bar & Grill (best burger in town)

A man wearing a red jacket, a grey cap, and sunglasses is kayaking on a bright green kayak. He is holding a yellow paddle. The water is a deep blue, and in the background, there are large, rugged mountains under a clear sky. Another group of kayakers is visible further away in the distance.

GREENLAND & ICELAND



Why discover Greenland & Iceland with Hurtigruten?

Vikings and wilderness

Hurtigruten's unmatched Arctic expertise shows you the heart of remote Greenland and the soul of Viking Iceland.

Splendid isolation

Greenland offers some of the most beautiful scenery in the world along with a rich cultural tradition. Enjoy unique visits with our partners in Inuit communities.

Like nowhere else

The combination of volcanic drama, history and rugged scenery makes Iceland a truly memorable destination. Explore hot springs, geysers, waterfalls and glaciers as we discover the hidden secrets of the land of the Vikings.

Sustainable adventure

All Hurtigruten expedition cruises and excursions are created with sustainability as a priority to protect wildlife and safeguard the future.

Which Greenland & Iceland adventure is right for you?

MAGICALLY DIVERSE

Encounter unique natural beauty and rich culture as we sail in the wake of the great Norse explorers.



© ANDREA KLAUSSNER



Ilulissat

© CHELSEA CLAUS

GREENLAND



© KARSTEN BIDSTRUP

Sisimiut

has been inhabited for more than 4,500 years and is now home to around 5,500 native Greenlanders.

Ilulissat

means iceberg in Greenlandic. The glacier Sermeq Kujalleq feeds enormous bergs into the UNESCO-listed Ilulissat Icefjord.

Nuuk

Greenland's capital is the world's northernmost capital city, located at the mouth of one of the largest fjord systems in the world.

Crossing the Denmark Strait

The Irminger Sea was used by the Vikings to migrate from Iceland to Greenland 1,000 years ago.

DISCO BAY

Ilulissat

Sisimiut

66°33'N ARCTIC CIRCLE

DENMARK STRAIT

ICELAND

Ivituut

More than a thousand years ago, Vikings settled the area. Today the abandoned town is a stronghold for musk oxen.

Nuuk

Qaqortoq

has a population of just over 3,000 people, and is often described as the most beautiful town in Greenland.

Ivituut

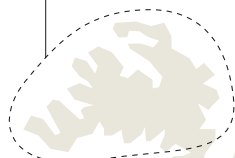
Qaqortoq

Kap Farvel

© SIMON BOTTOMLEY



Westfjords
are known for their
stunning scenery.



Stykkishólmur

Stykkishólmur

Often named
‘The Sagaland’,
the region offers
great diversity
with lava and rock
formations, glaciers,
volcanic activity, hot
and cold springs.

Reykjavík

The town was named
Reykjavík (meaning
“Smoky Bay”) after
the columns of steam
that rose from the hot
springs in the area.

Reykjavík

Heimaey

Heimaey

is the largest of the
Westman Islands.
It is dominated by
magnificent bird cliffs
and it is a great place
for spotting whales.

Akureyri

This town of around
20,000 inhabitants
was settled in the
9th century by a
Viking called
Helgi magri (“Slim”
Helgi) Eivindarson.

Akureyri

Húsavík

Bakkagerði

Húsavík

is the whale
watching capital
of Iceland.



© ANDREAS KALLVIG ANDERSON

Grimsey

The Arctic Circle
currently runs
through this
island, which has
a population of 61.

Grimsey

Bakkagerði

is the main
settlement in
Borgarfjörður and
is known as “the
land of the elves”.



© HURTIGRUTEN

Stunning nature and delicious food

“I explored Greenland with Hurtigruten and liked it so much, my next trip will be Antarctica! The atmosphere on board is always friendly, and the focus is on the natural world. It’s easy to socialise or just enjoy time on your own. The food on board is fantastic! The views from the ship are simply overwhelming and the lectures in the Science Center were very well prepared. I thought the Expedition Team was great at sharing their enthusiasm and love for nature.”

*Holger Vonhof,
Greenland 2009*

RESPECT, SUPPORT AND THE LIGHTEST FOOTPRINT

We respects and supports communities wherever we sail. In Greenland and Iceland, we buy services such as excursions and source fresh ingredients from local suppliers, contributing to the viability of small coastal societies. And, of course, we ensure that any impact from our journeys is small. The memories, on the other hand, will last forever.



Explore and connect on our expedition cruises

© THOMAS HALTNER

Expedition Team

Greenland & Iceland



GEQERTASUAQ © HARALD & YVANY SCHMIDT - GUEST IMAGE

The geology of Iceland and Greenland is different from everywhere else in the world. Join us at lectures and on hikes and landings to learn and understand more about the world we live in.

Our international teams feature English, German and Nordic speaking staff members.



© ANDREA KLAUSSNER

Steffen Biersack, DE
**Expedition
Leader**

Steffen used to be a police officer in Berlin, Germany. He went back to school and studied geology and, with a fresh degree, applied to Hurtigruten to be a ship's lecturer. Ever since, Steffen's bond to the polar regions and Hurtigruten has grown stronger. When he sees that sparkle in the eyes of departing guests, he knows the team's efforts were well spent.



© ANDREA KLAUSSNER

Aka Bendtsen, GL
**Activity guide and
Greenland expert**

Aka was born and raised in Qaqortoq, Greenland and spent half of her childhood in nature, playing among Norse ruins. She studied in Denmark, then followed specialist studies to become an Arctic guide. On expeditions she gives talks on daily life, animals, nature, culture, plants and even the role of kayaking in Greenland.



© CAMILLE SEAWAN

Sabine Barth, DE
**Lecturer
history**

Sabine has worked as an editor for two literature and cultural magazines and is today working as a freelance journalist. Her work focuses on culture, literature and travel, mainly in Iceland and Greenland. For two years she was in charge of the Goethe Institute in Reykjavik. Her topics are culture, social development and the history of Iceland and Greenland.



© THOMAS HALTNER

Edda Lyberth
Storyteller

Edda is a North Atlantic person, born in Iceland and currently living in South Greenland. She was a Tourism Manager in South Greenland for many years and has been travelling the world storytelling. During the winters, she works as a teacher at Majoriag and Campus Kujalleg/Arctic guide educations. Edda has been working with Hurtigruten since 2007.



© HURTIGRUTEN

Colin Taylor, GB-SCT
**Lecturer/
Marine ecologist**

Born in Scotland, Colin has degrees in marine biology, oceanography and estuarine ecology. He has worked as an ecologist, oceanographer and coastal geomorphologist for 40 years, has published many scientific papers, and is a fellow of the prestigious Linnean Society of London.

ACTIVITIES

Discover further and explore more with the Expedition Team by joining the many included activities. There are also a wide range of optional excursions available for you to purchase.



LANDINGS



KAYAKING*



HIKING



SMALL BOAT CRUISING
(Greenland only)



BIRD WATCHING



TOWN WALKS



SCIENCE CENTER



LECTURES

** Please note that these are optional activities*

WILDLIFE

In a terrain dominated by ice and extreme conditions, the wildlife in Greenland & Iceland has adapted to survive and thrive despite the odds. Here are some of the species we may encounter:



MUSK OXEN

Musk oxen are found in the area around Ivittuut, where more than 10,000 animals graze in a green mountain landscape surrounded by ice.



WHALES

Species of whale include humpback, killer, minke, beluga, blue, sperm, fin, Greenland and narwhal.



MINK

Mink can often be spotted fishing or hunting for bird eggs near Reykjavik.



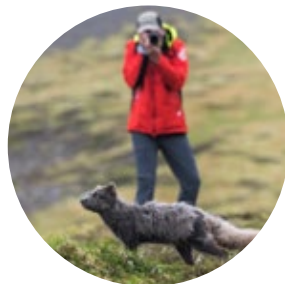
REINDEER

Spot herds of reindeer all along the west and east coasts.



SEALS

Harbour, hooded, bearded, Greenland and ringed seals are among the most common species.



ARCTIC FOX

The Arctic fox can be found throughout Greenland and Iceland. It was the only mammal on Iceland before the Vikings settled there more than 1,000 years ago.



BIRDS

The birds in Iceland and Greenland are diverse and vary from small Puffins and buntings to the enormous eagles.



GREENLANDIC DOG

Sled dogs arrived in Greenland along with the earliest settlers more than 4,000 years ago.

16 DAYS MS FRIDTJOF NANSEN

3 departures: 24 June, 9 and 24 July 2021
From AU\$ 9,734 pp

Disko Bay – The Heart of Greenland

Itinerary 1

Sail from Iceland to explore the coast of western Greenland, visit colourful settlements, meet welcoming Greenlandic Inuit people, and discover incredible icebergs and glaciers at Disko Bay.

Day 1 Reykjavik

Explore the world's northernmost capital city, nearby geysers and geothermal baths with a Pre-Programme excursion before boarding MS Fridtjof Nansen.

Days 2-3 At Sea

Journey on the Viking route from Iceland to Greenland across Denmark Strait. Enjoy introductory lectures about the local history and geology at upcoming destinations.

Day 4 Qaqortoq (Full day)

Discover picture-perfect Qaqortoq, the largest town in southern Greenland, known for its colourful houses and serene natural setting.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:

Great Lake walk

Day 5 Kvanefjord

Sail deep into spectacular Kvanefjord. You might like to try hiking, kayaking or touring in small expedition boats.

Day 6 Maniitsoq (Half day)

Established in 1755, Maniitsoq is nicknamed the 'Venice of Greenland' due to its location on an archipelago criss-crossed by natural canals.

Day 7 Sisimiut (Full day)

Greenland's second-largest town lies just north of the

Arctic Circle and offers many fascinating activities and excursions.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:

Kayak demo and museum visit

Day 8 Ilulissat Icefjord (Full day)

Prepare to be amazed by the surreal frozen grandeur of Ilulissat Icefjord, a UNESCO World Heritage Site where enormous stranded icebergs stand guard at the mouth of the fjord.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:

Walk to the Icefjords

Day 9 Vaigat Sound

Join our Expedition Team on a landing excursion to one of several excellent sites and explore the Arctic landscape at this northernmost point on our itinerary.

Day 10 Evighed Fjord

Experience this magnificent fjord at the base of Greenland's highest mountains where many glaciers calve icebergs into the sea.

Day 11 Nuuk (Full day)

Wander the streets of Greenland's remarkably modern capital city at the mouth of one of the world's most spectacular fjord systems.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:

Shuttle and museum visit



Please note: This map describes our planned journey. Weather and ice conditions will determine our final itinerary.

Day 12 Ivittuut (Half day)

Experience the place that archaeologists believe was the last Norse settlement in Greenland established more than a millennium ago.

Day 13 Prins Christian Sund

Admire high mountains hovering above the sea and massive glaciers calving icebergs of all shapes, shades and sizes.

Day 14-15 At Sea

Bid farewell to Greenland and recap your experiences as we sail back across Denmark Strait towards Iceland.

Day 16 Reykjavik

Take advantage of our early arrival in Reykjavik to see more of this cosmopolitan city or explore more of the country before heading home with one of our Post-Programme excursions.



Sisimiut

© ANDREA KULUSSNER



Ilulissat Icefjord

© ANDREA KLAUSSNER

Included

ACTIVITIES

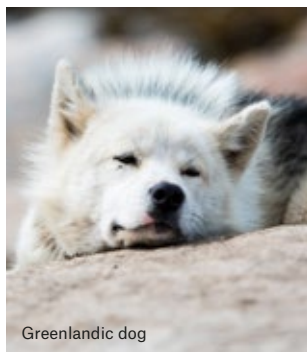
- Lecture programme
- Nature landings
- Expedition boat cruising
- Art activities
- Photo lectures
- Science activities
- Birdwatching

Optional

EXCURSIONS

- Kaffemik, Qaqortoq
- Great Greenland Tannery, Qaqortoq
- City Tour by bus, Sisimiut
- Sisimiut Town Walk
- Hike to Palaasip Qaqq Mountain, Sisimiut
- Boat trip to the Ice Fjord, Ilulissat
- Hike to Holms Bakke, Ilulissat
- Cultural Historical Walk, Nuuk
- Nuuk City Tour
- Kayaking

Read more at hurtigruten.com.au



Greenlandic dog

© ANDREAS KALVIG ANDERSON



Prins Christian Sund

© THOMAS HALTNER



Meet the locals

© NINA HELLAND

THE HEART OF GREENLAND - ITINERARY 1

16-day expedition cruise with MS Fridtjof Nansen

Price from **AU\$ 9,734 PP**

CABIN CATEGORIES				POLAR OUTSIDE		ARCTIC SUPERIOR						EXPEDITION SUITES					
Date From/to	Booking code	Prices per person in AU\$ from	Cabin	No balcony		Balcony						No balcony		Balcony			
				RS	RR	TT	TY	XTJ*	XT	XTD	XY	MF	MB	ME	MD	MC	MA
24.06.21 - 09.07.21	FNGRE2115	Early booking from	TWIN	9,734	10,221	11,389	11,389	12,265	12,654	12,654	12,654	14,504	30,369	15,185	17,229	30,856	37,183
09.07.21 - 24.07.21	FNGRE2116	Brochure price		12,979	13,628	15,185	15,185	16,353	16,872	16,872	16,872	19,338	40,492	20,246	22,972	41,141	49,577
24.07.21 - 08.08.21	FNGRE2117	Early booking from	SINGLE	14,114	14,820	16,514	16,514	17,784	18,348	18,348	18,348	29,007	60,738	30,369	34,458	61,712	74,365
		Brochure price		18,819	19,760	22,018	22,018	23,712	24,464	24,464	24,464	38,675	80,984	40,492	45,943	82,282	99,154

*Partly obstructed view

YOUR HOLIDAY PRICE INCLUDES: Full board in cabin grade of your choice • All meals include beverages (house beer and wine, sodas and mineral water in all restaurants) • Free tea and coffee • Landings with small boats and a rich programme of included activities aboard and ashore • English-speaking Expedition Team that gives lectures as well as accompanies landings and activities • Complimentary wind- and water-resistant jacket • Loan of boots and trekking poles.

For complete details, see pages 28-29 "INCLUDED IN YOUR EXPEDITION" and hurtigruten.com.au

NOT INCLUDED: International flights • Travel Insurance • Luggage handling • Optional excursions.

NOTE: Prices are in AU\$ per person • All itineraries and planned landings are subject to weather and ice conditions and may change • Excursions and activities are subject to change.

14 DAYS MS FRIDTJOF NANSEN

Departure: 8 August 2021
From AU\$ 9,736 pp

Disko Bay – The Heart of Greenland

Itinerary 2

Discover colourful settlements along western Greenland's coastline and cruise into amazing Disko Bay, known for its spectacular Arctic landscape of tall mountains, glaciers and impressive icebergs.

8 Aug Reykjavik

Begin your Arctic adventure in exciting Reykjavik. You may like to book a Pre-Programme excursion to explore surrounding geysers and geothermal baths before boarding MS Fridtjof Nansen.

9-10 Aug At Sea

Sail across Denmark Strait, used by the Vikings a millennium ago, and hear introductory lectures about the local history and science of your upcoming destinations.

11 Aug Prins Christian Sund

Admire high mountains hovering above the sea and massive glaciers calving icebergs of all shapes, shades and sizes.

12 Aug Qaqortoq (Full day)

Join an excursion to explore what many consider to be Greenland's most beautiful town with its colourful houses, friendly people and picturesque natural setting.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:

Great Lake walk

13 Aug Ivittuut (Full day)

Believed by archaeologists to be the last Norse settlement in Greenland, the only inhabitants today are wandering musk oxen grazing on nearby plains.

14 Aug Kvanefjord

Discover the breathtakingly beautiful Paamiut region by sailing deep into Kvanefjord. You might like to try hiking, kayaking, or touring in small expedition boats.

15 Aug Nuuk (Full day)

Greenland's modern yet quaint capital city lies at the mouth of one of the world's most spectacular fjord systems and features exciting outdoor activities and museums.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:

Shuttle and museum visit

16 Aug Maniitsoq (Full day)

Established in 1755, Maniitsoq is nicknamed the 'Venice of Greenland' due to its setting on an archipelago criss-crossed by natural canals.

17 Aug Sisimiut (Full day)

Greenland's second-largest town lies 40 km north of the Arctic Circle and features many exciting activities and excursions.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:

Kayak demo and museum visit

18 Aug Ilulissat (Full day)

Encounter enormous grounded icebergs standing sentinel outside this small town at the mouth of stunning Ilulissat



Please note: This map describes our planned journey. Weather and ice conditions will determine our final itinerary.

Icefjord, a UNESCO World Heritage Site.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:
Walk to the Icefjords

19 Aug Arctic Circle

Join the Expedition Team to explore a settlement, go on a small boat cruise, or hike in the area around the Arctic Circle.

20 Aug Kangerlussuaq

Your expedition ends in Kangerlussuaq, but first you'll

take an excursion towards the Greenland Ice Cap and the Reindeer Glacier. Enjoy a barbecue before your airport transfer and late evening flight to Copenhagen.

21 Aug Copenhagen

Early morning arrival in Copenhagen.



Musk oxen

© ANDREA KLAUSSNER



Nuuk

© ANDREA KLAUSSNER



Sisimiut

© MARSTEN BUSTUP



Ilulissat Icefjord

Included

ACTIVITIES

- Lecture programme
- Nature landings
- Expedition boat cruising
- Art activities
- Photo lectures
- Science activities
- Birdwatching

Optional

EXCURSIONS

- Kaffemik, Qaqortoq
- Great Greenland Tannery, Qaqortoq
- Cultural Historical Walk, Nuuk
- Nuuk City Tour
- City Tour by bus, Sisimiut
- Sisimiut Town Walk
- Hike to Palaasip Qaqq Mountain, Sisimiut
- Boat trip to the Ice Fjord, Ilulissat
- Hike to Holms Bakke, Ilulissat
- Kayaking

Read more at hurtigruten.com.au

© CAMILLE SEAMAN



Ilulissat Icefjord

© MARSEL VAN COOSTEN



Inuit culture and powerful nature

© KARSTEN BIDSTRUP

THE HEART OF GREENLAND - ITINERARY 2

14-day expedition cruise with MS Fridtjof Nansen

Price from **AU\$ 9,736 PP**

CABIN CATEGORIES				POLAR OUTSIDE		ARCTIC SUPERIOR						EXPEDITION SUITES					
Date From/to	Booking code	Prices per person in AU\$ from	Cabin	No balcony		Balcony						No balcony		Balcony			
				RS	RR	TT	TY	XTJ*	XT	XTD	XY	MF	MB	ME	MD	MC	MA
08.08.21 - 21.08.21	FNGRE2118	Early booking from	TWIN	9,736	10,150	11,146	11,146	11,892	12,224	12,224	12,224	13,800	27,320	14,381	16,122	27,735	33,126
		Brochure price		12,501	13,053	14,381	14,381	15,376	15,818	15,818	15,818	17,920	35,947	18,694	21,016	36,500	43,688
		Early booking from	SINGLE	13,468	14,070	15,513	15,513	16,595	17,076	17,076	17,076	26,159	53,199	27,320	30,804	54,029	64,812
		Brochure price		17,477	18,279	20,203	20,203	21,647	22,288	22,288	22,288	34,398	70,452	35,947	40,592	71,558	85,936

*Partly obstructed view

YOUR HOLIDAY PRICE INCLUDES: Flight in economy class from Kangerlussuaq to Copenhagen • Transfer from ship to airport in Kangerlussuaq after the Expedition cruise including an excursion towards Ice Cap and BBQ dinner • Full board in cabin grade of your choice • All meals include beverages (house beer and wine, sodas and mineral water in all restaurants) • Free tea and coffee • Landings with small boats and a rich programme of included activities aboard and ashore • English-speaking Expedition Team that gives lectures as well as accompanies landings and activities • Complimentary wind- and water-resistant jacket • Loan of boots and trekking poles
For complete details, see pages 28-29 "INCLUDED IN YOUR EXPEDITION" and hurtigruten.com.au

NOT INCLUDED: International flights • Travel Insurance • Luggage handling • Optional excursions.

NOTE: Prices are in AU\$ per person • All itineraries and planned landings are subject to weather and ice conditions and may change • Excursions and activities are subject to change.

13 DAYS MS FRIDTJOF NANSEN

Departure: 7 September 2021
From AU\$ 8,985 pp

Greenland and Atlantic Canada – Expedition of History, Culture and Nature

Itinerary 2

Experience the raw natural beauty of Greenland's western coasts, as well as visits to fascinating places in Newfoundland and Labrador, Canada. This is also a journey into the history and culture of the Inuit people and the early Canadian settlers.



7 Sep Kangerlussuaq

Depart Copenhagen in the evening and arrive late in Kangerlussuaq to embark on your expedition ship MS Fridtjof Nansen.

8 Sep Sisimiut (Full day)

Discover Greenland's second-largest town of Sisimiut, which in Inuit means, 'The people living in a place of fox dens', and dates back more than 4,500 years.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:

Kayak demo and museum visit

9 Sep Ilulissat (Full day)

Admire high mountains hovering above the sea and massive glaciers calving icebergs of all shapes, shades and sizes.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:

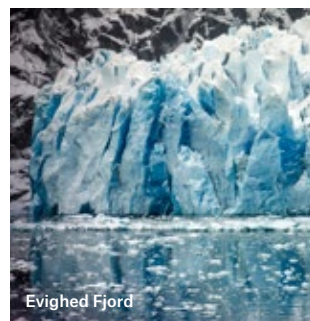
Walk to the Icefjords

10 Sep Vaigat Sound

Arrive at the northernmost point of our journey, Vaigat Sound, where there are many excellent landing sites with astoundingly beautiful landscapes and Arctic flora.

11 Sep Evighed Fjord

See massive chunks of ice that have crashed into Evighed Fjord from the Greenland Ice



© CAMILLE SEAMAN

Cap, surrounded by mountain peaks up to 2,000 metres high.

12 Sep Nuuk (Full day)

Explore Greenland's modern capital and its oldest settlement, Nuuk, founded in 1728, at the mouth of one of most spectacular fjord systems in the world.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:

Shuttle and museum visit

13 Sep At Sea

We leave Greenland and head across the southern part of the Labrador Sea, sailing towards Newfoundland and Labrador in Canada. Enjoy a lecture by the Expedition Team.

14 Sep Makkovik (Half day)

Our first stop in Canada is the welcoming town of Makkovik in northern Labrador, comprised of 360 people from diverse backgrounds and heritage.

15 Sep Rigolet (Full day)

Spend the day in and around the southernmost Inuit community on Hamilton Inlet, where minke and humpback whales are commonly seen in nearby waters.

16 Sep Red Bay (Half day)

See the remains of several submerged 17th century

Basque whaling ships that led to this small fishing town becoming a UNESCO World Heritage Site.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:

Red Bay highlights

17 Sep Corner Brook (Full day)

Explore the centre of Newfoundland and Labrador's second-largest city, Corner Brook, or walk along a river trail and admire nature's spectacular show of autumn colour.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:

Local performance on board

18 Sep At Sea (Gulf of St. Lawrence)

Enjoy a final day at sea as your adventure draws to a close. Spend time with other passengers and the Expedition Team to review shared experiences during the voyage.

19 Sep Halifax

Disembark the ship in the historic and lively capital of Nova Scotia, where we recommend you spend extra time with our Post-Programme before heading home.



© ANDREAS KALVING ANDERSON



Halifax

© SHUTTERSTOCK

Included

ACTIVITIES

- Lecture programme
- Expedition boat cruising
- Art activities
- Photo lectures
- Science activities
- Birdwatching

Optional

EXCURSIONS

- City Tour by bus, Sisimiut
- Sisimiut Town Walk
- Hike to Palaasip Qaqq Mountain, Sisimiut
- Cultural Historical Walk; Nuuk
- Nuuk City Tour
- Coastal Labrador and Point Amour Lighthouse, Red Bay
- Red Bay Historical Walking Tour
- Gros Morne by Motorcoach, Corner Brook
- Marble Mountain Zip Line, Corner Brook
- Captain Cook's Trail, Corner Brook
- Corner Brook Trails Adventure, Corner Brook
- Kayaking

Read more on hurtigruten.com.au



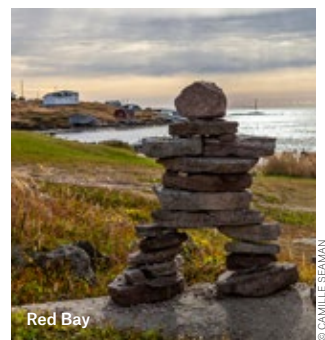
Humpback whale

© DOMINIC BARRINGTON



Corner Brook

© SHUTTERSTOCK



Red Bay

© CAMILLE SEAMAN

EXPEDITION OF HISTORY, CULTURE AND NATURE - ITINERARY 2

13-day expedition cruise with MS Fridtjof Nansen

Price from **AU\$ 8,985 PP**

CABIN CATEGORIES				POLAR OUTSIDE		ARCTIC SUPERIOR				EXPEDITION SUITES							
Date From/to	Booking code	Prices per person in AUS\$ from	Cabin	No balcony		Balcony				No balcony		Balcony					
				RS	RR	TT	TY	XTJ*	XT	XTD	XY	MF	MB	ME	MD	MC	MA
07.09.21 - 19.09.21	FNCAN2120	Early booking from Brochure price	TWIN	8,985	9,374	10,307	10,307	11,007	11,318	11,318	11,318	12,795	25,468	13,339	14,972	25,856	30,910
			SINGLE	11,577	12,095	13,339	13,339	14,272	14,687	14,687	14,687	16,656	33,553	17,382	19,559	34,072	40,810
		Early booking from Brochure price	TWIN	12,484	13,047	14,400	14,400	15,415	15,866	15,866	15,866	24,379	49,725	25,468	28,733	50,502	60,609
			SINGLE	16,242	16,993	18,797	18,797	20,150	20,751	20,751	20,751	32,102	65,896	33,553	37,907	66,933	80,409

*Partly obstructed view

YOUR HOLIDAY PRICE INCLUDES: Flight in economy class from Copenhagen to Kangerlussuaq
 • Transfer in Kangerlussuaq from airport to the ship • Full board in cabin grade of your choice
 • All meals include beverages (house beer and wine, sodas and mineral water in all restaurants)
 • Free tea and coffee • A rich programme of included activities aboard and ashore • English-speaking Expedition Team that gives lectures as well as accompanies activities • Complimentary wind- and water-resistant jacket • Loan of boots and trekking poles.
For complete details, see pages 28-29 "INCLUDED IN YOUR EXPEDITION" and hurtigruten.com.au

NOT INCLUDED: International flights • Travel Insurance • Luggage handling • Optional excursions.

NOTE: Prices are in AU\$ per person • All itineraries and planned landings are subject to weather and ice conditions and may change • Excursions and activities are subject to change.

17 DAYS MS FRAM

Departure: 9 May 2021
From AU\$ 7,935 pp

Atlantic Canada and Greenland – Expedition of History, Culture and Nature

Itinerary 1

Explore powerful natural beauty and learn about colonial, Viking and Inuit cultures on this expedition cruise to Canada's Maritime Provinces and Greenland.

9 May Halifax

Discover this historic 18th century city and its scenic surroundings before embarkation.

10 May Louisbourg (Full day)
Step into Canada's colonial past at the National Historic Site, Fortress of Louisbourg, in Nova Scotia.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:
The Fortress of Louisbourg

11 May Chéticamp (Full day)
Visit the traditional Acadian French fishing village of Chéticamp on the Gulf of St. Lawrence.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:
Cheticamp at leisure

12 May Magdalen Islands

(Full day)

The 100-kilometre long Magdalen archipelago is known for its quaint harbours, multi-hued houses and picturesque bays.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:
Beach cleanup

13 May Percé (Full day)
The charming village of Percé, Quebec and surrounding area feature ideal hiking, bird watching and magnificent views of Percé Rock and Bonaventure Island.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:
Percé walking tour

14 May Havre-Saint- Pierre

(Full day)

Explore the unique limestone monoliths at Mingan Archipelago Natural Reserve.

15 May At Sea

The Expedition Team continues its lecture programme on history, the great explorers, marine biology, wildlife, oceanography and climate change.

16 May Red Bay

(Full day)

See the remains of several submerged 17th century Basque whaling ships that led to this small fishing town becoming a UNESCO World Heritage Site.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:
Red Bay highlights

17-18 May At Sea

Leaving the Canadian coastline behind, we head out across the Labrador Sea and set our course for Greenland.

19 May Kvanefjord

Spend your first day in Greenland sailing deep into spectacular Kvanefjord. Opt for a hike or kayak paddle, or go touring in small expedition boats.

20 May Ivittuut

(Full day)

Experience the site that archaeologists believe was the last Norse settlement in Greenland more than a millennium ago.



Lighthouse in Louisbourg, Canada

ANDREA KLAUSSNER



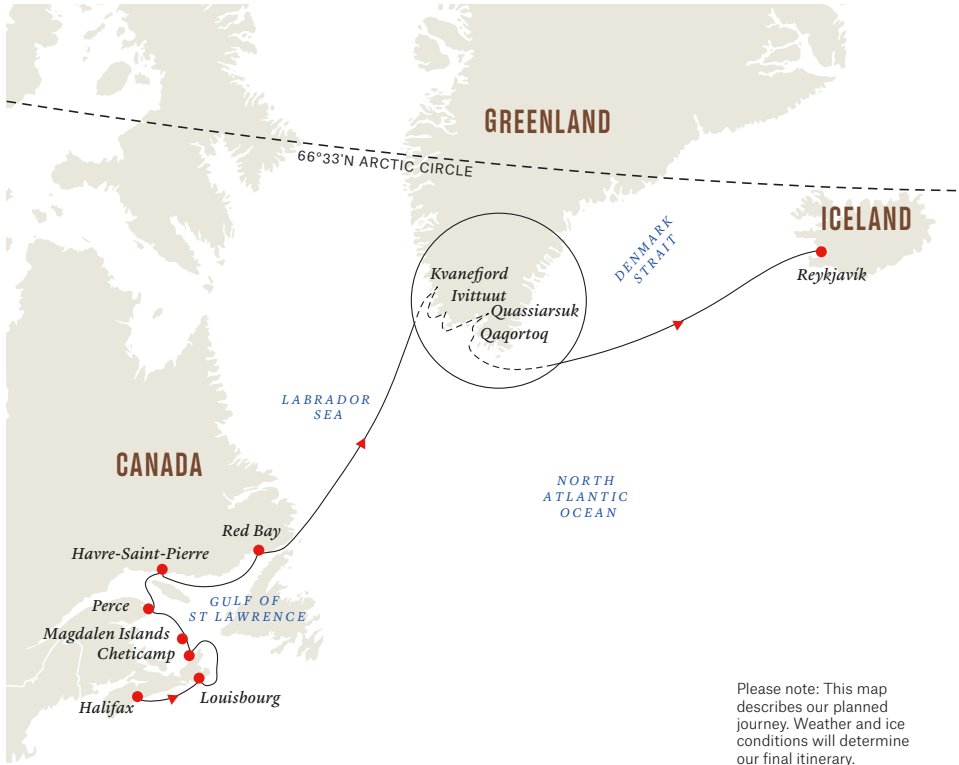
Qaqortoq

ANDREA KLAUSSNER



Magdalen archipelago

CAMILLE SEAMAN



Please note: This map describes our planned journey. Weather and ice conditions will determine our final itinerary.

21 May Quassiarsuk (Full day)
Discover lush green meadows dotted with white sheep at Quassiarsuk, where Viking Erik the Red built his estate in 982 A.D.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:
Eric the Red - settlement walk

22 May Qaqortoq (Half day)
We dock at Qaqortoq, considered one of the most beautiful towns in Greenland, known for its scenic location and colourful houses.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:
Great Lake walk

23-24 May At Sea
Bidding farewell to Greenland, we sail across Denmark Strait towards Iceland.

25 May Reykjavik
After an early arrival in the Icelandic capital, discover the city or explore more of the country with a Post-Programme before heading home.



Quassiarsuk

© ANDREAS KALVIG ANDERSON

Included

ACTIVITIES

- Lecture programme
- Nature landings
- Art activities
- Photo lectures
- Science activities
- Birdwatching

Optional

EXCURSIONS

- Life of a Coal Miner, Louisbourg
- Coxheath Mountain Trails, Louisbourg
- Cape Breton Highlands, Cheticamp
- Highlights of Cheticamp
- Hiking the Highlands, Cheticamp
- A taste of îles-de-la-madeleine, Magdalen Islands
- Cycling around Cap-Aux-Meules, Magdalen Islands
- Within the heart of the Madelinot life and culture, Magdalen Islands
- Percé Sights & Geo Park
- Cruise Around Bonaventure Island, Percé
- Discover Innu Culture, Havre-Saint-Pierre
- Ile Niapiskau, Havre-Saint-Pierre
- Havre Saint Pierre by Foot
- Coastal Labrador and Point Amour Lighthouse,
- Red Bay Then and Now Historical Walking Tour
- Boat trip to Qooroo Icefjord, Quassiarsuk
- Kaffemik, Qaqortoq
- Great Greenland Tannery, Qaqortoq
- Kayaking

Read more at hurtigruten.com.au

EXPEDITION OF HISTORY, CULTURE AND NATURE - ITINERARY 1

17-day expedition cruise with MS Fram

Price from **AU\$ 7,935 PP**

CABIN CATEGORIES				POLAR INSIDE	POLAR OUTSIDE			ARCTIC SUPERIOR		EXPEDITION SUITES	
Date From/to	Booking code	Prices per person in AU\$ from	Cabin	I	FJ*	SD	N	U	F	Q	MG
09.05.21 - 25.05.21	FRGRE2109	Early booking from	TWIN	7,935	9,364	9,681	9,681	10,633	11,982	13,649	20,552
		Brochure price		10,581	12,485	12,908	12,908	14,178	15,976	18,198	27,403
		Early booking from	SINGLE	13,490	15,918	16,458	16,458	18,076	20,370	27,297	41,104
		Brochure price		17,987	21,224	21,943	21,943	24,102	27,159	36,396	54,805

YOUR HOLIDAY PRICE INCLUDES: Full board in cabin grade of your choice • All meals include beverages (house beer and wine, sodas and mineral water in all restaurants) • Free tea and coffee • Landings with small boats and a rich programme of included activities aboard and ashore • English-speaking Expedition Team that gives lectures as well as accompanies landings and activities • Complimentary wind- and water-resistant jacket • Loan of boots and trekking poles.

For complete details, see pages 28-29 "INCLUDED IN YOUR EXPEDITION" and hurtigruten.com.au

NOT INCLUDED: International flights • Travel Insurance • Luggage handling • Optional excursions.

NOTE: Prices are in AU\$ per person • All itineraries and planned landings are subject to weather and ice conditions and may change • Excursions and activities are subject to change.

13 DAYS MS FRAM

Departure: 7 August 2021
From AU\$ 9,586 pp

Greenland – The Ultimate Fjord and National Park Expedition

Itinerary 1

Sail from Iceland to the remote eastern coast of Greenland to explore the largest national park and fjord in the world. Join us to discover a land of unforgettable Arctic beauty.

7 Aug Reykjavik

Wander the streets of the world's northernmost capital city or visit nearby geysers and geothermal baths on a Pre-Programme excursion before boarding MS Fram.

8 Aug At Sea

As we head across Denmark Strait to Greenland, learn how to protect Arctic wilderness during our mandatory safety and sustainability briefing and about wildlife and ecosystems in the Science Center.

9-13 Aug Scoresbysund fjord

We attempt to land at the mouth of Scoresbysund

fjord, the world's largest fjord system extending 350 km inland and 600 m deep. See spectacular icebergs floating in still waters surrounded by verdant mountains soaring up to 2,000 m from the sea. Watch for the appearance of marine and avian life, including scores of seabird species.

14-16 Aug North East Greenland National Park

Explore the world's largest and least-visited national park, which only permits a small number of expeditions during the very short summer season. Encounter large fjords, giant icebergs, hanging glaciers,

tundra and vertical granite cliffs reaching as far as the eye can see. Go ashore at the best landing sites, and join exciting optional activities such as kayaking and guided hikes, during which we scan for Arctic wildlife.

17 Aug Ittoqqortoormiit

Visit the most remote inhabited community in the western hemisphere, surrounded by ice most of the year and counting less than 500 hardy yet warm and friendly souls.

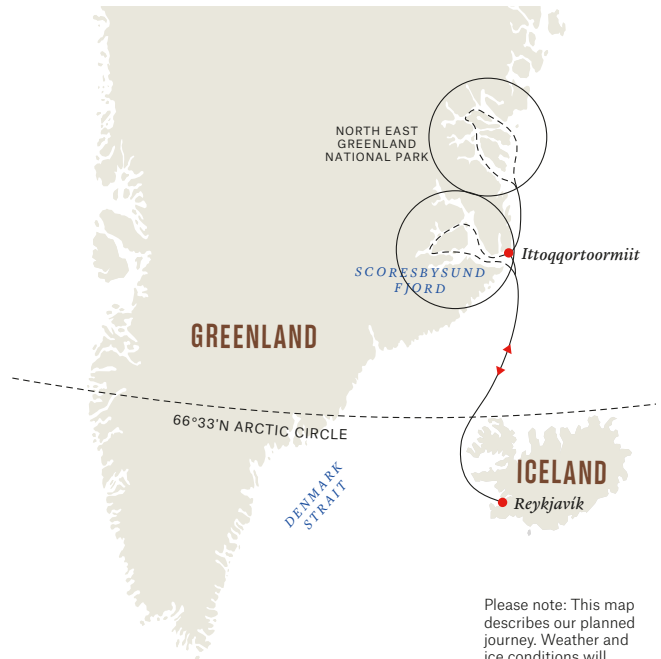
18 Aug At Sea

We set our course back to Iceland across the Irminger

Sea. Discover more in the Science Center and recap your journey with fellow adventurers and the Expedition Team.

19 Aug Reykjavik

Arrive early at the Icelandic capital where you can embark on urban adventures or select a Post-Programme to see more of this amazing country before heading home.



Please note: This map describes our planned journey. Weather and ice conditions will determine our final itinerary.



Ittoqqortoormiit

© ANNIE SPRATT/FUNSLASH



North East Greenland

© DOMINIC BARRINGTON



Scoresbysund

Included

ACTIVITIES

- Lecture programme
- Nature landings
- Expedition boat cruising
- Art activities
- Photo lectures
- Science activities
- Birdwatching

Optional

EXCURSIONS

- Kayaking
- Long guided hikes

Read more at hurtigruten.com.au

© -NO INTERSECTING LINK-



Scoresbysund

© MAGNUS ELANDER/ANNIE SPRATT/UNSPASH



Ittoqqortoormiit

© SANDRA WALSER



North East Greenland

© DOMINIC BARRINGTON

THE ULTIMATE FJORD AND NATIONAL PARK EXPEDITION - ITINERARY 1

13-day expedition cruise with MS Fram

Price from **AU\$ 9,586 PP**

CABIN CATEGORIES				POLAR INSIDE		POLAR OUTSIDE			ARCTIC SUPERIOR		EXPEDITION SUITES	
Date From/to	Booking code	Prices per person in AU\$ from	Cabin	I	FJ*	SD	N	U	F	Q	MG	
07.08.21 - 19.08.21	FRGRE2117	Early booking from	TWIN	9,586	11,312	11,695	11,695	12,846	14,476	16,489	24,829	
		Brochure price		12,782	15,083	15,594	15,594	17,128	19,301	21,985	33,105	
		Early booking from	SINGLE	16,297	19,230	19,882	19,882	21,838	24,608	32,977	49,658	
		Brochure price		21,729	25,641	26,510	26,510	29,117	32,811	43,970	66,210	

YOUR HOLIDAY PRICE INCLUDES:

Hurtigruten expedition in cabin grade of your choice on a full board basis • Economy flight from Oslo to Longyearbyen • Transfer airport to ship in Longyearbyen • Wind-and water-resistant jacket • Landings with small boats and activities on board and ashore • Professional English-speaking expedition team that gives lectures as well as accompanies landings and activities • Free tea and coffee.

For complete details, see pages 28-29 "INCLUDED IN YOUR EXPEDITION" and hurtigruten.com.au

NOT INCLUDED:

International flights • Travel Insurance • Luggage handling • Optional excursions.

NOTE: Prices are in AU\$ per person • Medical questionnaire mandatory • All itineraries and planned landings are subject to weather and ice conditions and may change • Excursions and activities are subject to change.

17 DAYS MS FRAM

Departure: 19 August 2021
From AU\$ 9,585 pp

Greenland and Atlantic Canada – The Ultimate Fjord and National Park Expedition

Itinerary 2

Journey from Iceland to the remote eastern coast of Greenland to explore the largest national park and fjord in the world and then on to historical sites, cultural gems and charming cities of eastern Canada.

19 Aug Reykjavik

Start your adventure in the northernmost capital city in the world. Why not book a Pre-Programme to visit nearby geothermal baths before boarding MS Fram.

20 Aug At Sea

Discover how to protect Greenland's great wilderness during our mandatory safety and sustainability briefing and visit the Science Center to learn more about Arctic wildlife and ecosystems.

21 Aug Ittoqqortoormiit (Half day)

Visit the most remote inhabited community in the western hemisphere, surrounded by ice most of the year and counting less than 500 hardy yet warm and friendly souls.

22-25 Aug North East Greenland National Park

Explore the world's largest and least-visited national park, which only allows a small number of expeditions during the very short summer season. Encounter large fjords, giant

icebergs, hanging glaciers, tundra and vertical granite cliffs reaching as far as the eye can see. Go ashore at the best landing sites, and join exciting optional activities like kayaking and guided hikes, during which we scan for Arctic wildlife.

26 Aug Scoresbysund Fjord

We attempt to land at the mouth of Scoresbysund fjord, the world's largest fjord system extending 350 km inland and 600 m deep. Might be lucky to spot seabirds, seals and whales.

27 Aug At Sea

Enjoy lectures on Arctic history, exploration and earth sciences presented by the Expedition Team as we cruise along the eastern coast of Greenland.

28 Aug Umivik

Go ashore at Umivik, which is fringed by numerous calving glaciers and where Fridtjof Nansen launched his famous Greenland Ice Cap expedition in 1888.



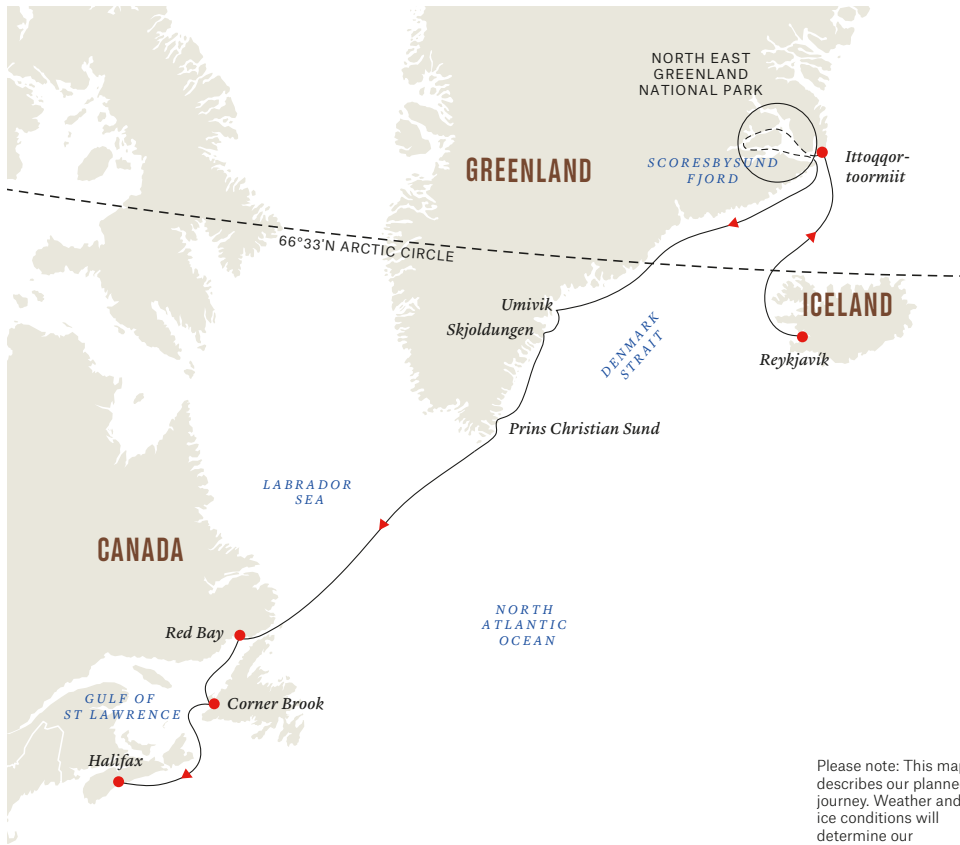
© ANNIE SPRAITT - UNSPLASH



© ANDY BRUNNER - UNSPLASH



© ANDREA KAUSSNER 2019 / FORTIGUTEN



Please note: This map describes our planned journey. Weather and ice conditions will determine our final itinerary.

Included

ACTIVITIES

- Lecture programme
- Nature landings
- Expedition boat cruising
- Art activities
- Photo lectures
- Science activities
- Birdwatching

Optional

EXCURSIONS

- Coastal Labrador and Point Amour Lighthouse, Red Bay
- Red Bay Then and Now Historical Walking Tour
- Gros Morne by motorcoach, Corner Brook
- Marble Mountain Zip Line, Corner Brook
- Captain Cook's Trail, Corner Brook
- Corner Brook Trails Adventure, Corner Brook
- Kayaking

Read more at hurtigruten.com.au

29 Aug Skjoldungen

See the island of Skjoldungen, situated between two deep fjords and described by 19th century Danish explorer, W.A Graah, as "paradise on earth".

30 Aug Prins Christian Sund

Cruise through this long enchanting fjord encircled by peaks soaring up to 2,220 m high and packed with glaciers calving icebergs into the sea.

31 Aug At Sea

We set our course for Canada.

Spend this day at sea recapping your adventures, having fun in the Science Center or just relaxing out on deck.

1 Sep Red Bay (Full day)

See the remains of several submerged 17th century Basque whaling ships that led to this small fishing town becoming a UNESCO World Heritage site.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:
Red Bay Highlights Access

2 Sep Corner Brook

Explore the small Canadian

city of Corner Brook at the mouth of the Bay of Islands and Humber River.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:
Local Performance Onboard

3 Sep At Sea

Spend a final day at sea exchanging stories with your fellow adventurers, or observing samples taken on the voyage through state-of-the-art microscopes in the Science Center.

4 Sep Halifax

Discover the colourful capital of Nova Scotia after disembarking MS Fram. We suggest you extend your adventure with our exciting Post-Programme before heading home.

THE ULTIMATE FJORD AND NATIONAL PARK EXPEDITION - ITINERARY 2

17-day expedition cruise with MS Fram

Price from **AU\$ 9,585 PP**

CABIN CATEGORIES				POLAR INSIDE		POLAR OUTSIDE		ARCTIC SUPERIOR		EXPEDITION SUITES	
Date From/to	Booking code	Prices per person in AU\$ from	Cabin	I	FJ*	SD	N	U	F	Q	MG
19.08.21 - 04.09.21	FRGRE2118	Early booking from Brochure price	TWIN	9,585	11,311	11,694	11,694	12,844	14,474	16,487	24,826
			SINGLE	12,780	15,081	15,592	15,592	17,126	19,298	21,982	33,101
		Early booking from Brochure price	TWIN	16,295	19,228	19,880	19,880	21,835	24,605	32,973	49,651
			SINGLE	21,726	25,637	26,506	26,506	29,113	32,807	43,964	66,201

YOUR HOLIDAY PRICE INCLUDES: Full board in cabin grade of your choice • All meals include beverages (house beer and wine, sodas and mineral water in all restaurants) • Free tea and coffee • Landings with small boats and a rich programme of included activities aboard and ashore • English-speaking Expedition Team that gives lectures as well as accompanies landings and activities • Complimentary wind- and water-resistant jacket • Loan of boots and trekking poles.
For complete details, see pages 28-29 "INCLUDED IN YOUR EXPEDITION" and hurtigruten.com.au

NOT INCLUDED: International flights • Travel Insurance • Luggage handling • Optional excursions.

NOTE: Prices are in AU\$ per person • Medical questionnaire mandatory • All itineraries and planned landings are subject to weather and ice conditions and may change • Excursions and activities are subject to change.

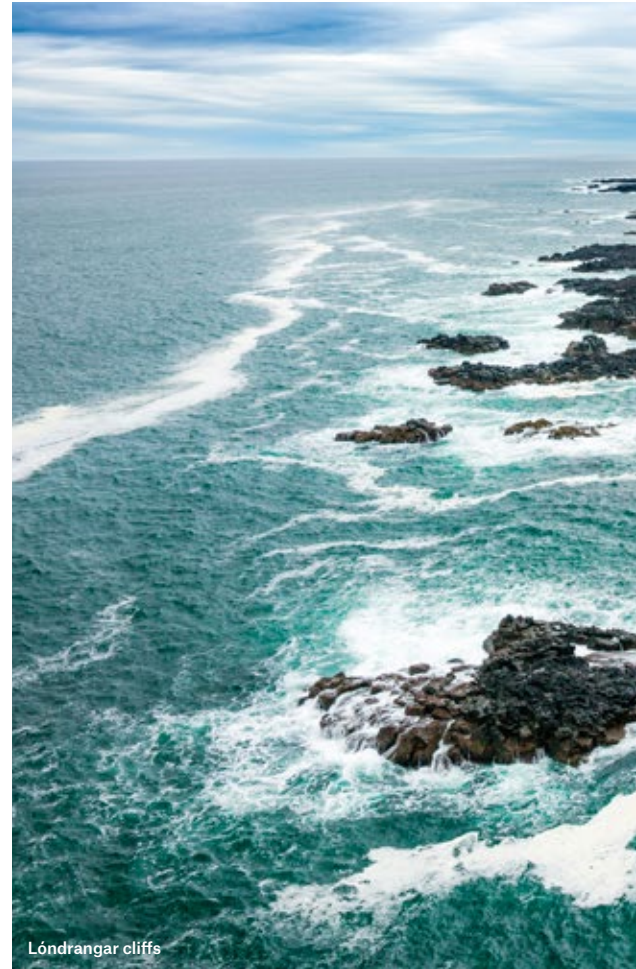
9 DAYS MS FRIDTJOF NANSEN

3 departures: 31 May, 8, 16 June 2021
From AU\$ 5,687 pp

Circumnavigating Iceland – The Land of Elves, Sagas and Volcanoes

Itinerary 1

Our expedition cruise makes a full circumnavigation of Iceland for a complete experience of some of the most unique and beautiful terrain on Earth.



Lóndrangar cliffs



Birdwatching, Heimacy

Day 1 Reykjavik

Iceland's capital offers a rich urban life and is close to glaciers, waterfalls, geysers and mountains. Explore this fascinating Arctic city before embarkation.

Day 2 Stykkishólmur (Full day)

Explore the town or join optional excursions to the Snæfellsnes Peninsula's Lóndrangar cliffs or the black sand beaches of Djúpálónssandur.
INCLUDED EXCURSION:
Walking tour and visit to the Eider Centre

Day 3 Patreksfjörður (Full day)

A charming settlement of around 660 inhabitants,

this village is set on a picturesque fjord with great hiking opportunities.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:
A stroll through the village

Day 4 Exploration Day

Our experienced captain and Expedition team will plan a day exploring the stunning fjords of northwest Iceland.

Day 5 Akureyri (Full day)

Close to renowned natural treasures such as Lake Mývatn and Goðafoss waterfall, Akureyri hosts fine botanical gardens and a lively cultural scene.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:
Town walk and Botanical Garden visit

Day 6 Grimsey Island (Full day)

The Arctic Circle cuts across this scenic island and we hope to have the chance to step across that line.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:
Arctic Circle crossing ceremony

Day 7 Bakkagerði (Full day)

Bakkagerði is known for its natural beauty and is considered 'the land of the elves'. Puffin colonies abound in the local fjord, making this a popular place for birdwatching.
INCLUDED EXCURSION:
Puffin colony visit by bus

Day 8 Heimacy (Full day)

The 'Home Island' boasts a harbour with a very narrow entrance, caused by a volcanic

eruption and steep cliffs that are a habitat for countless birds, including the charming puffin.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:
Fun and lively walk over the lava with a local

Day 9 Reykjavik

Our voyage of discovery and adventure ends in the Icelandic capital. If you have time, we recommend a few days extra with our Post-Programme to explore the fascinating surroundings.



Included

ACTIVITIES

- Lecture programme
- Art activities
- Photo programme
- Science activities
- Birdwatching

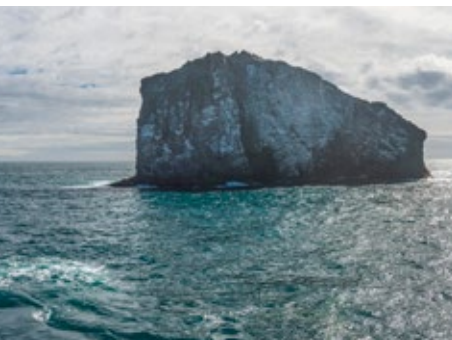
Optional

EXCURSIONS

- Mývatn Nature Baths
- Off the beaten track
- Akureyri on Horseback
- Heimaey Island tour
- Boat tour of Heimaey
- Splendid combination
- Látrabjarg Cliff
- Hiking in the Berserk lava fields
- Highlights of Snæfellsnes
- Caves, craters and coves
- Kayaking

Read more at hurtigruten.com.au

© SHUTTERSTOCK

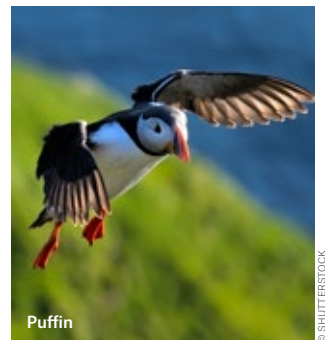


© KARSTEN BIDSTRUP



Geyser near Reykjavik

© NATALIA KABLUIK/SHUTTERSTOCK



Puffin

© SHUTTERSTOCK

THE LAND OF ELVES, SAGAS AND VOLCANOES - ITINERARY 1

9-day expedition cruise with MS Fridtjof Nansen

Price from **AU\$ 5,687 PP**

CABIN CATEGORIES				POLAR OUTSIDE		ARCTIC SUPERIOR						EXPEDITION SUITES					
Date From/to	Booking code	Prices per person in AU\$ from	Cabin	No balcony		Balcony						No balcony		Balcony			
				RS	RR	TT	TY	XTJ*	XT	XTD	XY	MF	MB	ME	MD	MC	MA
31.05.21 - 08.06.21 08.06.21 - 16.06.21	FNICE2112 FNICE2113	Early booking from	TWIN	5,687	6,141	6,824	6,824	7,279	7,563	7,563	7,563	8,643	12,169	9,042	10,236	12,510	16,150
		Brochure price		7,582	8,189	9,098	9,098	9,705	10,084	10,084	10,084	11,525	16,225	12,055	13,648	16,680	21,533
		Early booking from	SINGLE	8,245	8,905	9,894	9,894	10,554	10,966	10,966	10,966	17,287	24,338	18,083	20,471	25,020	32,299
		Brochure price		10,994	11,873	13,193	13,193	14,072	14,622	14,622	14,622	23,049	32,451	24,111	27,295	33,361	43,065
16.06.21 - 24.06.21	FNICE2114	Early booking from	TWIN	5,986	6,465	7,184	7,184	7,663	7,962	7,962	7,962	9,099	12,811	9,518	10,776	13,170	17,001
		Brochure price		7,982	8,620	9,578	9,578	10,217	10,616	10,616	10,616	12,133	17,081	12,691	14,367	17,560	22,669
		Early booking from	SINGLE	8,680	9,375	10,416	10,416	11,111	11,545	11,545	11,545	18,199	25,622	19,037	21,551	26,340	34,003
		Brochure price		11,574	12,500	13,889	13,889	14,814	15,393	15,393	15,393	24,265	34,162	25,382	28,735	35,120	45,337

*Partly obstructed view

YOUR HOLIDAY PRICE INCLUDES: Full board in cabin grade of your choice • All meals include beverages (house beer and wine, sodas and mineral water in all restaurants) • Free tea and coffee • A rich programme of included activities aboard and ashore • English-speaking Expedition Team that give lectures as well as accompanies activities • Complimentary wind- and water-resistant jacket • Loan of boots and trekking poles.

For complete details, see pages 28-29 "INCLUDED IN YOUR EXPEDITION" and hurtigruten.com.au

NOT INCLUDED: International flights • Travel Insurance • Luggage handling • Optional excursions.

NOTE: Prices are in AU\$ per person • All itineraries and planned landings are subject to weather conditions • Excursions and Activities are subject to change.

11 DAYS MS FRAM

2 departures: 18 and 28 July, 2021
From AU\$ 7,035 pp

Circumnavigating Iceland – The Land of Elves, Sagas and Volcanoes

Itinerary 2

Our expedition cruise makes a full circumnavigation of Iceland to explore some of the most surprising, enchanting and beautiful terrain on Earth.



Day 1 Reykjavik

Iceland's capital offers a rich urban life and is close to glaciers, waterfalls, geysers and mountains. Explore this fascinating Arctic city before embarkation.

Day 2 Stykkishólmur (Full day)

Explore the town or join optional excursions to the Snæfellsnes Peninsula's Lóndrangar cliffs or the black sand beaches of Djúpalónssandur.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:

Walking tour and visit to the Eider Centre

Day 3 Patreksfjörður (Full day)

A charming settlement of around 660 inhabitants, this village is set on a picturesque fjord with great hiking opportunities.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:

Stroll through the most western village of Europe

Day 4 Exploration Day

Our experienced captain and Expedition Team will plan a day exploring the stunning fjords of northwest Iceland.

Day 5 Djúpvík (Full day)

We discover this remote former settlement in stunning natural surroundings.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:

Herring factory visit and leisurely hike

Day 6 Akureyri (Full day)

Close to renowned natural treasures such as Lake Mývatn and Goðafoss waterfall, Akureyri hosts fine botanical gardens and a lively cultural scene.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:

Town walk and Botanical Garden visit

Day 7 Grimsey Island &

Húsavík (Full day)

The Arctic Circle cuts across

this scenic island and we hope to have the chance to step across that line.

In the afternoon, we sail to Húsavík.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:

Arctic Circle crossing ceremony

Day 8 Húsavík & Langanes Peninsula

Húsavík is renowned for its whale watching and Whale Museum. In the evening we will sail past the scenic Langanes Peninsula.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:

Whale Museum visit

Day 9 Bakkagerði (Full day)

Bakkagerði is known for its natural beauty and is considered 'the land of the elves'. Puffin colonies abound in the local fjord, making this a popular place for birdwatching.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:

Puffin colony visit

Day 10 Heimaey (Full day)

The 'Home Island' boasts a harbour with a very narrow entrance, caused by a volcanic eruption and steep cliffs that are a habitat for countless birds, including the charming puffin.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:

Fun and lively walk over the lava with a local

Day 11 Reykjavik

Our voyage of discovery and adventure ends in the Icelandic capital. If you have time, we recommend a few extra days with our Post-Programme to explore the fascinating surroundings.



Lighthouse, Grimsey

© SHUTTERSTOCK - OLEG SENKOV



Reykjavik

© SHUTTERSTOCK



Humpback whale

© MARSTEN BIDSTUUP



Dynjandi waterfalls, near Patreksfjörður

© ANDREA KLAUSSNER

Included

ACTIVITIES

- Lecture programme
- Art activities
- Photo programme
- Science activities
- Birdwatching
- Shorter hikes/walks

Optional

EXCURSIONS

- Mývatn Nature Baths
- Off the beaten track
- Akureyri on Horseback
- Heimaey Island tour
- Boat tour of Heimaey
- Whales and puffins
- Splendid combination
- Látrabjarg Cliff
- Hiking in the Berserk lava fields
- Highlights of Snæfellsnes
- Caves, craters and coves
- Kayaking

Read more at hurtigruten.com.au



Húsavík

© CAMILLE SEAMAN



Volcanic rock

© SHUTTERSTOCK

THE LAND OF ELVES, SAGAS AND VOLCANOES - ITINERARY 2

11-day expedition cruise with MS Fram

Price from **AU\$ 7,035 PP**

CABIN CATEGORIES				POLAR INSIDE		POLAR OUTSIDE		ARCTIC SUPERIOR		EXPEDITION SUITES		
Date From/to	Booking code	Prices per person in AU\$ from	Cabin	I	SD	N	U	F	Q	M	MG	
18.07.21 - 28.07.21 28.07.21 - 07.08.21	FRICE2115 FRICE2116	Early booking from	TWIN	7,035	8,582	8,582	9,426	10,622	11,747	13,154	18,218	
		Brochure price		9,379	11,442	11,442	12,568	14,162	15,663	17,538	24,290	
		Early booking from	SINGLE	11,958	14,589	14,589	16,024	18,056	23,493	26,307	36,435	
		Brochure price		15,944	19,451	19,451	21,364	24,075	31,324	35,075	48,580	

YOUR HOLIDAY PRICE INCLUDES: Full board in cabin grade of your choice • All meals include beverages (house beer and wine, sodas and mineral water in all restaurants) • Free tea and coffee • A rich programme of included activities aboard and ashore • English-speaking Expedition Team that give lectures as well as accompanies activities • Complimentary wind- and water-resistant jacket • Loan of boots and trekking poles.

For complete details, see pages 28-29 "INCLUDED IN YOUR EXPEDITION" and hurtigruten.com.au

NOT INCLUDED: International flights • Travel Insurance • Luggage handling • Optional excursions.

NOTE: Prices are in AU\$ per person • All itineraries and planned landings are subject to weather conditions and may change • Excursions and Activities are subject to change.

ARCTIC TRAVERSE





Why discover the High Arctic with Hurtigruten?

Find the heart of hidden wilderness

Our experience in these waters brings you closer to the hidden treasures of the remote High Arctic. Discover spectacular mountains, powerful glaciers and isolated beaches on voyages that take you deep into untouched territory and to charming towns and villages.

Discover amazing flora and fauna

Our expert Expedition Teams are highly skilled at finding the best places to scan for the life that thrives in these islands – everything from tiny Arctic flowers to rare foxes, whales, and the King of the Arctic – the mighty polar bear.

Learn and experience every day

From the moment you come on board, you'll have the opportunity to learn about these rich ecosystems in our advanced Science Center and from fascinating lectures and activities on shore and on deck.

Explore with the experts

Hurtigruten has sailed the Arctic for more than 125 years and offers unmatched experience and knowledge about these islands. Explore with the experts who can take you to the very best of the High Arctic.

Which Arctic Traverse adventure is right for you?

An adventure of

ARCTIC TRAVERSE

Discover the hidden pearls of the High Arctic on expedition cruises that sail where few others go.

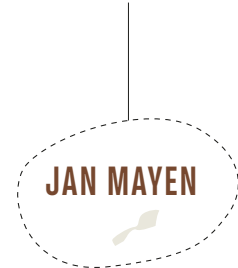


© GENNA IRLAND



© SHUTTERSTOCK

Jan Mayen
The Norwegian island of Jan Mayen hosts both the northernmost active volcano on earth and a weather station where 30 people live.



Akureyri
was settled in the 9th century by a Viking called Helgi magri ("Slim Helgi") Eivindarson. Today, Akureyri is an energetic town, home to around 20,000 inhabitants.

Grímsey
is the northernmost inhabited Icelandic territory and has a population of 61 people. The Arctic Circle currently runs through the island.

Stykkishólmur

The west region is often named 'The Sagaland', and the local nature offers great diversity with lava and rock formations, glaciers, volcanic activity, and hot and cold springs.

Reykjavík

Reykjavík (meaning "Smoky Bay") was named for the columns of steam that rose from the hot springs in the area and made such a profound impression on the original settlers.



Elduvík
Only 23 people inhabit the village of Elduvík, complete with a school, church, dock and pier. It lies by the shore at the end of a long, lush valley surrounded by stunning green mountains.

Elduvik
FAROE ISLANDS



© ELLA PEEBLES - UNSPLASH

Lerwick
Built on the herring trade in the 17th century, Lerwick is Scotland's northernmost town and is home to a third of the Shetland Islands' population.

Lerwick
SHETLAND ISLANDS

80° NORTH

NORTH WEST SPITSBERGEN NATIONAL PARK

SVALBARD

Longyearbyen

North West Spitsbergen National Park

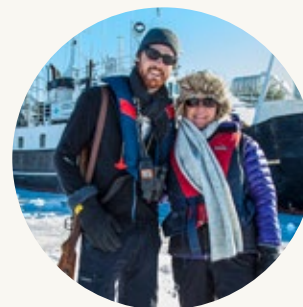
hosts polar bears, walrus, Arctic fox and numerous colonies of seabirds and you can also discover the remains of several Arctic expeditions.

Longyearbyen

is surprisingly cosmopolitan, with art galleries, pubs, restaurants boasting long wine lists, stores and a mini-mall - perched next to a fjord on the edge of the vast Arctic tundra.



© RINIE VAN MEIJERS

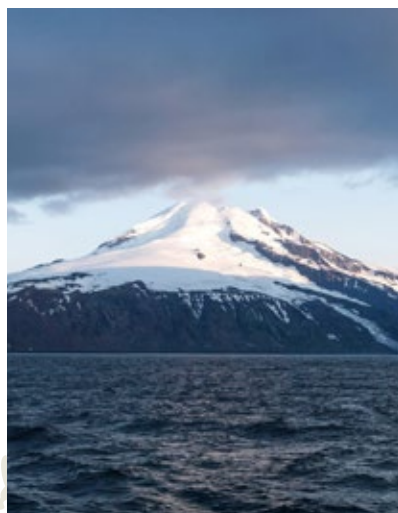


© RUITT

JAN MAYEN

Jan Mayen is an isolated Arctic Island in the Norwegian Sea and Hurtigruten is one of the few cruise companies allowed to land here.

- Hosts the world's northernmost and Norway's only active volcano
- Most of the island is a nature reserve
- A total of 98 bird species visit the island regularly
- The island is partially covered by a glacier
- Trees and bushes don't grow here
- Polar bears have been spotted on the island



© MICHAEL HALL

Great tour with brilliant guides

"I had a fantastic time on the expedition cruise in Svalbard. The Expedition Team we had was very friendly and knowledgeable, and we got to explore amazing mountain formations in brilliant weather, with glaciers shining in the sun, and even walrus swimming around the boat, curious about us. This adventure created memories that will last a long, long time."

Hanne Skodbo Knutsen, Svalbard 2015

66°33' N ARCTIC CIRCLE

Bergen

The lovely city of Bergen is the gateway to the Norwegian fjords. Explore the UNESCO-listed Bryggen wharf with its colourful wooden warehouses dating back to the 1300s.



© SHUTTERSTOCK

NORWAY

Bergen

Expedition Team

Arctic traverse



DIJUPAVIK © ANDREA KLAUSSNER

Not all highlights are visible to the eye. Journey through history with us as we explore the past, present and the future on an Arctic Traverse.

Our international teams feature English, German and Nordic speaking staff members.



© CAMILLE SEAWAN

Steffen Biersack, DE
Expedition Leader

Steffen used to be a police officer in Berlin, Germany. He went back to school and studied geology and, with a fresh degree, applied to Hurtigruten as an onboard lecturer. Ever since, Steffen's bond to the polar regions and Hurtigruten has grown stronger. When he sees that sparkle in the eyes of departing guests, he knows the team's efforts were well spent.



© ANDREA KLAUSSNER

Ralf Westphal, DE
Assistant Expedition Leader

Ralf received a PhD in Outdoor Education at Edinburgh University and among his many accomplishments he has been a ranger, Outward Bound instructor, lecturer and a trekking and sea kayaking guide in national parks in Svalbard and Northeast Greenland.



© ANDREA KLAUSSNER

Henryk Wolski, PL
Lecturer history

After his university studies, Henryk was an expedition member on the ICESAIL Expedition that sailed around the North Pole. He also joined expeditions retracing Sir Ernest Shackleton and Arved Fuchs' famous voyages. Henryk works regularly as an expedition leader and lecturer, especially in the Antarctic, Arctic and Amazon regions.



© ANDREA KLAUSSNER

Sabine Barth, DE
Lecturer history

Sabine has worked as an editor for two literature and cultural magazines and is currently a freelance journalist. Her work focuses on culture, literature and travel, mainly in Iceland and Greenland. For two years she was in charge of the Goethe Institute in Reykjavik. Her topics are culture, social development and the history of Iceland and Greenland.



© HURTIGRUTEN

Tone Holte, NO
Lecturer history

Tone studied Norwegian folklore at the University of Oslo. She has studied folk song tradition for several years, researching and publishing books and CDs and performing. During the past 15 years, she has worked with Norway's Viking history and culture.

ACTIVITIES

Discover further and explore more by joining the included activities with the Expedition Team. There are also a wide range of optional excursions available for you to purchase.



LANDINGS



HIKING



POLAR PLUNGE



LECTURES



HORSEBACK RIDING*



PUFFIN COLONY VISIT



EXPEDITION BOAT CRUISING



TOWN WALKS

** Please note that these is an optional activity*

WILDLIFE

On an island hopping voyage in the Norwegian Sea, wildlife is both rich and diverse. These are some of the species you may encounter on your Arctic Traverse.



POLAR BEAR
Polar bears are the iconic symbol of Svalbard.



WALRUS
Both males and females have large tusks that are used for defence, cutting through ice and getting out of the water.



WHALES
Blue, humpback, fin, white and minke whales are the most common species in the area.



DOLPHINS
White-beaked dolphins are quite common in the North Atlantic.



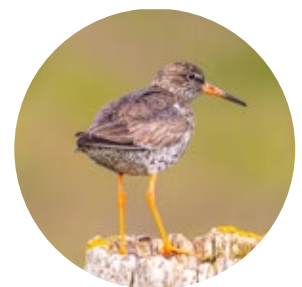
REINDEER
Reindeer were introduced to Iceland for farming in the late 18th century, but they were never domesticated.



ARCTIC FOX
The tiny Arctic fox is common throughout Svalbard and Iceland. A pair of foxes stay together their entire lives.



PUFFINS
There are 8 to 10 million puffins on Iceland. The chicks grow rapidly, and they are fully developed and able to take care of themselves after only 6 weeks.



BIRDS
The birds found in this area are diverse and vary from small puffins and buntings to enormous eagles.

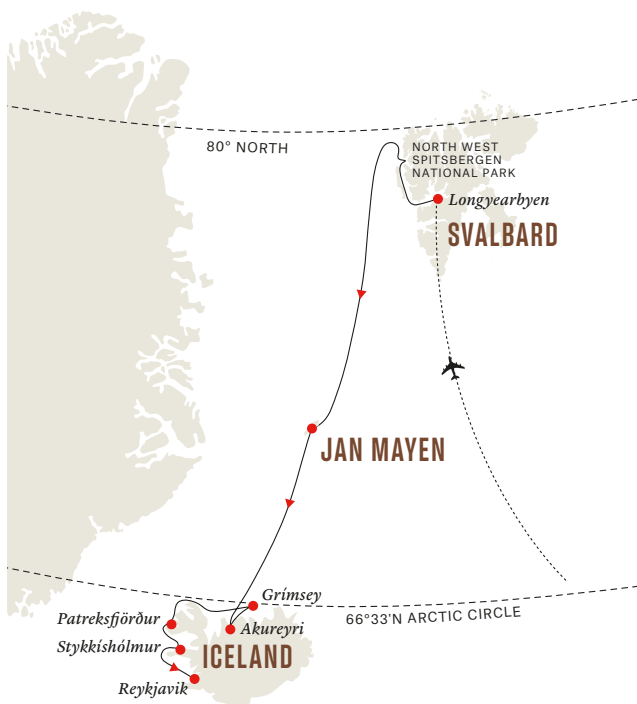
13/14 DAYS MS FRAM

2 departures: 25 May and 5 July 2021
From AU\$ 8,385 pp

Spitsbergen, Jan Mayen, Iceland – Arctic Islands Discovery

Westbound

Scan for polar bears in the High Arctic as we sail the coastlines of Svalbard's national park, discover the remote island of Jan Mayen, and explore the green mountains, waterfalls and birdlife of Iceland.



Please note: We offer two itineraries on this expedition. The outline next to the map describes the planned westbound cruise route. Please be aware that the eastbound cruise is a 13-day expedition.

This map describes our planned journey. Weather and ice conditions will determine our final itinerary.



Puffin

Day 1 Oslo/Longyearbyen

Stroll the streets of Oslo (if time allows) before departing on an evening flight to the Arctic frontier town of Longyearbyen, Svalbard, where you will overnight at a hotel.

Day 2 Longyearbyen

Explore Svalbard's capital on the Isfjord surrounded by rugged mountains. Visit artisanal shops, cafés, restaurants, or a microbrewery, before going on an excursion, followed by MS Fram embarkation in the late afternoon.

Day 3-6 North West Spitsbergen National Park

Summer is an excellent time to scan for Arctic wildlife (and perhaps even sight a polar bear) as we cruise through the national park. We also hope to visit Kongsfjord, where mighty glaciers calve into the sea. We may also try to land at the historic mining settlement of Ny-Ålesund, home to research centres for glaciology and climate change.

Day 7 At Sea

Relax and enjoy onboard lectures while we set course towards Jan Mayen. The Expedition Team presents

talks and workshops, sharing their vast knowledge and experience.

Day 8 Jan Mayen

Discover the remote Norwegian island of Jan Mayen, dominated by the world's northernmost active volcano and where 30 people live at a weather station. Hurtigruten is one of the few exploration companies to attempt landings here.

Day 9 At Sea

Wind down and watch the waves on this relaxing day at sea or take in a lecture or two by the Expedition Team.

Day 10 Akureyri (Full day)

Encounter Iceland's second-largest city, Akureyri, at its summertime best, where you can opt to visit the nearby national, natural treasures of Mývatn lake and Goðafoss waterfall.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:

Town walk and Botanical Garden visit

Day 11 Grimsey Island (Full day)

Come ashore and literally step across the Arctic Circle that runs through this grassy, green Icelandic island. Warm water originating from the Gulf of



Mexico creates a mild climate popular with nesting seabirds.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:

Arctic circle crossing ceremony

Day 12 Patreksfjörður (Full day)

Visit the charming settlement of Patreksfjörður on the west coast of Iceland. You may wish to hike the scenic trails along the picturesque fjord, if the weather allows.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:

Stroll through the most western village of Europe

Day 13 Stykkishólmur (Full day)

Explore the friendly town of Stykkishólmur with its beautiful, well-preserved old houses and wonderful scenery, or join optional excursions to see the black sand beaches of Djúpálónssandur.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:

Walking tour and visit to the Eider Centre

Day 14 Reykjavík

Our voyage of discovery ends in Reykjavík where, if you have the time, we suggest booking a Post-Programme excursion to explore nearby geysers, glaciers and geothermal baths.

Included

ACTIVITIES

- Lecture programme
- Nature landings
- Art activities
- Photo lectures
- Science activities
- Birdwatching

Optional

EXCURSIONS

- Off the beaten track, Akureyri
- Akureyri on horseback
- Mývatn Nature Baths, Akureyri
- Splendid combination, Patreksfjörður
- Látrabjarg Cliff, Patreksfjörður
- Hiking in the Berserk lava fields, Stykkishólmur
- Caves, craters and coves, Stykkishólmur
- Highlights of Snæfellsnes, Stykkishólmur
- Kayaking

Read more at hurtigruten.com.au

ARCTIC ISLANDS DISCOVERY - WESTBOUND AND EASTBOUND

13/14-days expedition cruise with MS Fram

Price from **AU\$ 8,385 PP**

CABIN CATEGORIES				POLAR INSIDE		POLAR OUTSIDE		ARCTIC SUPERIOR		EXPEDITION SUITES		
Date From/to	Booking code	Prices per person in AU\$ from	Cabin	I	SD	N	U	F	No balcony	M	MG	Balcony
25.05.21 - 06.06.21	FRICE2110 Eastbound (13 days)	Early booking from	TWIN	8,385	10,061	10,061	10,975	12,270	13,489	15,012	20,496	
		Brochure price		10,924	13,159	13,159	14,377	16,104	17,729	19,760	27,072	
		Early booking from	SINGLE	13,717	16,566	16,566	18,120	20,321	26,209	29,256	40,224	
		Brochure price		18,033	21,832	21,832	23,903	26,838	34,689	38,751	53,375	
05.07.21 - 18.07.21	FRICE2114 Westbound (14 days)	Early booking from	TWIN	9,587	11,405	11,405	12,396	13,800	15,122	16,775	22,723	
		Brochure price		12,341	14,764	14,764	16,086	17,959	19,721	21,924	29,855	
		Early booking from	SINGLE	15,613	18,703	18,703	20,388	22,776	29,162	32,466	44,362	
		Brochure price		20,295	24,414	24,414	26,661	29,845	38,359	42,765	58,627	

YOUR HOLIDAY PRICE INCLUDES: Eastbound cruise: Transfer from the ship to the airport in Longyearbyen - Flight in economy class from Longyearbyen to Oslo. Westbound cruise: Flight in economy class from Oslo to Longyearbyen - Overnight in Longyearbyen before the cruise including breakfast - All transfers in Longyearbyen including an excursion with lunch • **Both voyages:** Full board in cabin grade of your choice • All meals include beverages (house beer and wine, sodas and mineral water in all restaurants) • Free tea and coffee • Landings with small boats and a rich programme of included activities aboard and ashore • English-speaking Expedition Team that gives lectures as well as accompanies landings and activities • Complimentary wind- and water-resistant jacket • Loan of boots and trekking poles.

For complete details, see pages 28-29 "INCLUDED IN YOUR EXPEDITION" and hurtigruten.com.au

NOT INCLUDED: International flights • Travel Insurance • Luggage handling • Optional excursions.

NOTE: Prices are in AU\$ per person • All itineraries and planned landings are subject to weather and ice conditions and may change • Excursions and activities are subject to change.

13/14 DAYS MS SPITSBERGEN

2 departures: 24 May 2021 and 22 September 2021
From AU\$ 6,287 pp

Spitsbergen, Iceland, Faroe Islands – Island Hopping In and Around the Arctic

Itinerary 2

Explore a variety of wild, lush, emerald islands in and around the Arctic on this early autumn voyage that starts in Spitsbergen and sails south to Iceland via remote Jan Mayen, then on to the rugged beauty of the Faroe Islands and Scotland before ending in Norway.



Day 1 Oslo/Longyearbyen

Discover the charms of Oslo (if you have time) before your evening flight to Longyearbyen, Svalbard for an overnight stay in a hotel.

Day 2 Longyearbyen

Join an excursion including lunch to explore Svalbard's capital city, surrounded by rugged mountains on the Isfjord, before boarding your expedition ship in the afternoon.

Day 3-4 North West Spitsbergen National Park

Keep your eyes peeled for Arctic wildlife as we cruise through astoundingly beautiful North West

Spitsbergen National Park. We may also visit Kongsfjord to watch icebergs calve into the sea. We also plan to call on the historic mining town of Ny-Ålesund, now an international research centre.

Day 5 At Sea

Enjoy a relaxing day at sea with onboard lectures as we sail towards the isolated volcanic island of Jan Mayen.

Day 6 Jan Mayen (Half day)

Discover the extremely remote island of Jan Mayen, dominated by the world's northernmost active volcano, Beerenberg. Hurtigruten is one of the few cruise lines to visit here.

Day 7 At Sea

Wind down and watch the waves or enjoy a lecture or two by the Expedition Team, as we head towards Iceland.

Day 8 Akureyri (Full day)

Explore Iceland's largest city outside of Reykjavík and enjoy cafés, museums and the botanical gardens. Akureyri is also near the famous Goðafoss waterfall.

INCLUSIVE EXCURSION:
Town walk and Botanical Garden visit

Day 9 Húsavík (Full day)

Visit Iceland's oldest Norse settlement and one of the best whale-watching spots in Europe. As many as 23 species

of whale, including blue whales, are seen in nearby Skjálfandi Bay.

INCLUSIVE EXCURSION:
Whale Museum visit

Day 10 Bakkagerði (Full day)

Experience one of Iceland's smallest hamlets, a quiet haven well off the tourist track and well-known for its fairy-tale-like natural beauty. Some call the region "The Land of the Elves".

INCLUSIVE EXCURSION:
Puffin colony visit

Day 11 At Sea

Learn more from the Expedition Team in our lecture series, or swap expedition experiences with your fellow



Whale watching

© KARSTEN BIDSTRUP



Lerwick, Shetland Island

© KARSTEN BIDSTRUP



Bakkagerði, Iceland

Included

ACTIVITIES

- Lecture programme
- Nature landings
- Art activities
- Photo lectures
- Science activities
- Birdwatching

Optional

EXCURSIONS

- Off the beaten track, Akureyri
- Akureyri on Horseback
- Mývatn Nature Baths, Akureyri
- Diamond Circle, Husavik
- Whales and puffins, Husavik
- Castles and ponies, Lerwick
- Jarlshof and Hoswick, Lerwick
- The Island of Mousa, Lerwick
- Kayaking

Read more at hurtigruten.com.au

© CAMILLE SEAMAN

explorers as we head towards the Faroe Islands.

Day 12 Elduvík (Half day)
Admire this tiny Faroese village on Funningsfjardur inlet at the end of a long, lush valley with the river Stórá running through it and surrounded by spectacular green mountains

Day 13 Lerwick (Half day)
Wander the lanes of this charming Shetland Islands'

port and visit the museum to learn more about Lerwick's Norse heritage.

INCLUSIVE EXCURSION:
A stroll through Lerwick

Day 14 Bergen
Your Arctic island-hopping journey ends in the historic, bustling port city of Bergen, Norway, where we recommend you extend your stay by booking a Post-Programme.



Godafoss, Iceland

© CAMILLE SEAMAN



Elduvík, the Faroe Islands

© SHUTTERSTOCK

ISLAND HOPPING IN AND AROUND THE ARCTIC - ITINERARY 2

13/14 day expedition cruise with MS Spitsbergen

Price from **AU\$ 6,287 PP**

CABIN CATEGORIES				POLAR INSIDE		POLAR OUTSIDE					ARCTIC SUPERIOR			EXPEDITION SUITES		
Date From/to	Booking code	Prices per person in AU\$ from	Cabin	I	K	AJ*	J*	A	O	QJ*	YA	P**	U	Q	MG	MX
24.05.21 - 05.06.21	SBSP12104 Itinerary 1 (13 days)	Early booking from	TWIN	6,287	6,564	7,229	7,229	7,727	8,281	7,949	7,949	8,503	8,780	10,164	11,383	16,811
		Brochure price		8,133	8,503	9,389	9,389	10,054	10,792	10,349	10,349	11,087	11,457	13,303	14,928	22,166
		Early booking from	SINGLE	10,164	10,635	11,765	11,765	12,613	13,554	12,989	12,989	13,931	14,402	19,581	22,018	32,875
		Brochure price		13,303	13,931	15,438	15,438	16,567	17,823	17,070	17,070	18,325	18,953	25,858	29,108	43,583
22.09.21 - 05.10.21	SBSP12117 Itinerary 2 (14 days)	Early booking from	TWIN	6,737	7,007	7,653	7,653	8,139	8,678	8,354	8,354	8,893	9,163	10,510	11,696	16,979
		Brochure price		8,534	8,893	9,756	9,756	10,403	11,121	10,690	10,690	11,409	11,768	13,565	15,146	22,190
		Early booking from	SINGLE	10,756	11,215	12,314	12,314	13,139	14,055	13,506	13,506	14,422	14,880	19,920	22,292	32,858
		Brochure price		13,811	14,422	15,888	15,888	16,988	18,210	17,477	17,477	18,699	19,309	26,030	29,192	43,280

YOUR HOLIDAY PRICE INCLUDES: Itinerary 1: Transfer from ship to airport in Longyearbyen - Flight in economy class from Longyearbyen to Oslo Itinerary 2: Flight in economy class from Oslo to Longyearbyen - Overnight in Longyearbyen including breakfast - All transfers in Longyearbyen including an excursion with lunch. Both itineraries: All meals include beverages (house beer and wine, sodas and mineral water in all restaurants) • Free tea and coffee • Landings with small boats and a rich programme of included activities aboard and ashore • English-speaking Expedition Team that gives lectures as well as accompanies landings and activities

• Complimentary wind- and water-resistant jacket • Loan of boots and trekking poles.

For complete details, see pages 28-29 "INCLUDED IN YOUR EXPEDITION" and hurtigruten.com.au

NOT INCLUDED: International flights • Travel Insurance • Luggage handling • Optional excursions.

NOTE: Prices are in AU\$ per person • All itineraries and planned landings are subject to weather and ice conditions and may change • Excursions and activities are subject to change.

An aerial photograph of a Norwegian fjord, showing a deep, narrow body of water surrounded by steep, rocky mountains. The mountains are covered in patches of green vegetation and some snow. The sky is a pale, hazy blue, suggesting a clear day. The word "NORWAY" is overlaid in large, white, bold letters across the lower part of the image.

NORWAY



Why discover Norway with Hurtigruten?

Explore with the experts

The Norwegian coastline has been our home since 1893. No one knows it better. Join us and discover the hidden gems of the Norwegian coast on our new expedition cruises.

Magnificent fjords

Explore untouched fjords, rarely visited places off the beaten track, exciting cities and charming small coastal towns.

Incredible variety

What makes the Norwegian coastline so remarkable is its variety, nature and geology. The coastline features examples of the world's most beautiful fjords, islands, fishing villages, and landscapes. The four different seasons adds to this diversity even more.

Sustainability first

We take our responsibility to protect the Norwegian coast seriously. Our initiatives like banning heavy fuel oil, beach clean ups, single-use plastic bans and more have led us to become the world leader in sustainable expedition cruising.

Which Norway adventure is right for you?

Explore the amazing coast of Norway on an expedition of

NATURAL WONDERS

Sail the beautiful fjords under the Northern Lights or the Midnight Sun.



Tromsø

Known as “the gateway to the Arctic” because it has been the starting point for several Arctic expeditions, Tromsø offers a lively nightlife, friendly locals and great restaurants.



Reine & Å in Lofoten

The red and white fishermen’s huts dotting the shoreline and surrounding mountains, have earned Reine a reputation as “the most beautiful place in the world.”



Bergen

Founded in 1070 AD, the lovely city of Bergen is the gateway to the Norwegian fjords. The city has retained a great deal of its character, charm and history.



Trondheim

Founded in 997 as a trading port, this wooden city reputedly has the most restaurants and cafes per person in all of Norway.



ATLANTIC OCEAN

NORTH SEA

Now you can explore the beautiful Norwegian coast directly from Dover and Hamburg. Visit hurtigruten.com.au to see all our cruises



Dover



Hamburg

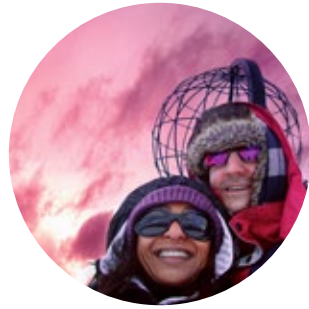
SKAGERAK

North
Cape 71°N

Honningsvåg

North Cape

About 2102 km from the North Pole, you will find North Cape - one of Norway's most popular attractions, known as the northernmost point on the European mainland.



© PAUL FINNEGAN

Alta

UNESCO-listed Alta is an epicentre of aurora research. Set directly below the Northern Lights oval at 70 degrees north, Alta is for obvious reasons called the city of the Northern Lights.



© VIVIAN NOLTE

Alta

66°33'N ARCTIC CIRCLE

Lyngen Alps and Havnnes

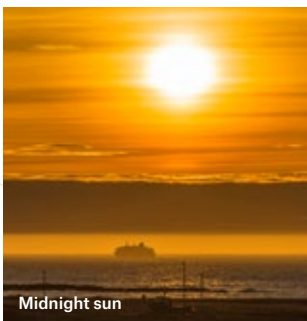
Havnnes is a well-preserved 19th century trading post, situated in the midst of some of the most stunning scenery in all of Northern Norway.



© GETTY IMAGES

MIDNIGHT SUN

The Midnight Sun is perpetual daylight, and you will experience it north of the Arctic Circle.



Midnight sun

© DR. HELMUT HUDDLER

NORTHERN LIGHTS

You have the best chances to see the Northern Lights north of the Arctic Circle, at sea and away from city light pollution. This is why Hurtigruten is one of the best ways to experience this magical light show.



Northern Lights, Lofoten

© JOHANNES GHOLL - UNSPLASH

Excitement from the start

"It is a year to the day since my Norway adventure, and honestly, a piece of my heart has stayed there! I attended a lot of activities onboard and the lectures gave me a wonderful understanding of Norwegian culture and history. The Hurtigruten team's passion, knowledge, humour and great storytelling made learning a pleasure! Mealtimes were also wonderful - we had the chance to meet people from other parts of the world, learn and laugh with them. And service was exceptional!! Nothing was ever a problem and the crew's friendly, happy manner was a joy. One day I hope to make this journey again!"

*Vivian Nolte, Australia
Norway 2018*

Expedition Team

Norway

This elongated country has great diversity. Learn about wildlife, climate and geology in lectures, landings and hikes as we sail the coast and fjords of Norway.



LOFOTEN © AGURTXANE CONCELLON

Our international teams feature English, German and Nordic speaking staff members.



© HURTIGRUTEN

Monica Votvik, NO
Expedition Leader

Monica's passion for motorcycling and mountain hiking has taken her to lots of different places around the world. She has always been adventurous and has worked and lived for the last 15 years in Spitsbergen, Svalbard, where she developed her skills in mountaineering and guiding. Monica has worked with scientists for the University of Svalbard and the Norwegian Polar Institute, she has been a field manager in Antarctica and has joined the MOSAiC expedition in the Central Arctic.



© CAMILLE SEAMAN

Helga Kristiansen, NO
Assistant Expedition Leader/Biologist

Helga took her master's degree in biology on Svalbard, and today works as a guide for hiking groups, leading snowmobile tours, doing city guiding and serving as a manager for Camp Barentz. Helga works as an environmental agent for Hurtigruten and environmental advocate at large.



© ANDREA KLAUSSNER

Olav Orheim, NO
Lecturer glaciology/ climatology

Olav has led numerous scientific expeditions in the Arctic and Antarctica. He was managing director of the Norwegian Polar Institute from 1993 to 2005 and administrated polar research at the Research Council of Norway from 2005 to 2012. Olav acquired his PhD in Glaciology at Ohio State University, studying the glacier history in Antarctica.



© GENNA ROLAND

Ina Schau Johansen, NO
Expedition coordinator

Ina has a university degree in social work with additional study in marketing management. She has worked as a lecturer on cruise ships in Norway and as a staff member at Kandersteg International Scout Center in Switzerland. Since 2000, she has served as a Tour Leader with Hurtigruten, putting her in-depth knowledge to good use. In her spare time, she loves to go sailing and fishing.



© ANDREA KLAUSSNER

Dominic Barrington, AUS
Geologist/ Photographer

Dom is a first-generation Aussie of English heritage. Dom gained his master's in exploration geology in London. His true passion is for photography and exploration, both from above and underwater (Dom is an avid scuba diver and instructor). His images have been published and highly commended in several magazines.

ACTIVITIES

Join us on a wide range of included and optional activities on land and at sea. No matter your activity level or interest, you will find something that suits you – so you can explore and discover Norway the best possible way.



SHORE EXCURSIONS*



HIKING



BIRD WATCHING



EXPLORE CITIES AND VILLAGES



SCIENCE CENTER



PHOTO LECTURES



ON DECK GUIDING



LECTURES

** Please note that these are optional activities*

WILDLIFE/HIGHLIGHTS

Norway has the second longest coastline in the world and the longest in Europe. It is 103,000 km long and regarded as Norway's most remarkable feature. These are some of the wildlife and highlights you might see.



SEA EAGLE

The white-tailed sea eagle is the largest bird of prey in Norway, and can be seen from deck. It has a wing span up to 2.65 metres.



REINDEER

Herds of reindeer are a frequent sight in the traditional lands of the Sami culture of Northern Norway.



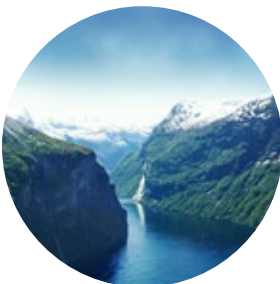
SEA BIRDS

Enjoy seeing sea birds like puffins, Arctic skuas, northern fulmars, Brünnich's guillemots and the large northern gannet.



KING CRAB

The red king crab can weigh up to 8 kg and measure as much as 23 centimetres across its shield.



FJORDS

Norway is famed for its beautiful fjords, and you will see several of them when cruising with us.



NORTH CAPE

The North Cape is known as the northernmost point on the European mainland.



MIDNIGHT SUN

Take in wild Arctic beauty from the deck under the glow of the Midnight Sun in summer months at locations over 66 degrees north.



LOFOTEN

Lofoten's dramatic scenery and small fishing villages nestled between high mountains create spectacular vistas.

NORWAY'S COASTAL KITCHEN



— It literally adds flavour to the whole experience of being on a cruise in Norway.



Amazing chefs
The fresh, premium produce is in the best hands of our incredible chefs, working their magic by creating fantastic and delicious meals.



© AGURTYANE CONCELLON

Flavours of the coast
Through nature's pantry and local suppliers, we offer lamb from Geiranger, cheese and cod from Lofoten, reindeer from Finnmark and much more.



© AGURTYANE CONCELLON

Great choices
Plant-based, fish or meat! We have delicious menu options fitting every need or mood of the day.

For a long time, we've collaborated with local farmers and suppliers from the areas we visit in Norway, buying their regional coastal and inland produce. This allows our chefs to create delicious meals from fresh ingredients every single day. We call it Norway's Coastal Kitchen.

Taste of Norway
We want to share the very best of local ingredients with our guests. Our chefs scour the country for small-scale farms and suppliers who share our passion. Eating local food not only enhances your travel and culinary experience, it supports

the local communities. It also brings you closer to the places we visit.

Local delicacies
Dine on premium produce, including freshly caught Norwegian seafood like pollock, langoustine, Arctic char, cod or king crab. Or

what about reindeer meat from the Arctic tundra and excellent cheeses and seasonal vegetables? We also offer a full vegan three-course dinner. Pair your meal with a bottle from our list of specially selected fine wines. It's a satisfying end to a perfect day!



© AGURTYANE CONCELLON



© AGURTYANE CONCELLON



© JIMMY LINUS



© AGURTYANE CONCELLON



© JIMMY LINUS



© SHUTTERSTOCK

Fruit and berries
Fruit and berries taste even better in Norway, due to lower summer temperatures slowing down the ripening process.



© PEDER@SONGEDAL.NO

Red king crabs
Originally from the Russian High Arctic, the red king crab is considered a delicacy and a vital part of the local fishing culture today.

12 DAYS MS TROLLFJORD

Departures: May–September 2021
From AU\$ 5,249 pp

Fjords and Midnight Sun Expedition

Bergen–North Cape–Bergen

Embark on an unforgettable expedition cruise to deep fjords, colourful fishing villages and remote natural beauty.



This map describes our planned journey. Weather conditions will determine our final itinerary.

Day 1 Bergen/Ålesund
Enjoy charming Bergen before sailing the Viking route of Hjeltefjord.

Day 2 Ålesund (Half day)
Art Nouveau architecture is on full display in Ålesund. Join an optional excursion, discover Alnes Lighthouse and Saga islands.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:
Hike up Ålesund's Mt. Aksla

Day 3 Brønnøysund (Half day)
Explore the UNESCO site of Vega on an optional excursion before we sail past the Seven Sisters mountain range and the Arctic Circles.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:
Hike around Torghatten

Day 4 Vesterålen (Full day)
We cruise to Stokmarknes

and Risøyhamn to take advantage of great excursion opportunities like hiking, kayaking or whale safaris.

Day 5 Tromsø (Full day)
Discover the rich Arctic heritage and magnificent natural setting of the "Paris of the North".

INCLUDED EXCURSION:
Polaria - Arctic experience center

Day 6 North Cape (Full day)
Stand at the edge of the world, a mere 2,100 kms from the North Pole on one of the northernmost points on the European continent.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:
Experience North Cape

Day 7 Lyngen Alps (Full day)
Take in the magnificent Lyngen Alps as we reach Årøybukt,

then on to Havnes for exciting activities.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:
Old Havnes trading post visit

Day 8 Lofoten (Full day)
Experience dramatic Trollfjord, with mountain walls that soar 1,000 metres high before we explore Lofoten's breathtaking scenery with stops in Svolvær and Reine.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:
Visit classic Lofoten fishing village

Day 9 Træna (Full day)
Norway's oldest fishing village located far out to sea is a great hub for adventure such as spotting eagles or hiking.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:
Træna Cave Concert

Day 10 Trondheim (Half day)
Wander the lanes of the city, founded in 997, and enjoy cafes, restaurants and optional activities like hiking, biking and kayaking.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:
Nidaros Cathedral Gothic glory

Day 11 Hjørundfjord (Full day)
Far off the tourist track, Hjørundfjord is one of Norway's most pristine, idyllic and beautiful fjords with great activity options, such as an optional excursion to Geirangerfjord.

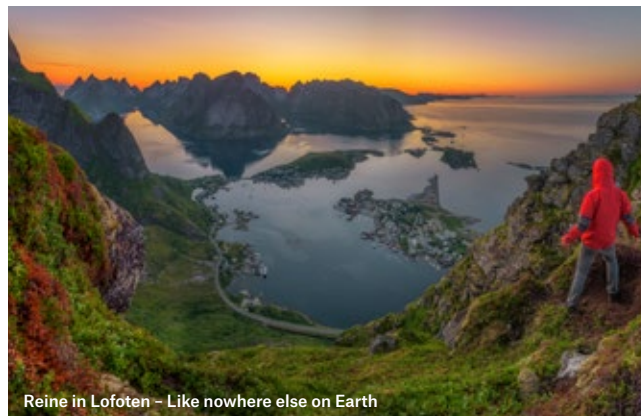
INCLUDED EXCURSION:
Fjord mountain walk to shieling

Day 12 Bergen
Our adventure ends where it began, in the idyllic port city of Bergen.



Træna Island - Concert in a large cave

© NATHALIE DAVIDS / GETTY IMAGES



Reine in Lofoten - Like nowhere else on Earth

© PATRICKORIN PIVASIRICROST - GETTY IMAGES



Discover the best of Lofoten

© RICHIE KONGSRO



View the majestic Lyngen Alps

© VISITNORWAY.COM

Included

ACTIVITIES

- Lecture programme
- Shorter hikes/walks
- Art activities
- Photo lectures
- Science activities
- Birdwatching

Optional

These expedition voyages include a variety of excursions in various ports, from unique cultural experiences to access to museums and sights.

Read more on hurtigruten.com.au

FJORDS AND MIDNIGHT SUN EXPEDITION - BERGEN - NORTH CAPE - BERGEN

12-day expedition cruise with MS Trollfjord

Price from **AU\$ 5,249 PP**

CABIN CATEGORIES				POLAR INSIDE		POLAR OUTSIDE				ARCTIC SUPERIOR				EXPEDITION SUITES		
Date From/to	Booking code	Prices per person in AUS from	Cabin	I	J*	L**	N	O	QJ	YA	P	U	Q	MG	M	MX
01.05.21 - 12.05.21 30.08.21 - 10.09.21 10.09.21 - 21.09.21 21.09.21 - 02.10.21	TFNOR2122SU	Early booking from Brochure price	TWIN	5,249	5,459	5,459	6,036	6,299	6,299	6,404	6,404	7,086	10,812	14,486	13,174	19,263
		Brochure price	TWIN	6,998	7,278	7,278	8,048	8,398	8,398	8,538	8,538	9,448	14,416	19,315	17,566	25,683
12.05.21 - 23.05.21 19.08.21 - 30.08.21	TFNOR2122SU	Early booking from Brochure price	SINGLE	7,873	8,188	8,188	9,054	9,448	9,448	9,605	9,605	10,629	21,624	28,972	26,348	38,525
		Brochure price	SINGLE	10,498	10,917	10,917	12,072	12,597	12,597	12,807	12,807	14,171	28,832	38,630	35,131	51,366
23.05.21 - 03.06.21 08.08.21 - 19.08.21	TFNOR2122SU	Early booking from Brochure price	TWIN	5,399	5,615	5,615	6,209	6,479	6,479	6,587	6,587	7,288	11,121	14,900	13,551	19,813
		Brochure price	TWIN	7,198	7,486	7,486	8,278	8,638	8,638	8,782	8,782	9,718	14,828	19,867	18,067	26,417
03.06.21 - 14.06.21 28.07.21 - 08.08.21	TFNOR2122SU	Early booking from Brochure price	SINGLE	8,098	8,422	8,422	9,313	9,718	9,718	9,880	9,880	10,932	22,242	29,800	27,101	39,625
		Brochure price	SINGLE	10,797	11,229	11,229	12,417	12,957	12,957	13,173	13,173	14,576	29,656	39,733	36,134	52,833
14.06.21 - 25.06.21 25.06.21 - 06.07.21	TFNOR2122SU	Early booking from Brochure price	TWIN	5,549	5,771	5,771	6,381	6,659	6,659	6,770	6,770	7,491	11,430	15,314	13,927	20,363
		Brochure price	TWIN	7,398	7,694	7,694	8,508	8,878	8,878	9,026	9,026	9,988	15,240	20,419	18,569	27,151
06.07.21 - 17.07.21 17.07.21 - 28.07.21	TFNOR2122SU	Early booking from Brochure price	SINGLE	8,323	8,656	8,656	9,572	9,988	9,988	10,154	10,154	11,236	22,860	30,628	27,854	40,726
		Brochure price	SINGLE	11,097	11,541	11,541	12,762	13,317	13,317	13,539	13,539	14,981	30,480	40,837	37,138	54,302
14.06.21 - 25.06.21 25.06.21 - 06.07.21	TFNOR2122SU	Early booking from Brochure price	TWIN	5,699	5,927	5,927	6,554	6,839	6,839	6,953	6,953	7,693	11,739	15,728	14,304	20,914
		Brochure price	TWIN	7,598	7,902	7,902	8,738	9,118	9,118	9,270	9,270	10,258	15,652	20,971	19,072	27,885
06.07.21 - 17.07.21 17.07.21 - 28.07.21	TFNOR2122SU	Early booking from Brochure price	SINGLE	8,548	8,890	8,890	9,830	10,258	10,258	10,429	10,429	11,540	23,478	31,456	28,607	41,828
		Brochure price	SINGLE	11,398	11,853	11,853	13,107	13,677	13,677	13,905	13,905	15,386	31,304	41,942	38,143	55,770
14.06.21 - 25.06.21 25.06.21 - 06.07.21	TFNOR2122SU	Early booking from Brochure price	TWIN	5,999	6,239	6,239	6,899	7,199	7,199	7,319	7,319	8,098	12,357	16,556	15,057	22,015
		Brochure price	TWIN	7,998	8,318	8,318	9,198	9,598	9,598	9,758	9,758	10,798	16,476	22,075	20,075	29,353
06.07.21 - 17.07.21 17.07.21 - 28.07.21	TFNOR2122SU	Early booking from Brochure price	SINGLE	8,998	9,358	9,358	10,348	10,798	10,798	10,978	10,978	12,147	24,714	33,112	30,113	44,029
		Brochure price	SINGLE	11,997	12,477	12,477	13,797	14,397	14,397	14,637	14,637	16,196	32,952	44,149	40,150	58,706
06.07.21 - 17.07.21 17.07.21 - 28.07.21	TFNOR2122SU	Early booking from Brochure price	TWIN	5,849	6,083	6,083	6,726	7,019	7,019	7,136	7,136	7,896	12,048	16,142	14,680	21,464
		Brochure price	TWIN	7,798	8,110	8,110	8,968	9,358	9,358	9,514	9,514	10,528	16,064	21,523	19,573	28,619
06.07.21 - 17.07.21 17.07.21 - 28.07.21	TFNOR2122SU	Early booking from Brochure price	SINGLE	8,773	9,124	9,124	10,089	10,528	10,528	10,703	10,703	11,844	24,096	32,284	29,360	42,928
		Brochure price	SINGLE	11,697	12,165	12,165	13,452	14,037	14,037	14,271	14,271	15,791	32,128	43,045	39,146	57,237

* With limited/no view **Some with limited or no view

YOUR HOLIDAY PRICE INCLUDES: Full board in cabin grade of your choice • All meals include beverages (house beer and wine, sodas and mineral water in all restaurants) • Free tea and coffee • A rich programme of included activities aboard and ashore • English-speaking Expedition Team that gives lectures as well as accompanies activities • Complimentary wind- and water-resistant jacket • Loan of boots and trekking poles.

For complete details, see pages 28-29 "INCLUDED IN YOUR EXPEDITION" and hurtigruten.com.au

NOT INCLUDED: International flights • Travel Insurance • Luggage handling • Optional excursions.

NOTE: Prices are in AU\$ per person • All itineraries and planned landings are subject to weather conditions and may change • Excursions and activities are subject to change.

12 DAYS MS TROLLFJORD

Departures: January 2021 – April 2021,
October 2021 – February 2022
From AU\$ 4,049 pp

Arctic Winter and Northern Lights Expedition

Bergen–North Cape–Bergen

Join us as we guide you on an exciting winter Arctic adventure with our eyes turned towards the skies.



This map describes our planned journey. Weather conditions will determine our final itinerary.

Day 1 Bergen

Founded in 1070, Bergen's history, culture and glorious winter setting make for an unforgettable starting point for your Northern Lights adventure.

Day 2 Ålesund (Half day)

This city is a shining example of Art Nouveau architecture, providing snow-dusted city walks that reveal a rich maritime tradition.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:

Visit to the Norwegian Aquarium

Day 3 Brønnøysund (Half day)

Join local experts to get to know this charming town before we sail past the white Seven Sisters mountains and beyond the Arctic Circle in the evening.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:

North Norway small town tour and concert

Day 4 Lofoten (Full day)

The dramatic Arctic beauty of Lofoten is on full display as we sail by frozen peaks, sheltered bays and untouched beaches, and encounter spectacularly narrow Trollfjorden, where we stop at the entrance of the fjord.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:

Visit classic Lofoten fishing village

Day 5 Tromsø (Full day)

Discover the Gateway to the Arctic and its rich explorer history, the Arctic Cathedral and incredible views.

Day 6 North Cape (Full day)

Stand on the edge of the world with nothing between you and the North Pole but ice and Arctic sea, perhaps lit by the Northern Lights above.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:

Experience North Cape

Day 7 Alta (Half day)

UNESCO-listed Alta is a centre of aurora research, set directly below the Northern Lights oval at 70 degrees North.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:

Northern Lights Cathedral

Day 8 Narvik (Half day)

View historic Narvik from a cable car or visit the world's northernmost wildlife park on an optional excursion.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:

Narvik War Museum visit

Day 9 Sandnessjøen (Half day)

The Seven Sisters mountain range towers over quaint Sandnessjøen, which has a colourful Viking history.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:

Viking experience

Day 10 Kristiansund and Molde (Half day)

Kristiansund is known as Norway's dried cod capital. From Molde you have a great view of the stunning Romsdal Alps.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:

The Atlantic Ocean Road

Day 11 Fjærland (Full day)

We sail the longest fjord in Norway, Sognefjord, to the idyllic village of Fjærland to come close to dramatic glacier landscapes.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:

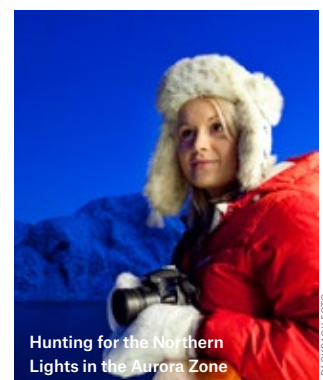
Norwegian Glacier Museum

Day 12 Bergen

Our adventure ends in colourful Bergen, affording the chance to learn more about the city that is surrounded by seven mountains.



Lofoten – Tiny villages in mighty nature



Hunting for the Northern Lights in the Aurora Zone



North Cape - Stand on the edge of the world

© TOR EVEN MATHISEN - GETTY IMAGES

Included

ACTIVITIES

- Lecture programme
- Shorter hikes/walks
- Art activities
- Photo lectures
- Science activities

Optional

These expedition voyages include a variety of excursions in various ports, from unique cultural experiences to access to museums and sights.

Read more on hurtigruten.com.au

ARCTIC WINTER AND NORTHERN LIGHTS EXPEDITION - BERGEN - NORTH CAPE - BERGEN
12-day expedition cruise with MS Trollfjord

Price from **AU\$ 4,049 PP**

CABIN CATEGORIES				POLAR INSIDE		POLAR OUTSIDE				ARCTIC SUPERIOR				EXPEDITION SUITES		
Date From/to	Booking code	Prices per person in AU\$ from	Cabin	I	J*	L**	N	O	QJ	YA	P	U	Q	MG	M	MX
11.01.21 - 22.01.21 26.11.21 - 07.12.21	TFNOR2122WI	Early booking from Brochure price	TWIN	4,199	4,367	4,367	4,745	4,997	5,039	5,123	5,249	5,752	8,691	11,756	10,413	15,535
		Brochure price	TWIN	5,598	5,822	5,822	6,326	6,662	6,718	6,830	6,998	7,670	11,588	15,675	13,883	20,713
		Early booking from Brochure price	SINGLE	6,298	6,550	6,550	7,117	7,495	7,558	7,684	7,873	8,628	17,382	23,512	20,825	31,069
		Brochure price	SINGLE	8,397	8,733	8,733	9,489	9,993	10,077	10,245	10,497	11,504	23,176	31,349	27,766	41,426
22.01.21 - 02.02.21 15.11.21 - 26.11.21	TFNOR2122WI	Early booking from Brochure price	TWIN	4,349	4,523	4,523	4,914	5,175	5,219	5,306	5,436	5,958	9,002	12,176	10,785	16,090
		Brochure price	TWIN	5,798	6,030	6,030	6,552	6,900	6,958	7,074	7,248	7,944	12,002	16,235	14,380	21,453
		Early booking from Brochure price	SINGLE	6,523	6,784	6,784	7,371	7,763	7,828	7,958	8,154	8,937	18,003	24,352	21,569	32,180
		Brochure price	SINGLE	8,698	9,045	9,045	9,828	10,350	10,437	10,611	10,872	11,915	24,004	32,470	28,759	42,906
02.02.21 - 13.02.21 09.01.22 - 20.01.22	TFNOR2122WI	Early booking from Brochure price	TWIN	4,499	4,679	4,679	5,084	5,354	5,399	5,489	5,623	6,163	9,312	12,596	11,157	16,645
		Brochure price	TWIN	5,998	6,238	6,238	6,778	7,138	7,198	7,318	7,498	8,218	12,416	16,795	14,875	22,193
		Early booking from Brochure price	SINGLE	6,748	7,018	7,018	7,625	8,030	8,098	8,233	8,435	9,245	18,624	25,192	22,313	33,289
		Brochure price	SINGLE	8,997	9,357	9,357	10,167	10,707	10,797	10,977	11,247	12,326	24,832	33,589	29,750	44,385
13.02.21 - 24.02.21 04.11.21 - 15.11.21 20.01.22 - 31.01.22	TFNOR2122WI	Early booking from Brochure price	TWIN	4,649	4,835	4,835	5,253	5,532	5,579	5,672	5,811	6,369	9,623	13,016	11,529	17,200
		Brochure price	TWIN	6,198	6,446	6,446	7,004	7,376	7,438	7,562	7,748	8,492	12,830	17,355	15,371	22,933
		Early booking from Brochure price	SINGLE	6,973	7,252	7,252	7,880	8,298	8,368	8,507	8,716	9,553	19,245	26,032	23,057	34,399
		Brochure price	SINGLE	9,297	9,669	9,669	10,506	11,064	11,157	11,343	11,622	12,737	25,660	34,709	30,742	45,866
24.02.21 - 07.03.21 24.10.21 - 04.11.21 31.01.22 - 11.02.22	TFNOR2122WI	Early booking from Brochure price	TWIN	4,799	4,991	4,991	5,423	5,711	5,759	5,855	5,999	6,574	9,933	13,436	11,901	17,755
		Brochure price	TWIN	6,398	6,654	6,654	7,230	7,614	7,678	7,806	7,998	8,766	13,244	17,915	15,868	23,673
		Early booking from Brochure price	SINGLE	7,198	7,486	7,486	8,134	8,566	8,638	8,782	8,998	9,861	19,866	26,872	23,801	35,510
		Brochure price	SINGLE	9,598	9,981	9,981	10,845	11,421	11,517	11,709	11,997	13,148	26,488	35,830	31,735	47,346
07.03.21 - 18.03.21 18.03.21 - 29.03.21 13.10.21 - 24.10.21	TFNOR2122SP TFNOR2122SP TFNOR2122WI	Early booking from Brochure price	TWIN	4,949	5,147	5,147	5,592	5,889	5,939	6,038	6,186	6,780	10,244	13,856	12,273	18,310
		Brochure price	TWIN	6,598	6,862	6,862	7,456	7,852	7,918	8,050	8,248	9,040	13,658	18,475	16,363	24,413
		Early booking from Brochure price	SINGLE	7,423	7,720	7,720	8,388	8,833	8,908	9,056	9,279	10,169	20,487	27,712	24,545	36,619
		Brochure price	SINGLE	9,897	10,293	10,293	11,184	11,778	11,877	12,075	12,372	13,559	27,316	36,949	32,726	48,825
29.03.21 - 09.04.21 09.04.21 - 20.04.21 20.04.21 - 01.05.21 02.10.21 - 13.10.21 18.12.21 - 29.12.21 29.12.21 - 09.01.22 11.02.22 - 22.02.22	TFNOR2122SP TFNOR2122SP TFNOR2122WI TFNOR2122WI TFNOR2122WI TFNOR2122WI TFNOR2122WI	Early booking from Brochure price	TWIN	5,099	5,303	5,303	5,762	6,068	6,119	6,221	6,374	6,985	10,554	14,276	12,645	18,865
		Brochure price	TWIN	6,798	7,070	7,070	7,682	8,090	8,158	8,294	8,498	9,314	14,072	19,035	16,859	25,153
		Early booking from Brochure price	SINGLE	7,648	7,954	7,954	8,642	9,101	9,178	9,331	9,560	10,478	21,108	28,552	25,289	37,729
		Brochure price	SINGLE	10,197	10,605	10,605	11,523	12,135	12,237	12,441	12,747	13,970	28,144	38,069	33,718	50,306
07.12.21 - 18.12.21	TFNOR2122WI	Early booking from Brochure price	TWIN	4,049	4,211	4,211	4,575	4,818	4,859	4,940	5,061	5,547	8,381	11,336	10,041	14,980
		Brochure price	TWIN	5,398	5,614	5,614	6,100	6,424	6,478	6,586	6,748	7,396	11,174	15,115	13,387	19,973
		Early booking from Brochure price	SINGLE	6,073	6,316	6,316	6,863	7,227	7,288	7,409	7,591	8,320	16,761	22,672	20,081	29,959
		Brochure price	SINGLE	8,097	8,421	8,421	9,150	9,636	9,717	9,879	10,122	11,093	22,348	30,229	26,774	39,945

* With limited/no view **Some with limited or no view

YOUR HOLIDAY PRICE INCLUDES: Full board in cabin grade of your choice • All meals include beverages (house beer and wine, sodas and mineral water in all restaurants) • Free tea and coffee • A rich programme of included activities aboard and ashore • English-speaking Expedition Team that gives lectures as well as accompanies activities • Complimentary wind- and water-resistant jacket • Loan of boots and trekking poles.
For complete details, see pages 28-29 "INCLUDED IN YOUR EXPEDITION" and hurtigruten.com.au

NOT INCLUDED: International flights • Travel Insurance • Luggage handling • Optional excursions.

NOTE: Prices are in AU\$ per person • All itineraries and planned landings are subject to weather conditions and may change • Excursions and activities are subject to change.

NORTHERN LIGHTS PROMISE: Please visit www.hurtigruten.com.au/nlp for more details.

ALASKA





Why discover Alaska with Hurtigruten?

Truly exploring

Hurtigruten is the ideal choice to actively explore the wild and remote Alaskan frontier. Our small expedition ships make it possible to truly discover places off the beaten track, as well as colourful historic towns and Indigenous communities along this rugged and diverse shoreline.

A landscape of discovery

With our small inflatable expedition boats, you will explore majestic fjords, bays, rainforests, glaciers and icebergs. Our included and optional shore excursions make sure you'll get in-depth experiences of Alaska's diverse nature, cultures, history and people.

Stunning wildlife

Join the Expedition Team and scout for whales, seals, bears, sea birds and more. Either from deck, on small inflatable expedition boats, on kayak excursions or while hiking ashore.

Which Alaska adventure is right for you?

Discover the wild northern frontier and

ALASKA'S AMAZING NATURE

Experience wilderness, wildlife and culture on an adventurous sea voyage.



© SHUTTERSTOCK



Prince William Sound



© SHUTTERSTOCK

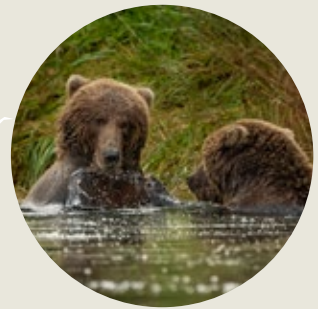
BERING STRAIT

RUSSIA

Nome

Nome

Nome is probably the most famous gold rush town in Alaskan history, with artefacts of the gold rush era to be seen everywhere.



© SHUTTERSTOCK

St. Matthew Island

St. Matthew Island

The black sand beaches on this isolated uninhabitable island are home to seabirds, the native St. Matthew Island vole and the Arctic Fox.

St. Paul

St. Paul

About 300 species of migrating birds use the island as a resting point, sharing feeding grounds with half of the world's northern fur seal population.

Unga Village

A collection of wooden buildings is all that is left in this picturesque town that was abandoned in 1969.

Kinak Bay

Kodiak

Kodiak

Visit Baranov Museum, the oldest standing building in Alaska and see bunkers from WWII in Fort Abercrombie State Historic Park.

Chignik

Chignik

It's mostly about salmon in this small village. Explore the salmon streams near the community.

Dutch Harbor

Dutch Harbour

Home of the steaming volcano Mount Makushin, and the location for the popular TV show 'Deadliest Catch'.

ICY BAY

is a body of water formed in the past 100 years, as three prominent glaciers have retreated while feeding ice into the bay.

- Icy Bay is located in Prince William Sound
- Due to the size of our ship, we should be able to manoeuvre through into Icy Bay
- Enjoy the dramatic icescape of the multi-armed bay
- Watch for harbour seals resting on the ice

66°33'N ARCTIC CIRCLE

ALASKA

Anchorage

This may be the most modern city in Alaska, with shopping malls, gourmet restaurants and art centres.

Anchorage

Seward

Rent a bike and explore this charming fishing town on your own or try the salmon in one of the many restaurants.

College Fjord

Prince William Sound

Seward



© ELIZABETH SAUNDERS/HUNSPASH

CANADA

Haines

Explore this historic town where the native Chilkat Tlingit people lived for centuries before the Europeans arrived in the late 19th century.

William Henry Bay

Be on the lookout for brown and black bears, wolves and moose in the old growth forest.

Sitka

When Alaska belonged to Russia, Sitka was the capital. The historic town is now a blend of cultures.

Sitka

Haines

Icy Strait Point

Juneau

Tracy/
Endicott Arm

Petersburg
Wrangell

Petersburg

Welcome to "little Norway" – a thriving fishing village with residents of Norwegian heritage.

Misty Fjords
Ketchikan

Misty Fjords

Explore the wilderness of evergreen rainforests, wetlands and mountain rivers.

Prince Rupert

Wrangell

Petroglyphs on the beach and old totem poles proves this is one of the oldest cities in Alaska.



© SHUTTERS TOCK

Alert Bay

Visit the local museum to enjoy elaborate totem poles, paintings and carvings.

Alert Bay

Vancouver

Vancouver

This coastal metropolis is consistently voted one of the world's most liveable cities.

USA

NORTH
PACIFIC
OCEAN



© ANDREA KLAUSSNER

Great natural experiences

"I really love my work as an Expedition Team member aboard Hurtigruten cruises to Alaska. I mean, what other job is there where you get sprayed by a humpback whale and see grizzly bears up close? But close wildlife encounters are just part of the adventure. Being out in magnificent wild surroundings is about as personally fulfilling as it gets. In the lecture series we try to convey as much useful, interesting and important information as we can. We consider and portray nature as the foundation for virtually everything. We want our passengers to fully experience their adventure into one of the world's last frontiers and hope that some of it lives inside them forever after."

Steffen Biersack
Expedition Team Member

Expedition team

Alaska

Join us at lectures, and on walks and small boat cruises to learn about the history, culture, wildlife and wilderness that is Alaska.

KATMAI NATIONAL PARK © SHUTTERSTOCK

Our international teams feature English, German and Nordic speaking staff members.



© ANDREA M. AUSSNER

Steffen Biersack, DE
**Expedition
Leader**

Steffen used to be a police officer in Berlin, Germany. He went back to school and studied geology and, with a fresh degree, applied to Hurtigruten to be a ship's lecturer. Ever since, Steffen's bond to the polar regions and Hurtigruten has grown stronger. When he sees that sparkle in the eyes of departing guests, he knows the team's efforts were well spent.



© CAMILLE SEAMAN

Erin Chavanne
**Kayak
guide**

Erin comes from Northern California, where she was raised hiking and skiing the Sierra Nevada mountains and paddling the coastal Pacific Ocean. She obtained a degree in Computer Science and worked as an engineer for several years before deciding to spend more time where she is happiest - outside. She spent the last few years as a kayak instructor and guide around the San Francisco Bay Area, before joining Hurtigruten.



© ESPEN MILLS

Ina Schau Johansen, NO
**Expedition
coordinator**

Ina has a university degree in social work and has also studied marketing management. She has worked as a lecturer on cruise ships in Norway and as a staff member at Kandersteg International Scout Center in Switzerland. Ina has been working as a Tour Leader with Hurtigruten since 2000. In her spare time, she loves to go sailing and fishing.



© ANDREA M. AUSSNER

Bob Rowland, US
**Lecturer biology/
Ornithologist**

As an undergraduate geology student, Bob started working on oceanographic expeditions. The fieldwork for his PhD was conducted along the coast of Alaska and in the Bering Sea. In his 20 years with the US Geological Survey, he has been involved in research projects that have taken him from Indonesia to the Ivory Coast.



© ANDREA M. AUSSNER

Wayne Brown
**Marine
biologist**

Wayne is a marine biologist and professional underwater photographer. He graduated with a degree in ecology and environmental biology from the University of California, Irvine. He has worked with many respected institutions and individuals, including the Russian Academy of Sciences, Scripps Institute of Oceanography and the late Jacques Cousteau. He has performed more than 5,000 scuba dives ranging from the tropics to the polar seas.

ACTIVITIES

Join the Expedition Team for a wide variety of activities, on land and at sea. No matter your activity level or interest, you will find something that suits you - so you can explore Alaska in the best possible way.



SHORE EXCURSIONS*



KAYAKING *



HIKING



TOWN WALKS



WILDLIFE WATCHING



SCIENCE CENTER



PHOTO COURSES*



LECTURES

** Please note that these are optional activities*

WILDLIFE

Alaska has wildlife in abundance and is a haven for birds, fish, bears, whales, caribou, moose, deer, wolves and many other species. Here are some of the animals we hope to see:



BEARS

Four bear species can be found here; grizzly, brown, black and polar bears.



MOOSE

Male Alaskan moose, also called giant moose, can stand over 2.1m at the shoulder, and weigh over 635kg.



BIRDS

Alaska provides important habitats to more than 500 birds, including four different types of eagles.



SEA OTTER

The sea otter is capable of living exclusively in water, which is rare for an animal with legs.



ARCTIC FOX

The tiny Arctic fox is common throughout Alaska. A pair of foxes stay together their entire lives.



WHALES

Eight species frequent these waters: beluga, humpback, grey, orca, bowhead, blue, right and minke whales.



DEER

Alaska is home to several deer species. They are good swimmers, and can cross the channels between islands.



FISH

Salmon are part of the lifeblood of Alaska, and viewing the salmon runs is a popular activity.

14 DAYS MS ROALD AMUNDSEN

2 departures: 12 May 2021 and 5 June 2021
From AU\$ 6,735 pp

Alaska and British Columbia – Wilderness, Glaciers and Culture

Northbound

Sail north from Vancouver to the Misty Fjords, William Henry Bay and the dramatic glaciers of College Fjord. Spot eagles, bears, and whales along the way. Visit Haines, Sitka and Cordova, ending your journey by train to Anchorage.



Day 1 Vancouver (Full day)
Explore vibrant Vancouver and discover waterfront parks, nearby mountains, and a diversity of cultural neighbourhoods. Join an optional Pre-Programme and ride the Rocky Mountaineer train.

Day 2 At Sea
Sail north into the open ocean towards the narrow channels of Canada's Inside Passage. Join our Expedition Team in the Science Center for fascinating lectures.

Day 3 Misty Fjords (Full day)
Experience the amazing Misty Fjords National Monument, a realm of dense rainforests, granite cliffs, waterfalls, rivers and coastal wetlands. Explore the area by expedition boat or by kayak on an optional excursion.

Day 4 Wrangell (Full day)
Visit one of Alaska's oldest island towns, which is

alternately governed by four different nations – Tlingit, Russia, Britain and the USA. Wrangell's petroglyphs and totem poles reveal its distant past.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:
An Alaskan's day

Day 5 Tracy/Endicott Arm Fjords (Full day)
Cruise spectacular Tracy and Endicott Arm fjords and admire towering cliffs, icebergs and radiant blue glaciers. You may wish to explore the area in small boats or kayaks.

Day 6 Petersburg (Full day)
Experience a little bit of Norway in rarely-visited Petersburg – a thriving fishing village with a strong Norwegian heritage – as well as stunning surrounding scenery and abundant marine life.

Day 7 Haines (Full day)
Watch for soaring bald eagles against a dramatic mountain backdrop at Haines,

home to the Chilkat Tlingit people for centuries, then gold rush settlers, and today known for its artist community

INCLUDED EXCURSION:
Explore Fort Seward

Day 8 William Henry Bay (Full day)
Head ashore in our expedition boats to explore this area with local guides. Nestled against the Chilkat Mountains, this wilderness features old growth forest, bears, wolves and moose.

Day 9 Sitka (Full day)
Enjoy views of the Sisters Mountains and Mount Edgecumbe, a dormant volcano, from this once Russian enclave and former capital of Alaska, which has many ornate Tlingit totem poles.
INCLUDED EXCURSION:
Alaska Raptor Centre

Day 10 Icy Bay (Full day)
Witness nature's awesome beauty at Icy Bay in Prince

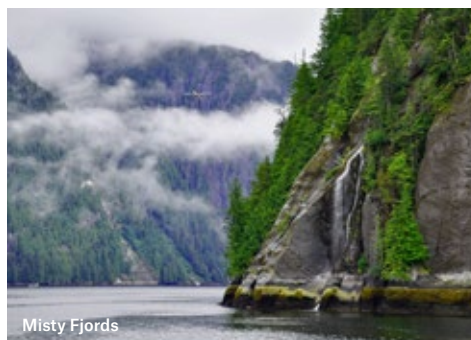
William Sound, where three retreating glaciers feed icebergs into the sea.

Day 11 Cordova (Full day)
Experience the authentic Alaskan salmon fishing town of Cordova, surrounded by vast forests and only accessible by boat or plane. Sea otters and eagles abound, and keep an eye out for moose, wolf and bears.

Day 12 College Fjord
Spend the day exploring College Fjord in the north part of Prince William Sound, surrounded by the snow-capped Chugach Mountains and tidewater glaciers. This is a great place for spotting humpback whales.

Day 13 Seward/Anchorage
Disembark the ship in Seward and ride the scenic Alaskan Railroad to Anchorage. Visit the Alaska Native Heritage Center before transferring to your hotel for an overnight stay.

Day 14 Anchorage
Watch locals fish salmon from Ship Creek in the city centre, possibly spot a moose or bear, and extend your Alaskan adventure with a four-day Post-Programme to Denali National Park.





Three majestic glaciers, Prince William Sound

© SHUTTERSTOCK

Included

ACTIVITIES

- Lecture programme
- Nature landings
- Expedition boat cruising
- Art activities
- Photo lectures
- Science activities
- Wildlife watching

Optional

EXCURSIONS

- Tongass Botanicals Forest Walk, Wrangell
- Highlights of Wrangell
- Stikine River and Wilderness Glacier Lake by Jet Boat, Wrangell
- Coastal Canoe, Wrangell
- Rain Forest Jet Boat and Hike, Wrangell
- Join the festivities, Petersburg
- Chilkat Bald Eagle Preserve Float, Haines
- Klukwan Native Culture Experience, Haines
- Last Frontier ATV Adventure, Haines
- Kelgaya Point Coastal Hike, Haines
- Best of Sitka
- Sitka Kayaking
- Otters, Raptors & Bears, Sitka
- Wildlife Quest & Fin Island, Sitka
- Kayaking

Read more at hurtigruten.com.au

WILDERNESS, GLACIERS AND CULTURE - NORTHBOUND

14-day expedition cruise with MS Roald Amundsen

Price from **AU\$ 6,735 PP**

CABIN CATEGORIES				POLAR OUTSIDE		ARCTIC SUPERIOR						EXPEDITION SUITES					
Date From/to	Booking code	Prices per person in AU\$ from	Cabin	No balcony		Balcony						No balcony		Balcony			
				RS	RR	TT	TY	XTJ*	XT	XTD	XY	MF	MB	ME	MD	MC	MA
12.05.21 - 25.05.21	AMALA2110	Early booking from Brochure price	TWIN	6,735	7,035	7,753	7,753	8,710	9,129	9,129	9,129	10,804	15,171	11,282	12,778	15,530	19,957
		8,730	9,129	10,086	10,086	11,362	11,920	11,920	11,920	14,154	19,977	14,792	16,786	20,456	26,358		
		Early booking from Brochure price	SINGLE	9,722	10,155	11,196	11,196	12,584	13,192	13,192	13,192	21,148	29,883	22,106	25,097	30,601	39,455
		12,613	13,192	14,580	14,580	16,430	17,240	17,240	17,240	27,849	39,495	29,125	33,114	40,452	52,258		
05.06.21 - 18.06.21	AMALA2112	Early booking from Brochure price	TWIN	7,485	7,822	8,630	8,630	9,707	10,178	10,178	10,178	12,064	16,978	12,602	14,285	17,382	22,364
		9,730	10,178	11,256	11,256	12,692	13,320	13,320	13,320	15,834	22,387	16,552	18,796	22,925	29,568		
		Early booking from Brochure price	SINGLE	10,809	11,297	12,469	12,469	14,031	14,714	14,714	14,714	23,668	33,498	24,745	28,112	34,306	44,270
		14,063	14,714	16,276	16,276	18,359	19,270	19,270	19,270	31,209	44,315	32,645	37,133	45,392	58,678		

YOUR HOLIDAY PRICE INCLUDES: Train ride in single-level dome cars from Seward to Anchorage • Transfer from Anchorage Rail Depot to hotel in Anchorage with a stop at Alaska Native Heritage Center including admission fee, English-speaking guide and a packed lunch • Overnight in Anchorage, including breakfast after the expedition cruise • Full board in cabin grade of your choice • All meals include beverages (house beer and wine, sodas and mineral water in all restaurants) • Free tea and coffee • Landings with small boats and a rich programme of included activities aboard and ashore • English-speaking Expedition Team that gives lectures as well as accompanies landings and activities • Complimentary wind- and water-resistant jacket • Loan of boots and trekking poles.

For complete details, see pages 28-29 "INCLUDED IN YOUR EXPEDITION" and hurtigruten.com.au

NOT INCLUDED: International flights • Travel Insurance • Luggage handling • Optional excursions.

NOTE: Prices are in AU\$ per person • Please check Visa requirements for US and Canada at hurtigruten.com.au • All itineraries and planned landings are subject to weather and ice conditions and may change • Excursions and activities are subject to change.

Booking code:

*Partly obstructed view

14 DAYS MS ROALD AMUNDSEN

2 departures: 23 May 2021 and 16 June 2021
From AU\$ 6,735 pp

Alaska and British Columbia – Wilderness, Glaciers and Culture

Southbound

Join us on an expedition cruise sailing south from Seward through the Gulf of Alaska and along the Inside Passage to Vancouver. Watch for wildlife along the way and visit spectacular landscapes at the Misty Fjords, College Fjords and William Henry Bay.



Tracy Arm Fjords

© SHUTTERSTOCK

Day 1 Anchorage

Arrive in Anchorage and overnight at a hotel. Discover urban America in the midst of wilderness. Add a four-day Pre-Programme to Denali National Park, home to North America's highest peak.

Day 2 Anchorage/Seward

(Full day)
Visit the Alaska Native Heritage Center before boarding the Alaska Railroad for a scenic journey to Seward, where MS Roald Amundsen awaits your embarkation at the harbour.

Day 3 College Fjord

Explore spectacular College Fjord in the north of Prince William Sound, surrounded by snow-capped mountains and tidewater glaciers. This is a great area for spotting humpback whales.

Day 4 Icy Bay (Full day)

Witness nature's incredible beauty at Icy Bay in Prince William Sound, where three retreating glaciers feed icebergs into the sea.

Day 5 William Henry Bay

(Full day)
Keep watch in the morning as the ship passes through Point Adolphus, a renowned whale watching area. Later, head ashore with our expedition boats and explore the area with local guides.

Day 6 Haines (Full day)

Watch for soaring bald eagles against a dramatic mountain backdrop at Haines, home to the Chilkat Tlingit people for centuries, then gold rush settlers, and today known for its artists community.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:
Explore Fort Seward



This map describes our planned journey. Weather conditions will determine our final itinerary.

Day 7 Tracy/Endicott Arm Fjords (Full day)

Sail through the spectacular Tracy and Endicott Arms fjords, admire towering cliffs, icebergs and vibrant blue glaciers at the end of the fjords. Possibly explore the area in small boats or kayaks.

Day 8 Sitka (Full day)

Enjoy views of the Sisters Mountains and Mount Edgecumbe from this one-time Russian enclave and former capital of Alaska, featuring many ornately carved Tlingit totem poles.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:
Alaska Raptor Centre

Day 9 Petersburg (Full day)

Experience a little bit of Norway in rarely-visited Petersburg – a thriving fishing village with a strong Norwegian heritage – with stunning surrounding scenery and abundant marine life.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:
Petersburg dock walk

Day 10 Wrangell (Full day)

Visit one of Alaska's oldest island towns, alternately governed by four different nations – Tlingit, Russia, Britain and the USA. Wrangell's petroglyphs and totem poles reveal its distant past.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:
An Alaskan's day

Day 11 Misty Fjords (Full day)

Discover amazing Misty Fjords National Monument, a realm of dense evergreen forests, high cliffs, waterfalls, rivers and coastal wetlands. You may wish to explore the area by expedition boat or by kayak on an optional excursion.

Day 12 Scenic Cruising

Sail south through Canada's Inside Passage and admire exceptional daytime views of tranquil fjords and mountains covered in evergreen forests.

Day 13 Alert Bay (Full day)

Experience the Kwakwaka'wakw First Nations community at Alert Bay at the northern tip of Vancouver Island. See elaborate totem poles, paintings and ceremonial masks in the local museum.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:
Cultural dance performance

Day 14 Vancouver

Your voyage ends in vibrant Vancouver, featuring waterfront parks, nearby mountains, museums and diverse neighbourhoods. Add an optional extra night and a full-day excursion to Whistler.



Humpbacks whale, Misty Fjords

© SHUTTERSTOCK



College Fjord

© SHUTTERSTOCK



Totem pole, Haines

© SHUTTERSTOCK

Included

ACTIVITIES

- Lecture programme
- Nature landings
- Expedition boat cruising
- Art activities
- Photo lectures
- Science activities
- Wildlife watching

Optional

EXCURSIONS

- Chilkat Bald Eagle Preserve Float, Haines
- Klukwan Native Culture Experience, Haines
- Last Frontier ATV Adventure, Haines
- Kelgaya Point coastal hike, Haines
- Best of Sitka
- Sitka kayaking
- Otters, Raptors & Bears, Sitka
- Wildlife Quest & Fin Island, Sitka
- City Creek Trail, Petersburg
- Rainforest Hike Raven's Roost, Petersburg
- LeConte Glacier Flight, Petersburg
- Sons of Norway, Petersburg
- Tongass Botanicals Forest Walk, Wrangell
- Highlights of Wrangell
- Stikine River and Wilderness Glacier Lake by Jet Boat, Wrangell
- Coastal Canoe, Wrangell
- Rain Forest Jet Boat and Hike, Wrangell
- Island Totem Poles & U'mista Tour, Alert Bay
- Kayaking

Read more at hurtigruten.com.au

WILDERNESS, GLACIERS AND CULTURE - SOUTHBOUND
14-day expedition cruise with MS Roald Amundsen

Price from **AU\$ 6,735 PP**

CABIN CATEGORIES				POLAR OUTSIDE		ARCTIC SUPERIOR						EXPEDITION SUITES					
Date From/to	Booking code	Prices per person in AU\$ from	Cabin	No balcony		Balcony						No balcony		Balcony			
				RS	RR	TT	TY	XTJ*	XT	XTD	XY	MF	MB	ME	MD	MC	MA
23.05.21 - 05.06.21	AMALA2111	Early booking from	TWIN	6,735	7,035	7,753	7,753	8,710	9,129	9,129	9,129	10,804	15,171	11,282	12,778	15,530	19,957
		Brochure price		8,730	9,129	10,086	10,086	11,362	11,920	11,920	11,920	14,154	19,977	14,792	16,786	20,456	26,358
		Early booking from	SINGLE	9,722	10,155	11,196	11,196	12,584	13,192	13,192	13,192	21,148	29,883	22,106	25,097	30,601	39,455
		Brochure price		12,613	13,192	14,580	14,580	16,430	17,240	17,240	17,240	27,849	39,495	29,125	33,114	40,452	52,258
16.06.21 - 29.06.21	AMALA2113	Early booking from	TWIN	7,485	7,822	8,630	8,630	9,707	10,178	10,178	10,178	12,064	16,978	12,602	14,285	17,382	22,364
		Brochure price		9,730	10,178	11,256	11,256	12,692	13,320	13,320	13,320	15,834	22,387	16,552	18,796	22,925	29,568
		Early booking from	SINGLE	10,809	11,297	12,469	12,469	14,031	14,714	14,714	14,714	23,668	33,498	24,745	28,112	34,306	44,270
		Brochure price		14,063	14,714	16,276	16,276	18,359	19,270	19,270	19,270	31,209	44,315	32,645	37,133	45,392	58,678

*Partly obstructed view

YOUR HOLIDAY PRICE INCLUDES: Overnight in Anchorage, including breakfast before the expedition cruise • Transfer from hotel to Anchorage Rail Depot with a stop at Alaska Native Heritage Center including admission fee, English-speaking guide • Train ride in single-level dome cars from Anchorage to Seward, including lunch • Full board in cabin grade of your choice • All meals include beverages (house beer and wine, sodas and mineral water in all restaurants) • Free tea and coffee • Landings with small boats and a rich programme of included activities aboard and ashore • English-speaking Expedition Team that gives lectures as well as accompanies landings and activities • Complimentary wind- and water-resistant jacket • Loan of boots and trekking poles.

For complete details, see pages 28-29 "INCLUDED IN YOUR EXPEDITION" and hurtigruten.com.au

NOT INCLUDED: International flights • Travel Insurance • Luggage handling • Optional excursions.

NOTE: Prices are in AU\$ per person • Please check Visa requirements for US and Canada at hurtigruten.com.au • All itineraries and planned landings are subject to weather and ice conditions and may change • Excursions and activities are subject to change.

18 DAYS MS ROALD AMUNDSEN

2 departures: 29 June 2021 and 31 July 2021
From AU\$ 10,486 pp

Alaska and British Columbia – Inside Passage, Bears and Aleutian Islands

Northbound

Sail from Vancouver to Nome, Alaska, visit the Misty Fjords, Icy Bay, Wrangell and Sitka, look for brown bears at Katmai National Park, spot bald eagles at Chignik Bay and go ashore at the remote islands of St. Paul and St. Matthew in the Bering Sea.



Day 1 Vancouver (Full day)
Arrive in Vancouver, Canada, and see why this coastal metropolis is consistently voted one of the world's most livable cities. Add an optional Pre-Programme train ride aboard the famous Rocky Mountaineer.

Day 2 At Sea
Sail north into the open ocean towards the narrow channels of Canada's scenic Inside Passage. Join our Expedition Team in the onboard Science Center for fascinating lectures.

Day 3 Misty Fjords (Full day)
Experience the amazing Misty Fjords, a realm of dense evergreen rainforests, granite cliffs, waterfalls, rivers and coastal wetlands. Possibly explore the area by expedition boat or kayak.

Day 4 Wrangell (Full day)
Visit one of Alaska's oldest island towns, alternately governed by four different nations – Tlingit, Russia, Britain and the USA. Wrangell's petroglyphs and totem poles reveal its distant past.
INCLUDED EXCURSION:
An Alaskan's day

Day 5 Sitka (Full day)
View the Sisters Mountains and Mount Edgecumbe, a dormant volcano, from this one-time Russian enclave and former capital of Alaska, which features many ornate Tlingit totem poles.
INCLUDED EXCURSION:
Alaska Raptor Centre

Day 6 Icy Bay (Full day)
Witness nature's awesome power and beauty at Icy Bay in Prince William Sound, where

three fast-retreating glaciers feed icebergs into the sea.

Day 7 At Sea
Enjoy a relaxing day at sea. Our Expedition Team continues the lecture programme, sharing their extensive knowledge and experience and presenting plans for the exciting days ahead.

Day 8 Kodiak (Full day)
Explore the small city of Kodiak, surrounded by evergreen forest on Alaska's largest island.
INCLUDED EXCURSION:
Town Package with museum

Day 9 Geographic Harbor/ Kukak Bay
Experience Katmai National Park in Kinak Bay from one of three anchorages chosen by

the ship's captain. See volcanic landscapes with mountains soaring 900 metres high and spot brown bears on the shore.

Day 10 Chignik Bay (Half day)
Discover the small village of Chignik Bay, where red salmon fishing has been the community's economic mainstay for more than a century. Visit the fish factory and watch for bald eagles.

Day 11 Unga Village (Full day)
Visit the picturesque ghost town of Unga Village in the remote Aleutian Islands. Settled by Aleuts in 1833, subsistence fishing could not sustain the village and it was abandoned in 1969.

Day 12 Dutch Harbor (Full day)
Sail towards Unalaska, or Dutch Harbor and see Mount Makushin, an active 1,800-metre-high volcano. The TV show 'Deadliest Catch' is based in Dutch Harbor, featuring local fishing crews.
INCLUDED EXCURSION:
Hop on/Hop off around the town

Day 13 At Sea
Continue sailing north, passing the Aleutian Islands and into the Bering Sea, heading towards remote St. Paul Island. The Expedition Team prepares you for our upcoming destinations.



St. Paul Island



Bald eagle



Katmai National Park

© 2019 ASHTON RAY HANSEN

Included

ACTIVITIES

- Lecture programme
- Nature landings
- Expedition boat cruising
- Art activities
- Photo lectures
- Science activities
- Wildlife watching

Optional

EXCURSIONS

- Tongass Botanicals Forest Walk, Wrangell
- Highlights of Wrangell
- Stikine River and Wilderness Glacier Lake by Jet Boat, Wrangell
- Coastal Canoe Wrangell
- Rain Forest Jet Boat and Hike, Wrangell
- Best of Sitka
- Sitka Kayaking
- Otters, Raptors & Bears, Sitka
- Wildlife Quest & Fin Island, Sitka
- Fort Abercrombie nature walk, Kodiak
- Kodiak Sightseeing & Wildlife Cruise
- Kodiak & Afognak Island Flightseeing
- Bunker Hill Hike, Dutch Harbor
- Kayaking

Read more at hurtigruten.com.au

Day 14 St. Paul Island (Full day)
St. Paul is the ideal resting spot for migrating birds and attracts some 300 species. Half of the world's northern fur seal population live here and will be nursing newborns when you visit in July.

Day 15 St. Matthew Island (Full day)
Go ashore on the black sand beaches of isolated St. Matthew Island, where we are the only humans present. The island is home to nesting seabirds, native vole and the Arctic fox.

Day 16 At Sea
Spend your last day at sea watching for whales from deck, recapping your voyage with the Expedition Team, and going to the future and back as we briefly cross the International Date Line.

Day 17 Nome
End your cruise in Nome, perhaps the most famous gold rush town in Alaskan history. Disembark the ship, have a look around and transfer to the airport for your flight to Vancouver.

Day 18 Vancouver
Conclude your expedition in Vancouver, but why not extend your holiday for a few days and make the most of the summer weather in this exciting, world-class coastal metropolis.

INSIDE PASSAGE, BEARS AND ALEUTIAN ISLANDS - NORTHBOUND

18-day expedition cruise with MS Roald Amundsen

Price from **AU\$ 10,486 PP**

CABIN CATEGORIES				POLAR OUTSIDE		ARCTIC SUPERIOR				EXPEDITION SUITES							
Date From/to	Booking code	Prices per person in AU\$ from	Cabin	RS	RR	TT	TY	XTJ*	XT	XTD	XY	MF	MB	ME	MD	MC	MA
29.06.21 - 16.07.21	AMALA2114	Early booking from Brochure price	TWIN	10,486	10,899	11,891	11,891	13,214	13,792	13,792	13,792	16,107	22,141	16,768	18,835	22,637	28,754
		Early booking from Brochure price	SINGLE	15,800	16,462	18,049	18,049	20,165	21,091	21,091	21,091	30,349	42,417	31,671	35,804	43,409	55,643
31.07.21 - 17.08.21	AMALA2116	Early booking from Brochure price	TWIN	11,236	11,687	12,769	12,769	14,211	14,842	14,842	14,842	17,367	23,949	18,088	20,342	24,490	31,162
		Early booking from Brochure price	SINGLE	17,001	17,722	19,453	19,453	21,761	22,771	22,771	22,771	32,869	46,033	34,312	38,820	47,115	60,459
				21,809	22,771	25,079	25,079	28,157	29,503	29,503	29,503	42,967	60,519	44,891	50,901	61,961	79,753

*Partly obstructed view

YOUR HOLIDAY PRICE INCLUDES: Transfer from ship to airport in Nome • Flight in economy class from Nome to Vancouver • Transfer from airport to hotel in Vancouver • Overnight in Vancouver after the expedition cruise, including breakfast • Full board in cabin grade of your choice • All meals include beverages (house beer and wine, sodas and mineral water in all restaurants) • Free tea and coffee • Landings with small boats and a rich programme of included activities aboard and ashore • English-speaking Expedition Team that gives lectures as well as accompanies landings and activities • Complimentary wind- and water-resistant jacket • Loan of boots and trekking poles.
For complete details, see pages 28-29 "INCLUDED IN YOUR EXPEDITION" and hurtigruten.com.au

Booking code:

NOT INCLUDED: International flights • Travel Insurance • Luggage handling • Optional excursions.

NOTE: Prices are in AU\$ per person • Please check visa requirements for US and Canada at hurtigruten.com.au • All itineraries and planned landings are subject to weather and ice conditions and may change • Excursions and activities are subject to change.

18 DAYS MS ROALD AMUNDSEN

Departure 14 July 2021
From AU\$ 10,485 pp

Alaska and British Columbia – Inside Passage, Bears and Aleutian Islands

Southbound

Sail from the gold rush town of Nome to isolated islands in the Bering Sea, visit Dutch Harbor in the Aleutian Islands, spot bald eagles in Chignik Bay, brown bears in Katmai National Park, and cruise to Vancouver via the Misty Fjords, Icy Bay, Wrangell and Sitka.



14 July Vancouver

Start your expedition with an overnight in Vancouver. Find out why Vancouver is deemed one of the world's most livable cities. Add an optional Pre-Programme train ride on the Rocky Mountaineer.

15 July Vancouver/Nome

Fly from Vancouver to Nome. Overlooking the Bering Sea, Nome is perhaps the most famous gold rush town in Alaskan history. Take a look around before boarding MS Roald Amundsen.

16 July At Sea

Spend your first day at sea watching for whales, meeting fellow passengers or chatting with the Expedition. Sail into the future and back as we briefly cross the International Date Line.

17 July St. Matthew Island

(Full day)
Go ashore on the black sand beaches of isolated St. Matthew Island, where we are the only humans present. The island is home to nesting seabirds, native vole and the Arctic fox.

18 July St. Paul Island

(Full day)
St. Paul is the ideal island resting spot for migrating birds and attracts some 300 species. Half of the world's northern fur seal population live here and will be nursing newborns when you visit in July.

19 July At Sea

The ship continues south through the Bering Sea towards Dutch Harbor in the Aleutian Islands. The Expedition Team prepares you for upcoming destinations in their lecture series.

20 July Dutch Harbor

(Full day)
Sail towards Unalaska, or Dutch Harbor, and see Mount Makushin, a steaming 1,800-metre-high volcano. Dutch Harbor is the location for the TV show 'Deadliest Catch', featuring local fishing crews.
INCLUDED EXCURSION:
Hop on/Hop off around the town

21 July Unga Village

(Full day)
Visit the picturesque ghost town of Unga Village in the remote Aleutian Islands. Settled by Aleuts in 1833, subsistence fishing was insufficient to sustain the village, and it was abandoned in 1969.

22 July Chignik Bay

(Half day)
Explore the small village of Chignik Bay, where red salmon fishing has been the community's economic

mainstay for more than a century. Visit the fish factory and watch for bald eagles.

23 July Geographic Harbor/ Kukak Bay, Kinak Bay

Experience Katmai National Park from one of three anchorages chosen by the ship's captain. See volcanic landscapes with mountains soaring 900 metres high and hopefully spot brown bears along the shore.

24 July Kodiak

(Full day)
Discover the small city of Kodiak, surrounded by verdant forest on Alaska's largest island. Visit Baranov Museum housed in Alaska's oldest standing building, or take a walk in Fort Abercrombie State Historic Park in an optional excursion.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:
Town package with museum

25 July At Sea

Enjoy a relaxing day at sea as our Expedition Team continues the lecture programme, sharing their extensive knowledge and experience, and summarising the voyage so far.

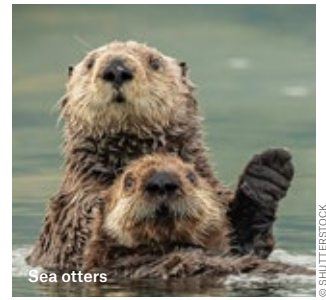
26 July Icy Bay

(Full day)
Witness nature's awesome power and beauty at Icy Bay in Prince William Sound, where





Our Lord Cathedral in Dutch Harbor



Sea otters

© SHUTTERSTOCK

Included

ACTIVITIES

- Lecture programme
- Nature landings
- Expedition boat cruising
- Art activities
- Photo lectures
- Science activities
- Wildlife watching

Optional

EXCURSIONS

- Bunker Hill Hike, Dutch Harbor
- Fort Abercrombie Nature Walk, Kodiak
- Kodiak Sightseeing & Wildlife Cruise
- Kodiak & Afognak Island Flightseeing
- Best of Sitka
- Sitka Kayaking
- Otters, Raptors & Bears, Sitka
- Wildlife Quest & Fin Island, Sitka
- Tongass Botanicals Forest Walk, Wrangell
- Highlights of Wrangell
- Stikine River and Wilderness Glacier Lake by Jet Boat, Wrangell
- Coastal Canoe Wrangell
- Rain Forest Jet Boat and Hike, Wrangell
- Kayaking

Read more at hurtigruten.com.au

three fast-retreating glaciers feed icebergs into the sea.

27 July Sitka (Full day)
Enjoy views of the Sisters Mountains and Mount Edgecumbe from this one-time Russian enclave and former capital of Alaska, featuring many ornately carved Tlingit totem poles.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:
Alaska Raptor Centre

28 July Wrangell (Full day)
Visit one of Alaska's oldest island towns, which is alternately governed by

four different nations – Tlingit, Russia, Britain and the USA. Wrangell's petroglyphs and totem poles reveal its distant past.

INCLUDED EXCURSION:
An Alaskan's day

29 July Misty Fjords (Full day)
Encounter amazing Misty Fjords, a realm of dense evergreen forests, high cliffs, waterfalls, rivers and coastal wetlands. You may wish to explore by expedition boat or by kayak on an optional excursion.

30 July At Sea
Sail south into the open ocean and through Canada's Inside Passage. Enjoy sublime views of tranquil fjords and mountains covered by evergreen forests in northern summer daylight.

31 July Vancouver
Welcome back to Vancouver where your expedition cruise ends. Extend your trip with an optional Post-Programme and enhance your summertime stay in this exciting, world-class city.

INSIDE PASSAGE, BEARS AND ALEUTIAN ISLANDS - SOUTHBOUND

18-day expedition cruise with MS Roald Amundsen

Price from **AU\$ 10,485 PP**

CABIN CATEGORIES				POLAR OUTSIDE		ARCTIC SUPERIOR						EXPEDITION SUITES					
Date From/to	Booking code	Prices per person in AU\$ from	Cabin	No balcony		Balcony						No balcony		Balcony			
				RS	RR	TT	TY	XTJ*	XT	XTD	XY	MF	MB	ME	MD	MC	MA
14.07.21 - 31-07.21	AMALA2115	Early booking from	TWIN	10,485	10,899	11,891	11,891	13,213	13,792	13,792	13,792	16,106	22,140	16,768	18,834	22,636	28,753
		Brochure price		13,241	13,792	15,114	15,114	16,878	17,649	17,649	17,649	20,735	28,781	21,617	24,372	29,442	37,598
14.07.21 - 31-07.21	AMALA2115	Early booking from	SINGLE	15,800	16,461	18,048	18,048	20,164	21,090	21,090	21,090	30,348	42,417	31,671	35,804	43,409	55,642
		Brochure price		20,209	21,090	23,206	23,206	26,028	27,262	27,262	27,262	39,606	55,698	41,370	46,880	57,020	73,332

*Partly obstructed view

YOUR HOLIDAY PRICE INCLUDES: Overnight in Vancouver including breakfast before the expedition cruise • Transfer from hotel to airport in Vancouver • Flight in economy class from Vancouver to Nome • Transfer from airport to ship in Nome • Full board in cabin grade of your choice • All meals include beverages (house beer and wine, sodas and mineral water in all restaurants) • Free tea and coffee • Landings with small boats and a rich programme of included activities aboard and ashore • English-speaking Expedition Team that gives lectures as well as accompanies landings and activities • Complimentary wind- and water-resistant jacket • Loan of boots and trekking poles.
For complete details, see pages 28-29 "INCLUDED IN YOUR EXPEDITION" and hurtigruten.com.au

Booking code:

NOT INCLUDED: International flights • Travel Insurance • Luggage handling • Optional excursions.

NOTE: Prices are in AU\$ per person • Please check Visa requirements for US and Canada at hurtigruten.com.au • All itineraries and planned landings are subject to weather and ice conditions and may change • Excursions and activities are subject to change.

EXTEND YOUR STAY

Get the most out of your journey by adding a Pre- or Post-Programme before or after your expedition.



© TRIKI LANGE-HITZBLECK

BERGEN / Norway

PRE- OR POST-PROGRAMME BERGEN (2 DAYS)

Spend some extra time exploring the many charms of this colourful seaport.

Day 1: Overnight at a centrally located hotel in Bergen.

Day 2: Breakfast. During the guided sightseeing tour, we will visit the bustling Bergen Fish Market, famous for its traditional fish soup. Next, we stroll the nearby UNESCO-listed Bryggen wharf, now home to many boutique shops and craftspeople. Bergenhus fortress, located at the entrance of Bergen harbour, is one of the oldest stone castles in Norway. We will also take a trip on the Fløibanen funicular which takes us to the top of Mount Fløyen for lovely views over the City of Seven Mountains. The rest of the time is at your leisure. Shop, or dine at one of the city's many restaurants before embarking the ship. Note: Post-Programme in reverse order.

FROM AU\$ 516 PP*

*The price includes one hotel night with breakfast in Bergen and a 3.5-hour Bergen City Tour, including transfer from hotel to pier with English-speaking guide. Not included: Gratuities, lunch and dinner. Kindly note that the order of the visited sites might vary. Additional days available. Minimum number of participants is 17. Booking code BGOPREX/BGPOSTEX Compatible with these voyages: SBSPI2104, SBSPI2117 (p. 129), TFNOR2122SU, TFNOR2122WI, TFNOR2122SP (p. 139 and 141).

BUENOS AIRES/USHUAIA / Argentina

PRE-PROGRAMME WILD PATAGONIA (4 DAYS)

Let us take you from Buenos Aires to some of the most spectacular glaciers and mountains in Patagonia, South America, where you can learn about Gaucho life in this extension programme.

Day 1: Buenos Aires/El Calafate. The tour starts with a flight to Calafate, where we meet our local

guide and check-in at our hotel. In the evening, we visit a Patagonian estancia for a true insight into the Patagonian Gaucho life and culture. After some tea and pastries, we tour the estate, watch a sheep shearing demonstration and taste local wine with dinner.

Day 2: *El Calafate.* Glacier Perito Moreno in the Parque Nacional los Glaciares is a must-see. The glacier is part of the Patagonian Continental Ice Field, where 13 glaciers flow into the Viedma and Argentino lakes and towards the Atlantic Ocean. Lunch in Navitos de la Patagonia is included (incl. water) as well as dinner at hotel upon return. The evening is at your leisure.

Day 3: *El Calafate/Ushuaia.* After breakfast fly to Ushuaia and check in at the hotel. Depending on the flight schedule, we may have time to enjoy a boat ride through the bay of Ushuaia and the Beagle channel. Dinner at hotel. Evening at leisure to explore the city.

Day 4: *Ushuaia/Embarkation.* Around noon, you will join an excursion to Tierra del Fuego, a wild and rugged national park where the mountains and sea meet. Lunch box is included. We then transfer to the port of Ushuaia for embarkation.

FROM AU\$ 3,374 PP*

*The price includes two nights in El Calafate and one night in Ushuaia, including breakfast and dinner, transfers, one dinner at a Patagonian farm, one lunch box in Navitos de la Patagonia, one lunch box in Tierra del Fuego and excursions by itinerary, English-speaking local guide during transfers and excursions, economy class flights Buenos Aires to El Calafate to Ushuaia, incl. current taxes and charges. The overnight in Buenos Aires before the start of this tour is part of your Antarctica voyage. All excursions are subject to weather conditions. Not included: Lunch on day 3, drinks. Please note that due to changing conditions, the order of sights may vary. Minimum number of participants is 4. Booking code: PATPREA Compatible with these voyages: FRANT2123-2125 (p. 63), FRANT2201-2205 (p. 61 and 63), FNANT2126-2130 (p. 51), FNANT2201-2208 (p. 51 and 53).

POST-PROGRAMME IGUAZU FALLS (4 DAYS)

Visit Iguazu Falls, one of the largest and most impressive waterfalls in the world.

Day 1: *Buenos Aires.* After arriving at Buenos Aires domestic airport with our charter flight from Ushuaia, transfer to the hotel for an overnight stay incl. breakfast.

Day 2: *Buenos Aires/Iguazu.* After breakfast, transfer from hotel to the domestic airport and fly to Iguazu where the local guide takes us along the path near to the cascades with panoramic views of the falls (Brazilian side).

Day 3: *Iguazu Falls.* Today, we visit the Argentinian side of the waterfalls. A gas-propelled train at the main station takes us to the upper falls circuit and the Devil's Throat, the most prominent of the cascades. Enjoy a 3km walk along the Iguazu river canyon, admiring the flora and fauna, experiencing cataracts up close. After dinner, spend the evening at your leisure at hotel.

Day 4: *Iguazu/Buenos Aires.* After breakfast, transfer to the airport and fly to Buenos Aires domestic airport where the programme ends.

FROM AU\$ 2,474 PP*

*The price includes one night in Buenos Aires incl. breakfast and two nights in Iguazu including breakfast and dinner, transfers and excursions as per itinerary. English-speaking local guide during transfers and excursions, return economy class flights between Buenos Aires and Iguazu, incl. current taxes and charges. Tour operates after disembarkation. Not included: lunch and drinks. Please note that due to changing conditions, the order of sights may vary. Minimum number of participants is 4. Booking code: IGRPOSTA Compatible with these voyages: FRANT2122-2125 (p. 61 and 63), 2201-2204 (p. 61), FNANT2125-2130 (p. 49 and 51), 2201-2207 (p. 51).

PRE-EXCURSION: TRENDY BUENOS AIRES

Starting on the cobbled streets of historic San Telmo barrio, you explore Pasaje Defensa, the 16th century ruins of El Zanjón de Granados, and the renovated San Telmo market. Continue to the Barracas neighbourhood and the restaurants and boutiques at Avenida Caseros and Palermo.

FROM AU\$ 82 PP*

*The price includes an English guided sightseeing tour by bus, starting and ending at hotel (approx. 15:00-18:30). Tour operates one day prior to embarkation.

Minimum number of participants is 15. Booking code: BUE06 Compatible with these voyages: FNANT2126-2130 (p. 51), FNANT2201-2208 (p. 51 and 53), FRANT2123-2125 (p. 63 and 65), FRANT2201-2205 (p. 63 and 61).

PRE-EXCURSION: BUENOS AIRES CONTRASTS

Discover the city's unexplored boroughs including Once, Belgrano, China Town and Palermo. Learn about their various cultures and cuisines and visit numerous iconic landmarks.

FROM AU\$ 82 PP*

*The price includes an English guided sightseeing tour by bus, starting and ending at hotel (approx. 15:00-18:30). Tour operates one day prior to embarkation. Minimum number of participants is 15. Booking code: BUE07 Compatible with these voyages: FNANT2126-2130 (p. 51), FNANT2201-2208 (p. 51 and 53), FRANT2123-2125 (p. 63 and 65), FRANT2201-2205 (p. 63 and 61).

PRE-EXCURSION: CITY TOUR BUENOS AIRES

Buenos Aires is an exotic cocktail of European flair and Latin American charm. This guided tour offers an introduction to the city's history and architecture. We will visit the downtown area, Recoleta and the famous grave of Evita Peron, the aristocratic northern neighbourhoods and the working-class districts in the south.

FROM AU\$ 73 PP*

*The price includes an English guided tour by bus, starting and ending at hotel (approx. 15:00-18:30). Tour operates one day prior to embarkation. Minimum number of participants is 15. Booking code: BUE01 Compatible with these voyages: FNANT2126-2130 (p. 51), FNANT2201-2208 (p. 51 and 53), FRANT2123-2125 (p. 63 and 65), FRANT2201-2205 (p. 63 and 61).

PRE- OR POST-EXCURSION: ESTANCIA SANTA SUSANA

Visit a local estancia (ranch) outside Buenos Aires where you will be welcomed with empanadas (meat pies) and enjoy an asado (BBQ) with succulent Argentine beef. Live entertainment is provided by gauchos in their typical dress, dancing to traditional music. Depending on the weather, they will also demonstrate their impressive horseback riding skills.

FROM AU\$ 298 PP*

*The price includes a public tour by minibus, starting and ending at hotel (Tuesday-Sunday, approx. 10:00-17:00), English-speaking driver guide, BBQ lunch with wine, soft drinks and coffee. Minimum number of participants is 1. Booking code: BUE05
Compatible with these voyages:
FNANT2125-2130 (p. 49 and 51),
FNANT2201-2208 (p. 51),
FRANT2122-2125 (p. 61, 63 and 65),
FRANT2201-2205 (p. 63 and 61).

PRE-EXCURSION: TIERRA DEL FUEGO NATIONAL PARK IN USHUAIA

Just a short drive from Ushuaia is Tierra del Fuego National Park, former home of the Yaghan, and rich in rare flora and fauna. We stop at Roca Lake for a short walk, and admire the view at Lapataia Bay. Keep your eyes peeled for beaver dams and up to 90 different bird species including the exquisite Andean condor.

FROM AU\$ 284 PP*

*The price includes an English guided 3-4-hour coach tour before embarkation (starting at the airport and ending at the pier), entrance fee to national park, and lunch box with soft drink. Minimum number of participants is 21. Booking code: USH01
Compatible with this voyage:
FNANT2126-2130 (p. 51),
FNANT2201-2208 (p. 51 and 53),
FRANT2123-2125 (p. 63 and 65),
FRANT2201-2205 (p. 63 and 61).

POST-EXCURSION: DINNER AND TANGO SHOW

An expression of sensuality and melancholy, the tango is known as the national dance of Argentina. The form originated in the late 18th century, drawing from European and African immigrant cultures. Spend the evening enjoying one of the city's many tango shows.

FROM AU\$ 284 PP*

*The price includes return transfers from the hotel to the tango show (approx. 20:00-24:00), live tango show, three-course dinner with aperitif, wine and coffee, and English-speaking guide. Tour operates on day of disembarkation. Minimum number of participants is 15. Booking code: BUE02
Compatible with these voyages:
FNANT2126-2130 (p. 51),
FNANT2201-2208 (p. 51 and 53),
FRANT2123-2125 (p. 63 and 65),
FRANT2201-2205 (p. 63 and 61).

POST-EXCURSION: TIGRE DELTA TOUR

In the suburb of Tigre, north of Buenos Aires, we board a riverboat to cruise along the rivers and channels comprising the Prana River Delta. This is a 14,000 square kilometre area with thousands of islands and subtropical rainforest featuring the national tree 'ceibo' and other flora.

FROM AU\$ 143 PP*

*The price includes an English guided sightseeing tour by bus and boat, starting and ending at hotel (approx. 09:00-13:00). Minimum number of participants is 15. Booking code: BUE03
Compatible with these voyages:
FNANT2126-2130 (p. 51),
FNANT2201-2208 (p. 51 and 53),
FRANT2123-2125 (p. 63 and 65),
FRANT2201-2205 (p. 63 and 61).

POST-EXCURSION: SCENIC DRIVE AND HIKING AT THE END OF THE WORLD

Depart from Ushuaia on a slow drive to the Carbajal Valley panoramic viewpoint. From here, we discover sub-Antarctic forest and peat bogs

during a short walk ending at a lookout over the Alvear mountain range. We continue the scenic drive towards the Garibaldi Pass, crossing the Andes Mountains to stop at Paso Garibaldi from where we have a panoramic view of Escondido Lake and Fagnano lake before returning to Ushuaia.

FROM AU\$ 149 PP*

*The price includes an English guided three-hour coach tour, including a short walk and photo stops, starting at the pier and ending at the airport. Minimum number of participants is 21. Booking code: USH04
Compatible with this voyage:
FNANT2126-2130 (p. 51),
FNANT2201-2208 (p. 51 and 53),
FRANT2123-2125 (p. 63 and 65),
FRANT2201-2205 (p. 63 and 61).

HALIFAX | Canada

PRE-OR POST-PROGRAMME HALIFAX (2 DAYS)

Take a tour that traces Nova Scotia's connection to the Titanic and her passengers.

Day 1: Overnight at a centrally located hotel in Halifax.

Day 2: Breakfast. The tour starts with free time at the Maritime Museum of Atlantic Canada, the country's oldest and largest Maritime Museum. Next, we'll make our way to the historic fishing community at Peggy's Cove where we learn how glaciers and ocean waves have shaped its famous granite shores. Visit the deGarthe Monument and Peggy's Cove Lighthouse, an inspiration for writers, photographers and painters for generations. At the Fairview Lawn Cemetery, a guide will walk the grounds with you, bringing to life the many tragic stories of the great ship Titanic and its ill-fated maiden voyage. The rest of the time is at your leisure. Embark on your expedition cruise or take your return flight home the following day. Note: Post-Programme in reverse order.

FROM AU\$ 524 PP*

*The price includes one hotel night in Halifax with breakfast and a 3.5-hour English-speaking guided excursion "Peggy's Cove and Titanic Tour" including transfer to the pier in Halifax. Not included: Gratuities, lunch and dinner. Kindly note that the order of the visited sites might vary. Additional days available. Minimum number of participants is 10. Booking code: YHZPRE/YHZPOST
Compatible with these voyages:
FRGRE2109 (p. 111),
FRGRE2118 (p. 115),
FRCAN2120 (p. 109),
AMNWP2117 (p. 75).

PUNTAS ARENAS / SANTIAGO DE CHILE | Chile

PRE-PROGRAMME ATACAMA DESERT (5 DAYS)

Join us for an overnight tour and stay at a luxurious hotel in the beautiful Atacama Desert.

Day 1 & 2: *Santiago/San Pedro Atacama.* Arrive in Santiago for one overnight before flying to Calama the next day and transferring

to San Pedro, a small village 2,400m above sea level and known as the archaeological capital of Chile. The Cumbres Atacama Hotel is located on 8 hectares of land with an architecture based on the indigenous Ayllus style.

Day 3-5: *San Pedro de Atacama.*

Breakfast. Take the opportunity to relax at the hotel swimming pool, and choose from a variety of full day and half day excursions offered by the hotel. Discover the geysers, salt pans, High Andean lagoons and other geological and archeological sites in the area. An experienced team of guides accompanies the excursions. There are also bikes available to explore the nearby landscape and San Pedro on your own.

Some of the experiences that you can register for at the hotel (subject to availability, timing and weather) include: Afternoon excursion to Moon Valley, declared a Sanctuary of Nature and Natural Monument, climb the Duna Mayor (Major Dune) which provides a beautiful view of the Cordillera de la Sal, the Valley of Death and the Salt Flats, among many other sights with the dramatic sunset in the background. Full day tour to Tatio Geysers, located at a height of 4,300 m above sea level and at approx. 89 km from San Pedro de Atacama, drive through the geothermal field where you can see geysers and fumaroles. Continue to Machuca and look out for vicuñas and flamingos. During a half day tour visit the archeological site of Tulo - the oldest vestige and first human settlement in the Atacama Salt Flat, learn about the history and evolution of the Atacameño people. Lunch and dinner at the hotel. Overnight.

Day 5: *San Pedro de Atacama/Santiago (Valparaíso).* Return to Calama Airport to fly back to Santiago de Chile and transfer to your hotel. The following overnight in Santiago is part of your Antarctica voyage, or if boarding at Valparaíso, you will have a transfer to Valparaíso same day.

FROM AU\$ 3898 PP*

*The price includes one hotel night including breakfast in Santiago de Chile, three nights at Hotel Cumbres San Pedro de Atacama, including full board, return flight Santiago de Chile to Calama, incl. current taxes, airport transfers in Santiago and Calama/San Pedro, two half-day and one full-day excursions with English-speaking guide, use of spa, heated swimming pool and hot tubs. The hotel night one day prior to embarkation is part of your ship voyage. The excursions are operated by Hotel Cumbres and are not exclusive to Hurtigruten guests. Excursions are subject to weather conditions. Not included: Meals on Day 1 (Santiago), gratuities. Please note that due to changing conditions, the order of sights may vary. Minimum number of participants is 8. Booking code: SCLATAPRE/VAPATAPRE
Compatible with these voyages:
AMANT2123-2126 (p. 57),
AMANT2201-2205 (p. 57 and 55),
FRANT2122 (p. 61),
AMANT2122 (p. 55),
FNANT2125 (p. 49).

PRE-PROGRAMME CHILEAN PATAGONIA (4 DAYS)

Visit the Torres del Paine National Park and Ultima Esperanza Fjord in Patagonia.

Day 1: *Santiago/Punta Arenas/Puerto Natales.* Transfer from your hotel for a flight to Punta Arenas, followed by an approximately 3-hour drive (including lunch box) to your hotel in Puerto Natales. The rest of the day is at your leisure followed by dinner and an overnight stay.

Day 2: *Puerto Natales/Torres del Paine.* An early start for the full-day excursion to Torres del Paine National Park, a UNESCO World Heritage biosphere named for its imposing mountains. We visit different viewpoints and see herds of sheep and native guanacos along the way. At Lake Grey, you can see huge icebergs along the shore and even the Glacier Grey in the distance.

Day 3: *Puerto Natales/Ultima Esperanza fjord.* A three-hour cruise with a motor boat from Puerto Natales to Ultima Esperanza Fjord takes you to the 1,000-year-old Balmaceda Glacier, home to cormorants and sea lions. A short walk takes us to the walls of ice at the Serrano Glacier. We then return to Puerto Natales, where the rest of the day is at your leisure.

Day 4: *Puerto Natales/Punta Arenas.* Transfer back to the pier in Punta Arenas for embarkation in the afternoon.

FROM AU\$ 3824 PP*

*The price includes the transfer hotel to airport in Santiago de Chile, economy class flight Santiago de Chile - Punta Arenas, including current taxes and charges, transfer with English-speaking driver from Punta Arenas airport to Puerto Natales to pier in Punta Arenas, 3 overnights at hotel in Puerto Natales including full board and beverages with the meals, two full-day excursions led by an English-speaking guide, use of spa, heated swimming pool and hot tubs. The overnight in Santiago before the start of this tour is part of your Antarctica voyage. All excursions are subject to weather conditions. NOTE: The cost of the unused charter flight from Santiago de Chile to Punta Arenas is already deducted from the tour price. Not included: Drinks outside the included meals, gratuities. Minimum number of participants is 4. NOTE: The order of sights might vary. Booking code: PUQPPE
Compatible with these voyages:
AMANT2123-2126 (p. 57),
AMANT2201-2205 (p. 57 and 55).

POST-PROGRAMME EASTER ISLAND (5 DAYS)

Easter Island, famous for its mysterious giant statues, is listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Discover the distinct culture of one of the most remote islands in the Pacific Ocean - around 2,300 miles from Chile and 2,600 miles from Tahiti.

Day 1 & 2: *(Valparaíso)/Santiago/Easter Island.* If disembarking at Valparaíso, you'll be enjoy a city tour there before transferring to your hotel in Santiago. Other guests will be picked up from Santiago airport and taken directly to the hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure. The next morning, fly to Easter Island and check-in at the hotel there.

Day 3 & 4: *Easter Island.* At the hotel, you can choose from a variety of local trips that explore the legacy of the Polynesian Rapa Nui people. Discover the archeological complex

Te Pito Kura, also called The Navel of the World, where a large, perfectly circular stone is said to be the epicenter of the planet's energy. Spend some time at Anakena, the main beach of Easter Island where the first king of the island is said to have landed. See the iconic and beautifully preserved Moais, the Seven Explorers. The island also offers bicycle tours and guided hikes, such as up to the volcano that formed the island millions of years ago.

Day 5: Easter Island/Santiago de Chile. Transfer to the airport and fly back to Santiago de Chile for the end of your programme.

FROM AU\$ 5,248 PP*

*The price includes one hotel night in Santiago de Chile including breakfast, three hotel nights on Easter Island at Hangarua Eco Village & Spa or similar, including full board and beverages (except premium drinks), return flight Santiago de Chile-Easter Island, including current taxes and airport transfers, daily two half-day excursions with English-speaking guide offered by the hotel, entrance fee to National Park. All excursions are subject to weather conditions. Not included: Meals and drinks on Day 1, gratuities. Please note that due to changing conditions, the order of sights may vary. Minimum number of participants is 6. Booking code: SCLIPPOST/VAIPPOST Compatible with these voyages: AMANT2122-2126 (p. 55 and 57), AMANT2201-2204 (p. 57), FRANT2205 (p. 61), AMANT2205 (p. 55).

PRE-EXCURSION: THE BEST OF SANTIAGO DE CHILE

Starting at your hotel, our first stop on our four-hour guided bus tour is Santa Lucia Hill Park, where the city was founded, followed by the historic Lastarria neighbourhood and the mixed architecture at Plaza de Armas. We end the tour by driving up San Cristobal Hill, part of the Metropolitan Park, the largest in the country. There, 880 metres high, we are rewarded with a panoramic view of the city and the Andes Mountains in the distance.

FROM AU\$ 89 PP*

*The price includes a guided coach tour starting and ending at your hotel in Santiago, and an English-speaking guide. The tour operates one day prior to embarkation in Punta Arenas and Valparaiso (approx. 14:30-18:30). Not included: Meal and drinks, gratuities. Minimum number of participants is 15. Booking code: SCL01 Compatible with these voyages: FRANT2122 (p. 61), AMANT2122-26 (p. 55 and 57), AMANT2201-05 (p. 57 and 55), FNANT2125 (p. 49).

PRE-EXCURSION: SANTIAGO WALKING TOUR

Transfer by vehicle from your hotel to Santa Lucia Hill, where Santiago was founded in 1541. Start an easy walk to the pleasant Lastarria neighbourhood, then the financial district at New York Street, and La Moneda Government Palace. We continue to Plaza de Armas home to the cathedral and City Hall, and end at the Central Market, which was opened in 1872.

FROM AU\$ 73 PP*

*The price includes transportation, local English-speaking guide (approx. 14:00-17:30), starting and ending at the hotel in Santiago de Chile. The tour operates one day prior to embarkation in Punta Arenas. Minimum number of participants is 10. Booking code: SCL06

Compatible with these voyages: FRANT2122 (p. 61), AMANT2122-26 (p. 55, 57 and 59), AMANT2201-05 (p. 57 and 55), FNANT2125 (p. 49).

POST-EXCURSION: CHILEAN FOLK SHOW AND DINNER

Get a taste of Chile and enjoy an unforgettable evening of traditional music and dance! Enjoy typical Chilean delicacies during a three-course meal, take the opportunity to mix with local people, and, if you wish, join in when the band invites everyone to come out on the dance floor!

FROM AU\$ 224 PP*

*The price includes an evening with a folklore show, 3-course dinner, local English-speaking guide, starting and ending at the hotel. Tour operates on day of disembarkation in Punta Arenas and Valparaiso (approx. 20:00-24:00). Minimum number of participants is 10. Booking Code: SCL02 Compatible with these voyages: FRANT2205 (p. 61), AMANT2122-26 (p. 55 and 57), AMANT2201-2205 (p. 57 and 55).

PRE-OR POST-EXCURSION: MAIPO VALLEY VINEYARD TOUR

Join a visit to Santa Rita Vineyard, founded in 1880. During a guided vineyard tour, we will taste delicious wines and hear about the work, dedication and science that go into making each drop. Before returning to your hotel in Santiago, we also spend time at the Andean Museum where some 1,800 pieces of pre-Columbian art are on display.

FROM AU\$ 118 PP*

*The price includes a guided coach tour (approx. 15:00-19:15) with wine tasting, English-speaking guide, starting and ending at the hotel. Tour operates one day prior to embarkation or one day after disembarkation in Punta Arenas. Minimum number of participants is 10. Booking code: SCL05 (PRE)/SCL05B (POST) Compatible with these voyages: AMANT2123-26 (p. 57), AMANT2201-05 (p. 57 and 55), FRANT2205 (p. 61), AMANT2122-26 (p. 55 and 57), AMANT2201-2205 (p. 57 and 55).

REYKJAVÍK | Iceland

PRE- OR POST-PROGRAMME REYKJAVÍK (2 DAYS)

Icelandic nature is breathtaking in its variety: glaciers, waterfalls, volcanoes and hot springs. Discover some of the most popular landmarks of Iceland during this tour.

Day 1: Overnight at a centrally located hotel in Reykjavik.

Day 2: Breakfast. Start your full day "Golden Circle Tour" with a visit of the Thingvellir National Park, a primary site of geological and historical heritage. The tour continues over the Lyngdalsheidi heath to visit the awe-inspiring Gullfoss waterfall. We will also stop at the Geysir geothermal area where the Strokkur geyser spouts every few minutes. Lunch will be served in the area. The last stop today is a soak in the magical Secret Lagoon, a natural hot spring. After a day of sightseeing, it's the perfect spot to relax and ready yourself for your voyage the next day.

Your Pre-Programme ends at the pier in time for embarkation. Remark: Post-Programme "Iceland's South Coast". Disembarking guests will have the opportunity to discover Iceland's South Coast. This full day tour will take you to magnificent mountains such as the snow shrouded Mount Hekla or the ice-capped volcano Eyjafjallajökull, stop at the spectacular waterfalls and black sand beaches before you head back for an overnight stay in Reykjavik.

FROM AU\$ 809 PP*

*The price includes one night at a hotel in Reykjavik with breakfast and an English-speaking guided full day "Golden Circle Tour" or "Iceland's South Coast" with lunch buffet. Pre-Programme: please remember to bring your swimming suit (towels will be provided). Kindly note that the order of the visited sites might vary. Minimum number of participants is 10. Booking code REKPRE/REKPOST Compatible with these voyages: FNICE2112-2114 (p. 117), FNGRE2115-2118 (p. 105 and 107), FRICE2110 (p. 127), FRICE2115-2116 (p. 119), FRGRE2117-2118 (p. 113 and 115), FRGRE2109 (p. 111), FRICE2114 (p. 127).

PRE-PROGRAMME FOR NATURE LOVERS: THE ICELANDIC HIGHLANDS (4 DAYS)

Treat yourself to a relaxing stay in an Icelandic mountain resort surrounded by nature.

Day 1: Reykjavik. Arrive in the capital city and spend the day at your leisure. Overnight at a centrally located hotel in Reykjavik.

Day 2: Reykjavik/Drive to Kerlingarfjöll. Have breakfast at the hotel before heading to the Kerid Crater which features a lake at its centre. We continue to the Geysir Geothermal Area where the most active, Strokkur, spouts every few minutes. After lunch, we visit the famous Gullfoss Waterfall, formed from where the river Hvítá drops 32 metres into two large cascades. We then head to the cosy mountain resort at Kerlingarfjöll where you will spend the night.

Day 3: Kerlingarfjöll. Enjoy your day in the Icelandic Highlands with a hike around Hveradalir. The scenery is a mixture of mini-glaciers, steam springs and Arctic vegetation. Later, relax in the man-made natural baths located about 25 minutes' walk from the resort. Overnight at Kerlingarfjöll.

Day 4: Kerlingarfjöll Reykjavik, Embarkation. We leave the resort and head to the Secret Lagoon, a natural 38-40°C hot spring located in the small village of Flúðir. This is the oldest swimming pool in Iceland, built in 1891. At Fridheimar, you will meet a local farming family and tour their greenhouse featuring fresh tomato plants and buzzing bees. Following lunch, our last highlight is the spectacular Thingvellir National Park, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. The area is surrounded by mountains sheltering a vast lava plain of green moss and wild flowers. Your Pre-Programme ends at the pier in time for embarkation.

FROM AU\$ 2,099 PP*

*The price includes one night at a hotel in Reykjavik with breakfast, two nights at Kerlingarfjöll Mountain Resort with half board, an English-speaking driver guide during tour to Kerlingarfjöll, 3 x lunch or lunchboxes, entrance fee to Secret Lagoon, greenhouse visit. Please remember to bring your swimming suit (towels will be provided). Not included: dinner at hotel in Reykjavik, drinks, gratuities. Kindly note that the order of the visited sites might vary. Minimum number of participants is 10. Booking code REKICEPRE Compatible with these voyages: FNICE2112 - 2114 (p. 117), FNGRE2115 - 2118 (p. 105 and 107), FRICE2110 (p. 127), FRICE2115 - 2116 (p. 119), FRGRE2117 - 2118 (p. 113 and 115).

VALPARAISO | Chile

Please also see Punta Arenas/Santiago de Chile for Pre-Programme Atacama Desert and Post-Programme Easter Island and excursions in Santiago de Chile.

PRE-PROGRAMME SANTIAGO DE CHILE & VALPARAISO (2 DAYS)

Comprehensive city tours will take you to the highlights of Valparaiso and Santiago.

Day 1: Santiago. Starting at your hotel, our first stop on our four-hour guided bus tour is Santa Lucia Hill Park, where the city was founded, followed by the historic Lastarria neighbourhood and the mixed architecture at Plaza de Armas. We end the tour by driving up San Cristobal Hill, part of the Metropolitan Park, the largest in the country. There at 880 metres high, we are rewarded with a panoramic view of the city and the Andes Mountains. The rest of the day is at your leisure. Overnight at a hotel in Santiago.

Day 2: Valparaiso. After breakfast at your hotel, we take you through the colourful city of Valparaiso, declared a World Heritage site with its complex system of hills, narrow, winding streets and stairways. See examples of early 20th century British-influenced architecture and enjoy the view at "21 de Mayo". The tour ends at the pier in Valparaiso in time for embarkation.

FROM AU\$ 644 PP*

*The price includes one hotel night in Santiago de Chile, incl. breakfast, sightseeing tour "The Best of Santiago de Chile", transfer from Santiago to Valparaiso, including Valparaiso city tour. English-speaking guides during excursions. Not included: Gratuities, lunch. Minimum number of participants is 10. Booking code: VAPPRE Compatible with these voyages: FRANT2122 (p. 61), FNANT2125 (p. 49), AMANT2122 (p. 55).

POST-PROGRAMME VALPARAISO & SANTIAGO DE CHILE (2 DAYS)

Get to know two sites of Valparaiso and Santiago de Chile by extending your stay.

Day 1 & 2: Valparaiso. After disembarkation, we take you through the colourful city of Valparaiso, declared a World Heritage site with its complex system of hills, narrow, winding streets and stairways. See examples of early 20th century

British-influenced architecture and enjoy the view at “21 de Mayo”. Check-in at your hotel in Santiago de Chile. Get a taste of Chile and enjoy an unforgettable evening of traditional music and dance! Enjoy typical Chilean delicacies during a three-course meal, take the opportunity to mix with local people, and, if you wish, join in when the band invites everyone to come out on the dance floor! Your programme ends the next day after breakfast at your hotel.

FROM AU\$ 748 PP*

*The price includes a transfer from the pier in Valparaíso to Santiago de Chile, including Valparaíso City Tour, one hotel night in Santiago de Chile, including breakfast, an evening excursion “Chilean Folk Show & Dinner”, and English-speaking guide during excursions. Not included: Gratuities, lunch. Minimum number of participants is 10. Booking code: VAPPOSTA Compatible with these voyages: FRANT2205 (p. 61), AMANT2205 (p. 55).

SEWARD/ANCHORAGE | Alaska

PRE- OR POST-PROGRAMME DENALI NATIONAL PARK (4 DAYS)

Explore the nature and wildlife of Alaska on an exclusive adventure.

Day 1: Anchorage. Arrival and overnight.

Day 2: Anchorage to Denali. Drive through the striking landscapes of three major mountain ranges to Talkeetna. Board the Alaska Railroad for a 4-hour train journey to Denali, including lunch. Overnight at Denali Park Entrance.

Day 3: Denali. Morning departure for a full day guided bus tour into Denali National Park. You will travel the length of the 92-mile park road to the remote Kantishna region, an old gold town from the early 1900s. Your naturalist driver/guide will help you search for bears, caribou, Dall sheep and moose, while explaining the geologic history of the park. Lunch in a wilderness lodge. Overnight at Denali Park Entrance.

Day 4: Denali-Anchorage. After breakfast, take your private transfer back to Anchorage. On the way, visit the Happy Trails Kennel and be greeted by 30-60 excited sled dogs. The following overnight in Anchorage is included in your ship voyage.

NB: The above itinerary is based on the Pre-Programme. Post-Programme is operated in reverse order.

FROM AU\$ 4,421 PP*

*The price includes one night in Anchorage and two nights at a lodge at Denali Park Entrance, including breakfast, private transportation with English-speaking driver/guide, train ride Talkeetna to Denali, full day excursion in Denali, 2 x lunch, gratuities for driver and guides, applicable taxes and fees. Not included: Meals, unless specified. Minimum number of participants is 10. NOTE: The order of sights might vary. Booking code: ALAPRE/ALAPOST Compatible with these voyages: AMALA2110-2113 (p. 149 and 151).

NOME/VANCOUVER | USA | Canada

PRE-PROGRAMME ROCKY MOUNTAINEER (4 DAYS) Climb aboard the famed Rocky Mountaineer train for spectacular scenery from Vancouver to Banff.

Day 1: Vancouver. Arrive at your hotel in Vancouver. Overnight, including breakfast.

**Day 2 & 3: Vancouver/Kamloops/
Banff - Rocky Mountaineer.** Board the Rocky Mountaineer train to Kamloops with breakfast and lunch on board. We pass the Cascade and Coast Range mountains, as well as the rushing waters of Hell’s Gate in Fraser Canyon. Disembark in Kamloops early evening for an overnight stay in a hotel. Continue next morning to Banff. Scenic highlights include glaciers and the snow-capped peaks of the Canadian Rockies, the Continental Divide, the Spiral Tunnels and Rogers Pass. Arrive in Banff in the early evening. The Banff National Park is home to 53 species of mammals including moose and mountain goats. The rest of the day at leisure, before overnight in Banff, including breakfast.

Day 4: Morning transfer by bus from Banff to Calgary Airport (about 1.5 hours) and check in for your flight from Calgary to Vancouver, which marks the end of your Pre-Programme. The following night is already part of your ship voyage, followed by a charter flight to Nome next day.

FROM AU\$ 5,382 PP*

*The price includes one overnight, including breakfast in 4-star hotels (one in Vancouver, one in Banff), and one night at a moderate hotel in Kamloops included with Rocky Mountaineer 2-day rail tour. Transfer from Banff to Calgary airport, Banff National Park fee, local English-speaking guide from Banff Railway Station on Day 3 to Calgary airport, and Rocky Mountaineer rail journey from Vancouver-Kamloops-Banff with one-level dome car with Silverleaf service (2 x breakfast, 2 x lunch with wine and beer). Also included are all hotel transfers, and meals as described. Not included: Meals that are not described, drinks, gratuities. Minimum number of participants is 10. NOTE: The order of sights might vary. Booking code: YVRRCKPREP Compatible with these voyages: AMALA2115 (p. 155), AMNWP2117 (p. 75)

**PRE-EXCURSION:
VANCOUVER SIGHTSEEING
TOUR & CAPILANO BRIDGE**
Get to know the city on a full-day highlights sightseeing tour featuring English Bay, Canada Place, Stanley Park, Lions Gate Bridge and the Capilano Suspension Bridge. We will also stop in Chinatown, as well as historic Gastown with its Steam Clock. Finally, we visit Granville Island for its famous market before returning to your hotel.

FROM AU\$ 254 PP*

*The price includes a guided coach tour starting and ending at your hotel in Vancouver (09:00-16:00), admission fee Capilano Suspension Bridge, Vancouver Park fee, and an English-speaking guide. Not included: Lunch, drinks, gratuities. Minimum number of participants is 25. NOTE: The order of sights might vary.

Booking code: YVR03
Compatible with this voyage:
AMALA2115 (p. 155),
AMNWP2117 (p. 75).

POST-EXCURSION: WHISTLER & SEA TO SKY GONDOLA

Escape for the day to natural wonders at the site of the 2010 Winter Olympics. This is a full-day tour to the beautiful mountain resort village of Whistler, stopping at Shannon Falls before boarding the Sea to Sky Gondola for incredible views and lovely walking trails at the peak. Learn about the local First Nations cultures and go shopping and sightseeing in the village before returning to your hotel in Vancouver in the evening.

FROM AU\$ 298 PP*

*The price includes a guided coach tour starting and ending at your hotel in Vancouver, admission to Sea to Sky Gondola and Squamish Lil’wat Culture Centre in Whistler, and an English-speaking guide. Not included: lunch, drinks, gratuities. Minimum number of participants is 25. NOTE: The order of sights might vary. Booking code: YVR04 Compatible with these voyages: AMALA2114 (p. 153), AMALA2116 (p. 153).

VANCOUVER | Canada

PRE-PROGRAMME ROCKY MOUNTAINEER (6 OR 7 DAYS) Climb aboard the famed Rocky Mountaineer train for spectacular scenery from Banff to Vancouver.

Day 1 & 2: Calgary/Banff. Arrive at Calgary Airport and check in to your in-terminal hotel for an overnight stay on your first day. On Day 2, transfer to Banff (approx. 1.5 hours) for Banff National Park, home to 53 species of mammals including moose and mountain goats.

Day 3: Banff. Day at your leisure to explore the national park. Your guide will assist you with booking private excursions, such as rock climbing, horseback riding or hiking.

Day 4: Banff/Kamloops - Rocky Mountaineer. Board the Rocky Mountaineer train to Kamloops with breakfast and lunch on board. Scenic highlights include glaciers and the snow-capped peaks of the Canadian Rockies, the Continental Divide, the Spiral Tunnels and Rogers Pass. Disembark in Kamloops early evening for an overnight hotel stay.

Day 5: Kamloops/Vancouver - Rocky Mountaineer. Continue your rail adventure and enjoy breakfast and lunch on the train. We pass the Cascade and Coast Range mountains as well as the rushing waters of Hell’s Gate in Fraser Canyon before the journey ends in Vancouver. Transfer to hotel and overnight incl. breakfast.

Day 6: Vancouver. Embarkation
05.06.2021, 29.06.2021, 31.07.2021
Enjoy a full-day sightseeing tour of the highlights of the city and

Capilano Suspension Bridge, featuring Stanley Park, Lions Gate Bridge, Gastown and Granville Island, ending at the Vancouver Cruise Terminal for embarkation. or

Day 7: Vancouver/Embarkation
12.05.2021 (AMALA2110)
If boarding the ship in Vancouver on 12.05.2021 you will have an additional overnight and the full-day sightseeing tour and Capilano Suspension Bridge with the tour ending at Vancouver Cruise Terminal on 12.05.2021

FROM AU\$ 5,186 PP*

*The price includes four or five overnights in 4-star hotels (one in Calgary, two in Banff, one or two in Vancouver including breakfast), and one night at a moderate hotel in Kamloops included with Rocky Mountaineer 2-day rail tour. Transfer from Calgary airport hotel to hotel in Banff, Banff National Park fee, local English-speaking guide from hotel in Calgary on Day 2 to Banff Railway Station on Day 4, and Rocky Mountaineer rail journey from Banff-Kamloops-Vancouver with one-level dome car with Silverleaf service (2 x breakfast, 2 x lunch with wine and beer). Also included are all hotel transfers, and meals as described, transfer from the hotel to Vancouver Cruise Terminal with full-day Vancouver sightseeing tour and Capilano Suspension Bridge with an English-speaking guide. Not included: Meals that are not described, drinks, gratuities. Minimum number of participants is 10. NOTE: The order of sights might vary. Booking code: YVRRCKPREP/ YVRRCKPREP Compatible with these voyages: YVRRCKPRE: AMALA2110 (p. 149), YVRRCKPRE: AMALA2112 (p. 149), AMALA2114, 2116 (p. 153).

PRE- OR POST-PROGRAMME VANCOUVER (2 DAYS) Stay in lively Vancouver, voted one of the world’s most liveable cities.

Day 1 & 2: Vancouver. After arrival overnight including breakfast in downtown Vancouver on the first day, spend the second day on a full-day Vancouver highlights sightseeing tour featuring English Bay, Canada Place, Stanley Park, Lions Gate Bridge and the Capilano Suspension Bridge. We will also stop in Chinatown, as well as historic Gastown with its Steam Clock. Finally, we visit Granville Island for its famous market before ending at the Cruise Terminal for embarkation. Note: If you opt for the Post-Programme, enjoy a full day excursion to Whistler, ride on the Sea-to-Sky-Gondola and visit the Squamish Lil’wat Cultural Center ending with an overnight stay at your hotel in Vancouver.

FROM AU\$ 634 PP*

*The price includes one hotel night in Vancouver, including breakfast, a transfer from the hotel to Vancouver Cruise Terminal, including an excursion, and an English-speaking guide included: Lunch, dinner, drinks, gratuities. Minimum number of participants is 25. NOTE: The order of sights might vary. Booking code: YVRRPREA/YVRRPOSTA Compatible with these voyages: AMALA2110-2116 (p. 149-155).

When and where

— **OUR FIVE** expedition ships take adventurers to exciting destinations all over the world. Use this helpful information to discover the best expedition cruise for your travel. Under each destination, we've listed the dates, number of days, ports, ship and relevant page in the catalog to help you get a clear picture of the available options.

ANTARCTICA					
Date	Days	Cruise name	Ports	Ship	Page
15.10.2021	19	Antarctica, Patagonia, Chilean Fjords – Exploration of the Southern Highlights (Southbound)	Valparaíso – Ushuaia	MS Fram	60
23.10.2021	18	Antarctica, Patagonia, Chilean Fjords – Voyage of Discovery (Southbound)	Valparaíso – Punta Arenas	MS Roald Amundsen	54
01.11.2021	23	Antarctica, Falklands, South Georgia – The Ultimate Expedition	Ushuaia – Ushuaia	MS Fram	62
02.11.2021	18	Antarctica, Patagonia, Chilean Fjords – Exploration of the Southern Highlights	Valparaíso – Ushuaia	MS Fridtjof Nansen	48
08.11.2021	18	Antarctica, Chilean Fjords and Falklands – Great Explorers and Wildlife	Punta Arenas – Punta Arenas	MS Roald Amundsen	56
18.11.2021	12	Antarctica – Highlights of the Frozen Continent	Ushuaia – Ushuaia	MS Fridtjof Nansen	50
22.11.2021	23	Antarctica, Falklands, South Georgia – The Ultimate Expedition and Solar Eclipse	NEW Ushuaia – Ushuaia	MS Fram	64
24.11.2021	18	Antarctica, Chilean Fjords and Falklands – Great Explorers and Solar Eclipse	NEW Punta Arenas – Punta Arenas	MS Roald Amundsen	58
28.11.2021	12	Antarctica – Highlights of the Frozen Continent	Ushuaia – Ushuaia	MS Fridtjof Nansen	50
08.12.2021	12	Antarctica – Highlights of the Frozen Continent	Ushuaia – Ushuaia	MS Fridtjof Nansen	50
10.12.2021	18	Antarctica, Chilean Fjords and Falklands – Great Explorers and Wildlife	Punta Arenas – Punta Arenas	MS Roald Amundsen	56
13.12.2021	23	Antarctica, Falklands, South Georgia – The Ultimate Expedition	Ushuaia – Ushuaia	MS Fram	62
18.12.2021	12	Antarctica – Highlights of the Frozen Continent	Ushuaia – Ushuaia	MS Fridtjof Nansen	50
26.12.2021	18	Antarctica, Chilean Fjords and Falklands – Great Explorers and Wildlife	Punta Arenas – Punta Arenas	MS Roald Amundsen	56
28.12.2021	12	Antarctica – Highlights of the Frozen Continent	Ushuaia – Ushuaia	MS Fridtjof Nansen	50
03.01.2022	23	Antarctica, Falklands, South Georgia – The Ultimate Expedition	Ushuaia – Ushuaia	MS Fram	62
07.01.2022	12	Antarctica – Highlights of the Frozen Continent	Ushuaia – Ushuaia	MS Fridtjof Nansen	50
11.01.2022	18	Antarctica, Chilean Fjords and Falklands – Great Explorers and Wildlife	Punta Arenas – Punta Arenas	MS Roald Amundsen	56
17.01.2022	12	Antarctica – Highlights of the Frozen Continent	Ushuaia – Ushuaia	MS Fridtjof Nansen	50
27.01.2022	18	Antarctica, Chilean Fjords and Falklands – Great Explorers and Wildlife	Punta Arenas – Punta Arenas	MS Roald Amundsen	56
03.02.2022	23	Antarctica, Falklands, South Georgia – The Ultimate Expedition	Ushuaia – Ushuaia	MS Fram	62
06.02.2022	12	Antarctica – Highlights of the Frozen Continent	Ushuaia – Ushuaia	MS Fridtjof Nansen	50
12.02.2022	18	Antarctica, Chilean Fjords and Falklands – Great Explorers and Wildlife	Punta Arenas – Punta Arenas	MS Roald Amundsen	56
16.02.2022	12	Antarctica – Highlights of the Frozen Continent	Ushuaia – Ushuaia	MS Fridtjof Nansen	50
24.02.2022	23	Antarctica, Falklands, South Georgia – The Ultimate Expedition	Ushuaia – Ushuaia	MS Fram	62
26.02.2022	12	Antarctica – Highlights of the Frozen Continent	Ushuaia – Ushuaia	MS Fridtjof Nansen	50
28.02.2022	18	Antarctica, Chilean Fjords and Falklands – Great Explorers and Wildlife	Punta Arenas – Punta Arenas	MS Roald Amundsen	56
08.03.2022	12	Antarctica – Highlights of the Frozen Continent	Ushuaia – Ushuaia	MS Fridtjof Nansen	50
16.03.2022	19	Antarctica, Patagonia, Chilean Fjords – Voyage of Discovery (Northbound)	Punta Arenas – Valparaíso	MS Roald Amundsen	54
17.03.2022	20	Antarctica, Patagonia, Chilean Fjords – Exploration of the Southern Highlights (Northbound)	Ushuaia – Valparaíso	MS Fram	60
18.03.2022	19	Antarctica and Falklands – Southern Hemisphere Adventure	Ushuaia – Buenos Aires	MS Fridtjof Nansen	52

NORTHWEST PASSAGE & ARCTIC CANADA					
Date	Days	Cruise name	Ports	Ship	Page
15.08.2021	26	Northwest Passage – In the Wake of the Great Explorers	Nome – Halifax	MS Roald Amundsen	74
20.08.2021	20	Greenland and Baffin Island – The Ultimate Arctic Island Exploration	NEW Kangerlussuaq – Kangerlussuaq	MS Fridtjof Nansen	72



© JAN FOLSEN

SVALBARD

Date	Days	Cruise name	Ports	Ship	Page
04.06.2021	10	Circumnavigating Spitsbergen – In the Realm of the Polar Bear	Longyearbyen – Longyearbyen	MS Spitsbergen	86
05.06.2021	12	Circumnavigating Svalbard – The Ultimate Expedition (Itinerary 1)	Longyearbyen – Longyearbyen	MS Fram	84
12.06.2021	10	Circumnavigating Spitsbergen – In the Realm of the Polar Bear	Longyearbyen – Longyearbyen	MS Spitsbergen	86
15.06.2021	12	Circumnavigating Svalbard – The Ultimate Expedition (Itinerary 1)	Longyearbyen – Longyearbyen	MS Fram	84
20.06.2021	10	Circumnavigating Spitsbergen – In the Realm of the Polar Bear	Longyearbyen – Longyearbyen	MS Spitsbergen	86
25.06.2021	12	Circumnavigating Svalbard – The Ultimate Expedition (Itinerary 1)	Longyearbyen – Longyearbyen	MS Fram	84
28.06.2021	10	Circumnavigating Spitsbergen – In the Realm of the Polar Bear	Longyearbyen – Longyearbyen	MS Spitsbergen	86
06.07.2021	10	Circumnavigating Spitsbergen – In the Realm of the Polar Bear	Longyearbyen – Longyearbyen	MS Spitsbergen	86
14.07.2021	12	Circumnavigating Svalbard – The Ultimate Expedition (Itinerary 2)	Longyearbyen – Longyearbyen	MS Spitsbergen	84
24.07.2021	12	Circumnavigating Svalbard – The Ultimate Expedition (Itinerary 2)	Longyearbyen – Longyearbyen	MS Spitsbergen	84
03.08.2021	12	Circumnavigating Svalbard – The Ultimate Expedition (Itinerary 2)	Longyearbyen – Longyearbyen	MS Spitsbergen	84
13.08.2021	12	Circumnavigating Svalbard – The Ultimate Expedition (Itinerary 2)	Longyearbyen – Longyearbyen	MS Spitsbergen	84
23.08.2021	12	Circumnavigating Svalbard – The Ultimate Expedition (Itinerary 2)	Longyearbyen – Longyearbyen	MS Spitsbergen	84
02.09.2021	12	Circumnavigating Svalbard – The Ultimate Expedition (Itinerary 2)	Longyearbyen – Longyearbyen	MS Spitsbergen	84
12.09.2021	12	Circumnavigating Svalbard – The Ultimate Expedition (Itinerary 2)	Longyearbyen – Longyearbyen	MS Spitsbergen	84
16.05.2021 – 29.08.2021	6	Spitsbergen and Polar Bears – An Arctic Adventure (Itinerary 2)	Longyearbyen – Longyearbyen	MS Nordstjernen	90
19.05.2021 – 01.09.2021	6	Spitsbergen and Polar Bears – An Arctic Adventure (Itinerary 1)	Longyearbyen – Longyearbyen	MS Nordstjernen	88

GREENLAND & ICELAND

Date	Days	Cruise name	Ports	Ship	Page
09.05.2021	17	Atlantic Canada and Greenland – Expedition of History, Culture and Nature (Itinerary 1)	NEW Halifax – Reykjavik	MS Fram	110
31.05.2021	9	Circumnavigating Iceland – The land of Elves, Sagas and Volcanoes (Itinerary 1)	Reykjavik – Reykjavik	MS Fridtjof Nansen	116
08.06.2021	9	Circumnavigating Iceland – The land of Elves, Sagas and Volcanoes (Itinerary 1)	Reykjavik – Reykjavik	MS Fridtjof Nansen	116
16.06.2021	9	Circumnavigating Iceland – The land of Elves, Sagas and Volcanoes (Itinerary 1)	Reykjavik – Reykjavik	MS Fridtjof Nansen	116
24.06.2021	16	Disco Bay – The Heart of Greenland (Itinerary 1)	Reykjavik – Reykjavik	MS Fridtjof Nansen	104
09.07.2021	16	Disco Bay – The Heart of Greenland (Itinerary 1)	Reykjavik – Reykjavik	MS Fridtjof Nansen	104
18.07.2021	11	Circumnavigating Iceland – The land of Elves, Sagas and Volcanoes (Itinerary 2)	Reykjavik – Reykjavik	MS Fram	118
24.07.2021	16	Disco Bay – The Heart of Greenland (Itinerary 1)	Reykjavik – Reykjavik	MS Fridtjof Nansen	104
28.07.2021	11	Circumnavigating Iceland – The land of Elves, Sagas and Volcanoes (Itinerary 2)	Reykjavik – Reykjavik	MS Fram	118
07.08.2021	13	Greenland – The Ultimate Fjord and National Park Expedition (Itinerary 1)	NEW Reykjavik – Reykjavik	MS Fram	112
08.08.2021	14	Disco Bay – The Heart of Greenland (Itinerary 2)	Reykjavik – Reykjavik	MS Fridtjof Nansen	106
19.08.2021	17	Greenland and Atlantic Canada – The Ultimate Fjord and National Park Expedition (Itinerary 2)	NEW Reykjavik – Halifax	MS Fridtjof Nansen	114
07.09.2021	13	Greenland and Atlantic Canada – Expedition of History, Culture and Nature (Itinerary 2)	NEW Kangerlussuaq – Halifax	MS Fridtjof Nansen	108

ARCTIC TRAVERSE

Date	Days	Cruise name	Ports	Ship	Page
24.05.2021	13	Faroe Islands, Iceland, Spitsbergen – Island Hopping In and Around the Arctic	NEW Bergen – Longyearbyen	MS Spitsbergen	128
25.05.2021	13	Iceland, Jan Mayen, Spitsbergen – Arctic Island Discovery (Eastbound)	NEW Reykjavik – Longyearbyen	MS Fram	126
05.07.2021	14	Spitsbergen, Jan Mayen, Iceland – Arctic Island Discovery (Westbound)	NEW Longyearbyen – Reykjavik	MS Fram	126
22.09.2021	14	Spitsbergen, Iceland, Faroe Islands – Island Hopping In and Around the Arctic (Itinerary 2)	NEW Longyearbyen – Bergen	MS Spitsbergen	128

NORWAY

Date	Days	Cruise name	Ports	Ship	Page
11.01.2021, 22.01.2021, 02.02.2021, 13.02.2021, 24.02.2021, 02.10.2021, 13.10.2021, 24.10.2021, 04.11.2021, 15.11.2021, 26.11.2021, 07.12.2021, 18.12.2021, 29.12.2021, 09.01.2022, 20.01.2022, 31.01.2022, 11.02.2022, 22.02.2022	12	Bergen–North Cape–Bergen – Arctic Winter and Northern Lights Expedition	NEW Bergen – Bergen	MS Trollfjord	140
01.05.2021, 12.05.2021, 23.05.2021, 03.06.2021, 14.06.2021, 25.06.2021, 06.07.2021, 17.07.2021, 28.07.2021, 08.08.2021, 19.08.2021, 30.08.2021, 10.09.2021, 21.09.2021	12	Bergen–North Cape–Bergen – Fjords and Midnight Sun Expedition	NEW Bergen – Bergen	MS Trollfjord	138

ALASKA

Date	Days	Cruise name	Ports	Ship	Page
12.05.2021	14	Alaska and British Columbia – Wilderness, Glaciers and Culture (Northbound)	Vancouver – Seward	MS Roald Amundsen	148
23.05.2021	14	Alaska and British Columbia – Wilderness, Glaciers and Culture (Southbound)	Seward – Vancouver	MS Roald Amundsen	150
05.06.2021	14	Alaska and British Columbia – Wilderness, Glaciers and Culture (Northbound)	Vancouver – Seward	MS Roald Amundsen	148
16.06.2021	14	Alaska and British Columbia – Wilderness, Glaciers and Culture (Southbound)	Seward – Vancouver	MS Roald Amundsen	150
29.06.2021	18	Alaska and British Columbia – Inside Passage, Bears and Aleutian Islands (Northbound)	Vancouver – Nome	MS Roald Amundsen	152
14.07.2021	18	Alaska and British Columbia – Inside Passage, Bears and Aleutian Islands (Southbound)	Nome – Vancouver	MS Roald Amundsen	154
31.07.2021	18	Alaska and British Columbia – Inside Passage, Bears and Aleutian Islands (Northbound)	Vancouver – Nome	MS Roald Amundsen	152

OUR EXPEDITION FLEET







ELEGANT SUITES & COMFORTABLE CABINS

4. Expedition Suite, MS Fridtjof Nansen and MS Roald Amundsen

© TILLBERG DESIGN / HURTIGRUTEN

— Our ships offer superbly designed accommodations featuring Scandinavian wool, pine and oak, creating the perfect setting to relax after a day of great exploration.

We have organised our cabins into four categories: Polar Inside, Polar Outside, Arctic Superior and Expedition Suites. All cabins feature bathrooms with shower and WC (except MS Nordstjernen).

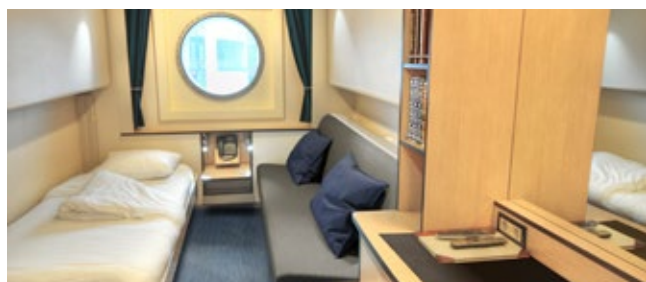
1. POLAR INSIDE

Our cosy Polar Inside cabins can be found on all ships (with the exception of MS Roald Amundsen and MS Fridtjof

Nansen). Most of the cabins have separate beds where one doubles as a sofa, while some are equipped with a double bed or upper and lower berths.

2. POLAR OUTSIDE

Our Polar Outside cabins are situated mostly on middle or lower decks. Some have double beds, others offer separate beds (where one is a sofa bed) or upper and lower berths.



2. Polar Outside, MS Fram

© HURTIGRUTEN AS



3. Arctic Superior, MS Fridtjof Nansen and MS Roald Amundsen

© AGURTJANE GONCALVES/HURTIGRUTEN

3. ARCTIC SUPERIOR

Relaxation and comfort are the hallmarks of our Arctic Superior cabins. Situated on both upper and middle decks, they are also equipped with tea and coffee-making facilities. Most of them have separate beds, where one doubles as a sofa, and some have double beds.

4. EXPEDITION SUITES

The most exquisite cabins on the ship, Expedition Suites feature luxurious furnishings such as private balconies, and some feature private hot tubs, as well as large windows (often from floor to ceiling), that afford spectacular views. These upper-deck suites include a seating area with TV, espresso maker and mini bar. Most of the comfortable and stylish suites feature double beds.

In addition, Expedition Suite guests can enjoy separate Suite Check-in, a welcome gift with refreshments and a greeting from the Captain, complimentary laundry service and minibar.

Please note that the standard of suites and cabins varies and some cabins have individual specifications.



1. Polar inside, MS Spitsbergen

© AGURTJANE GONCALVES/HURTIGRUTEN



WOOL BLANKET



TOILETRIES



SUITE WELCOME GREETING



RE-USABLE WATER BOTTLE
WIND- AND WATER RESISTANT
EXPEDITION JACKET

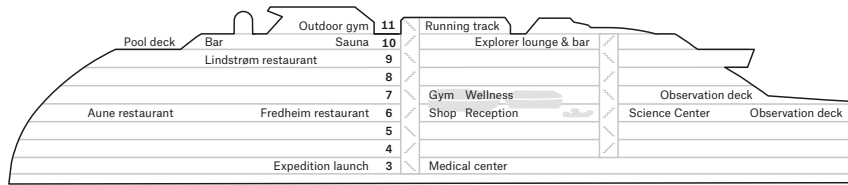
EXTRAS DURING YOUR EXPEDITION VOYAGE		CABIN CATEGORIES			
		POLAR INSIDE	POLAR OUTSIDE	ARCTIC SUPERIOR	EXPEDITION SUITES
MS Fridtjof Nansen		-	RR, RS	XT, XY, TT, TY	MA, MB, MC, MD, ME, MF
MS Roald Amundsen		-	RR, RS	XT, XY, TT, TY	MA, MB, MC, MD, ME, MF
MS Fram		I	FJ, SD, N	U, F	Q, MG
MS Spitsbergen		I, K	AJ, J, A, N, O	P, U, QJ, YA	Q, MG, MX
MS Nordstjernen		I, D, E	N, J, A	-	-
MEALS	Full board (breakfast, lunch and dinner)	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Dinner with the Expedition Team	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Casual dining in restaurant Fredheim ***	✓	✓	✓	✓
	À la carte restaurant Lindstrøm**	+	+	+	✓
	Suite breakfast restaurant Lindstrøm**	-	-	-	✓
	Early riser - Continental breakfast between 5 to 7 am*	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Afternoon treat - Serving of sandwiches and pastries*	✓	✓	✓	✓
BEVERAGES	House wine, beer, soda and water with lunch and dinner in all restaurants	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Wine, beer, soda and water throughout the day in bars and restaurants*	++	++	++	++
	Coffee and tea*	✓	✓	✓	✓
AMENITIES	Wind- and water resistant expedition jacket*	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Re-usable aluminium water bottle*	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Shower gel, shampoo and conditioner	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Hairdryer	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Wool blanket*	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Cabin kit (bathrobe and slippers)*	-	-	✓	✓
	Espresso maker*	-	-	-	✓
	Kettle and tea/coffee*	✓	✓	✓	✓
	TV*	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Minibar, replenished daily*	-	+++	+++	✓
	Wi-Fi (depending on location and internet connectivity)	✓	✓	✓	✓
Loan of equipment needed for activities	✓	✓	✓	✓	
SERVICE	Separate check-in with champagne*	-	-	-	✓
	Welcome greeting (greeting from capt., carabiner watch, snack plate and champagne)*	+	+	+	✓
	Welcome greeting (snack plate)	-	-	✓	-
	Room service*	+	+	+	✓
	Turn-down service*	-	-	✓	✓
	Laundry service*	+	+	+	✓

* Except for MS Nordstjernen ** Except for MS Spitsbergen and MS Nordstjernen *** Only for MS Fridtjof Nansen and MS Roald Amundsen

Separate information applies to Norway Expedition Cruises on MS Trollfjord, please see hurtigruten.com.au for more information

✓ Included + Upgrade possible, pre-bookable + Upgrade possible, bookable on board - Not applicable

Please note that the selection of extras above may vary between cabin categories and between ships. Subject to change.



MS Fridtjof Nansen

- Expedition Team
- Stylish Scandinavian interiors with elegant furnishings and comfortable cabins
- 3 different restaurants

- Science Center
- Explorer lounge & bar
- Outdoor infinity pool and 2 hot tubs
- Wellness area, gym, sauna

SHIP YARD: Kleven Verft (N)
FLAG: Norway
YEAR OF CONSTRUCTION: 2020
GROSS TONNAGE: 20,889 t
CABINS: 265

OVERALL LENGTH: 140 m
BEAM: 23.6 m
ICE CLASS: PC-6
SERVICE SPEED: 15 knots



AUNE RESTAURANT



EXPLORER LOUNGE & BAR



EXPEDITION SUITE, SUITE



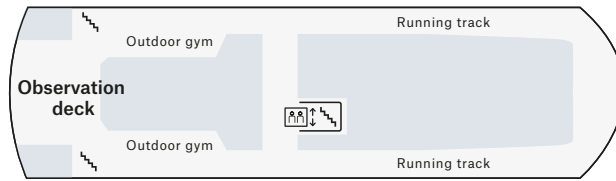
POLAR OUTSIDE, OUTSIDE CABIN

CATEGORY		DECK	SIZE (m ²)	DESCRIPTION	
EXPEDITION SUITES	MA	XL suite	9	46-48	Extra large corner suite with private balcony. Ship's most spacious cabins with large windows, flexible sleeping arrangements, sofa bed, TV, minibar, amenity kit, bathrobe, kettle, tea and coffee, espresso maker.
	MB	XL suite	5	44	Extra large corner suite without balcony. Aft corner suite with sofa bed, flexible sleeping arrangements, large windows, TV, minibar, amenity kit, bathrobe, kettle, tea and coffee, espresso maker.
	MC	Corner suite	7, 8, 9	20-30	Aft corner suite with private balcony and hot tub. Various sizes, large windows, flexible sleeping arrangements, some with sofa, TV, minibar, amenity kit, bathrobe, kettle, tea and coffee, espresso maker.
	MD	L suite	7	35	Large corner suite with private balcony, flexible sleeping arrangements, sofa bed, TV, minibar, amenity kit, bathrobe, kettle, espresso maker. Adapted for guests with wheelchairs.
	ME	Suite	8, 9	22-28	Suites with private balcony, different sizes, top-high decks, flexible sleeping arrangements, some with sofa bed, TV, minibar, amenity kit, bathrobe, kettle, tea and coffee, espresso maker.
	MF	Suite	7	22	Corner cabin with large windows without balcony. Flexible sleeping arrangements, TV, minibar, amenity kit, bathrobe, kettle, tea and coffee, espresso maker.
ARCTIC SUPERIOR	XT	Outside cabin	7, 8	18	High deck cabins with balcony. Spacious cabins, different sizes, double bed or flexible sleeping arrangements, some with sofa bed, TV, amenity kit, kettle, tea and coffee.
	XTD	Outside cabin	7, 8	15-19	High deck cabins with balcony. Spacious cabins, different sizes, double bed, some with sofa bed, TV, amenity kit, kettle, tea and coffee.
	XTJ	Outside cabin	7, 8	18	High deck cabins with balcony. Spacious cabins, different sizes, double bed or flexible sleeping arrangements, some with sofa bed, TV, amenity kit, kettle, tea and coffee. Partly obstructed view.
	XY	Outside cabin	7	19	Accessible cabin with balcony. High deck, wide balcony, double bed, TV, amenity kit, kettle, tea and coffee.
	TT	Outside cabin	4, 5	27	Large cabins without balcony. Middle decks, flexible sleeping arrangements, sofa bed, TV, amenity kit, kettle, tea and coffee.
POLAR OUTSIDE	TY	Outside cabin	5	24-26	Large accessible cabins without balcony. Middle decks, flexible sleeping arrangements, TV, amenity kit, kettle, tea and coffee.
	RR	Outside cabin	4, 5	19-23	Larger cabins on middle decks. Most 20 square metres, flexible sleeping arrangements, some with sofa bed, TV.
	RS	Outside cabin	4, 5	17	Cabins on middle decks. Double bed, TV.

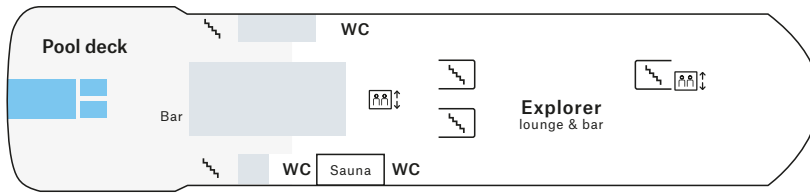
Cabins MD-701, XY-719, XY-726, TY-533 and TY-540 are adapted for guests with disabilities. These cabins may also be available for general booking. Please note: cabins with flexible sleeping arrangements have double beds as standard. To order twin beds, you must notify Hurtigruten at time of booking. Subject to change.

Deck

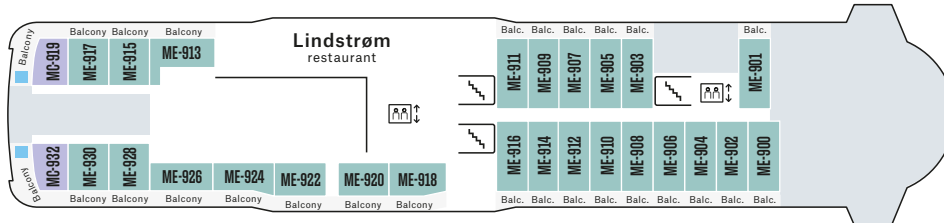
11



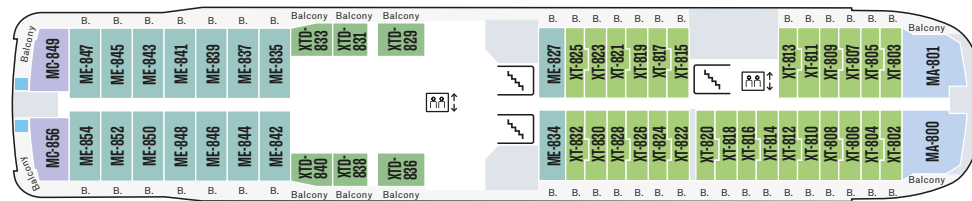
10



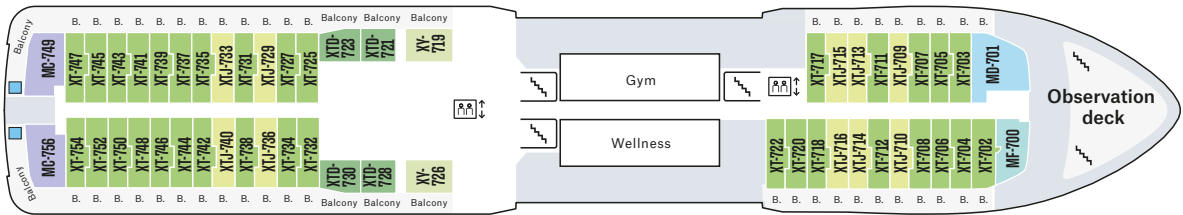
9



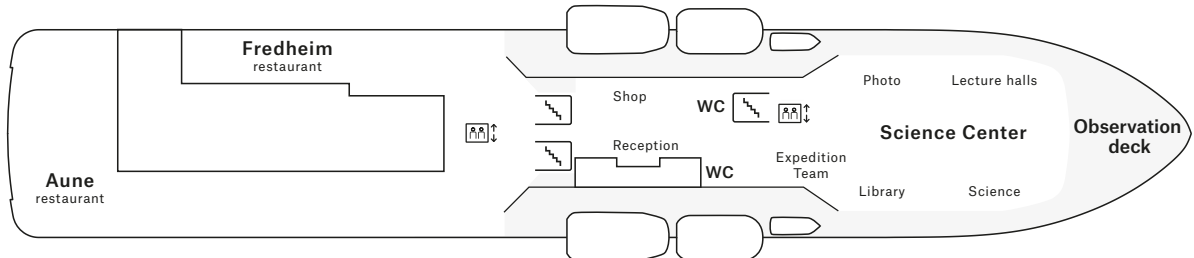
8



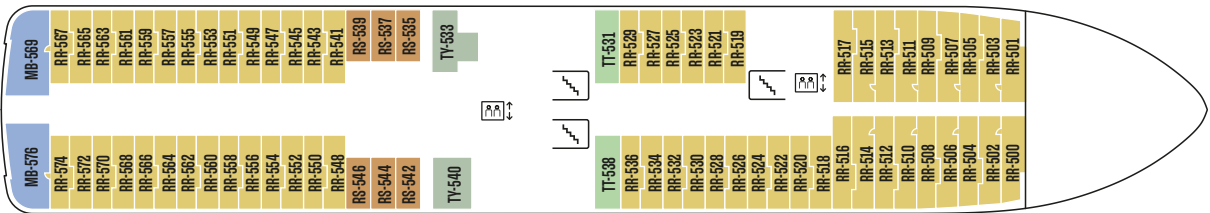
7



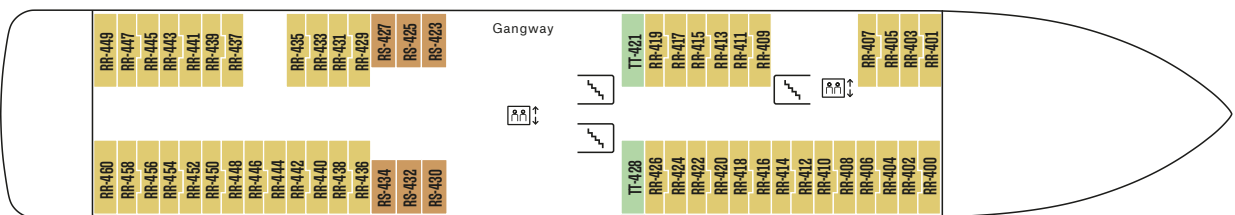
6



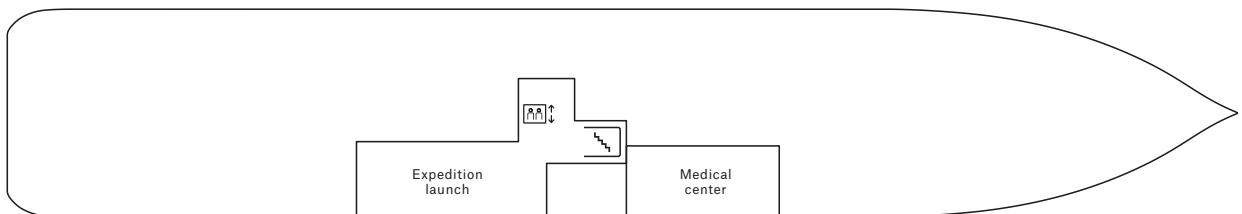
5



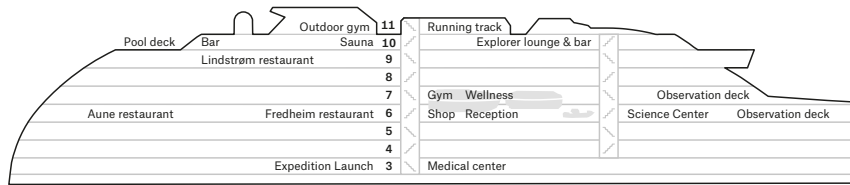
4



3



□ Indoor area □ Outdoor area



MS Roald Amundsen

- Expedition Team
- Stylish Scandinavian interiors with elegant furnishings and comfortable cabins
- 3 different restaurants

- Science Center
- Explorer lounge & bar
- Outdoor infinity pool and 2 hot tubs
- Wellness area, gym, sauna

SHIP YARD: Kleven Verft (N)
FLAG: Norway
YEAR OF CONSTRUCTION: 2019
GROSS TONNAGE: 20,889 t
CABINS: 265

OVERALL LENGTH: 140 m
BEAM: 23.6 m
ICE CLASS: PC-6
SERVICE SPEED: 15 knots



FREDHEIM RESTAURANT



EXPEDITION SUITE, CORNER SUITE MC



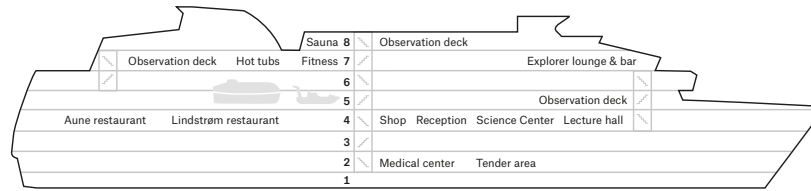
SCIENCE CENTER



ARCTIC SUPERIOR, OUTSIDE CABIN XT

	CATEGORY	DECK	SIZE (m ²)	DESCRIPTION	
EXPEDITION SUITES	MA	XL suite	9	46-48	Extra large corner suite with private balcony. Ship's most spacious cabins with large windows, flexible sleeping arrangements, sofa bed, TV, minibar, amenity kit, bathrobe, kettle, tea and coffee, espresso maker.
	MB	XL suite	5	44	Extra large corner suite without balcony. Aft corner suite with sofa bed, flexible sleeping arrangements, large windows, TV, minibar, amenity kit, bathrobe, kettle, tea and coffee, espresso maker.
	MC	Corner suite	7, 8, 9	20-30	Aft corner suite with private balcony and hot tub. Various sizes, large windows, flexible sleeping arrangements, some with sofa, TV, minibar, amenity kit, bathrobe, kettle, tea and coffee, espresso maker.
	MD	L suite	7	35	Large corner suite with private balcony, flexible sleeping arrangements, sofa bed, TV, minibar, amenity kit, bathrobe, kettle, espresso maker. Adapted for guests with wheelchairs.
	ME	Suite	8, 9	22-28	Suites with private balcony, different sizes, top-high decks, flexible sleeping arrangements, some with sofa bed, TV, minibar, amenity kit, bathrobe, kettle, tea and coffee, espresso maker.
	MF	Suite	7	22	Corner cabin with large windows without balcony. Flexible sleeping arrangements, TV, minibar, amenity kit, bathrobe, kettle, tea and coffee, espresso maker.
ARCTIC SUPERIOR	XT	Outside cabin	7, 8	18	High deck cabins with balcony. Spacious cabins, different sizes, double bed or flexible sleeping arrangements, some with sofa bed, TV, amenity kit, kettle, tea and coffee.
	XTD	Outside cabin	7, 8	15-19	High deck cabins with balcony. Spacious cabins, different sizes, double bed, some with sofa bed, TV, amenity kit, kettle, tea and coffee.
	XTJ	Outside cabin	7, 8	18	High deck cabins with balcony. Spacious cabins, different sizes, double bed or flexible sleeping arrangements, some with sofa bed, TV, amenity kit, kettle, tea and coffee. Partly obstructed view.
	XY	Outside cabin	7	19	Accessible cabin with balcony. High deck, wide balcony, double bed, TV, amenity kit, kettle, tea and coffee.
	TT	Outside cabin	4, 5	27	Large cabins without balcony. Middle decks, flexible sleeping arrangements, sofa bed, TV, amenity kit, kettle, tea and coffee.
POLAR OUTSIDE	TY	Outside cabin	5	24-26	Large accessible cabins without balcony. Middle decks, flexible sleeping arrangements, TV, amenity kit, kettle, tea and coffee.
	RR	Outside cabin	4, 5	19-23	Larger cabins on middle decks. Most 20 square metres, flexible sleeping arrangements, some with sofa bed, TV.
	RS	Outside cabin	4, 5	17	Cabins on middle decks. Double bed, TV.

Cabins MD-701, XY-719, XY-726, TY-533 and TY-540 are adapted for guests with disabilities. These cabins may also be available for general booking. Please note: cabins with flexible sleeping arrangements have double beds as standard. To order twin beds, you must notify Hurtigruten at time of booking. Subject to change.



MS Fram

- Expedition Team
- Relaxed, stylish and comfortable interior
- 2 restaurants

- Science Center
- Explorer lounge & bar
- Fitness room, sauna
- 2 hot tubs

SHIP YARD: Fincantieri, (I)
FLAG: Norway
YEAR OF CONSTRUCTION: 2007,
 year of upgrade 2020.
GROSS TONNAGE: 11 647

CABINS: 125
OVERALL LENGTH: 114 m
BEAM: 20.2 m
ICE CLASS: 1B
SERVICE SPEED: 13 knots



GYM



OBSERVATION DECK



POLAR OUTSIDE, OUTSIDE CABIN



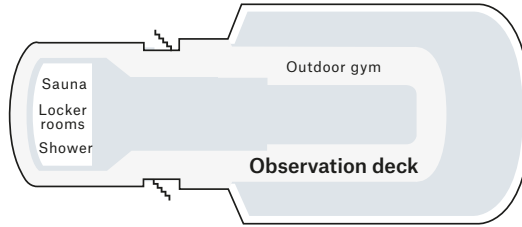
EXPLORER LOUNGE & BAR

	CATEGORY	DECK	SIZE (m ²)	DESCRIPTION
EXPEDITION SUITES	MG Grand suite	5, 6	25–27 m ²	High deck, one- or two-room suites with private balcony, double bed, seating area, TV, minibar, coffee & tea facilities, espresso maker.
	Q Mini suite	5, 6	15–20 m ²	High deck, one room suites with double bed, seating area, TV, minibar, coffee & tea facilities, espresso maker.
ARCTIC SUPERIOR	F Outside cabin	3, 5	17–23 m ²	High deck cabins with double bed, seating area, TV, refrigerator, coffee & tea facilities.
	U Outside cabin	5, 6	10–11 m ²	High deck cabins with separate beds (including one sofa-bed), TV, refrigerator, coffee & tea facilities.
POLAR OUTSIDE	N Outside cabin	3	10–13 m ²	Separate beds (including one sofa-bed), TV, refrigerator, coffee & tea facilities.
	SD Outside cabin	3	10–11 m ²	Cabins adapted for guests with disabilities. Separate beds (including one sofa-bed), TV, refrigerator, coffee & tea facilities.
	FJ Outside cabin	5	17–21 m ²	High deck cabins with twin- or double bed, seating area, TV, refrigerator, coffee & tea facilities. Limited or no view.
POLAR INSIDE	I Inside cabin	5, 6	10–13 m ²	Separate beds (including one sofa-bed), TV, refrigerator, coffee & tea facilities.

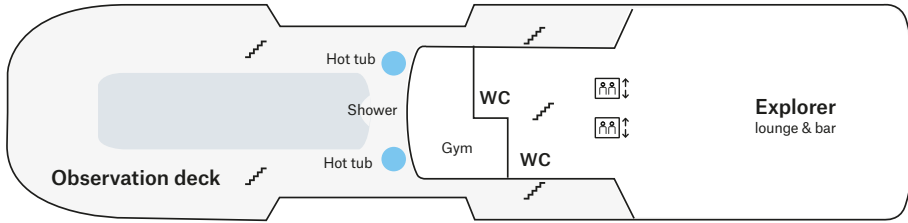
Cabins SD-342 and SD-346 are adapted for guests with disabilities. These cabins may also be available for general booking. Subject to change.

Deck

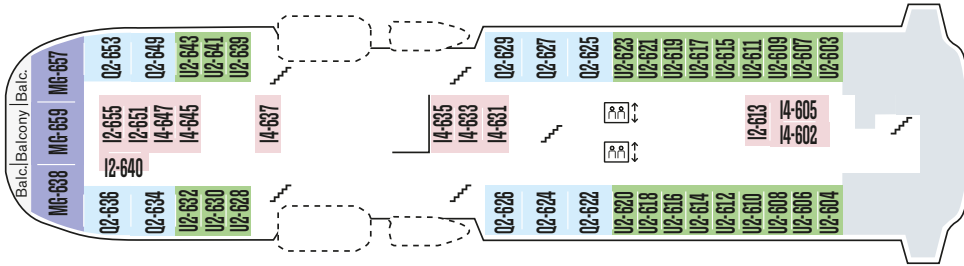
8



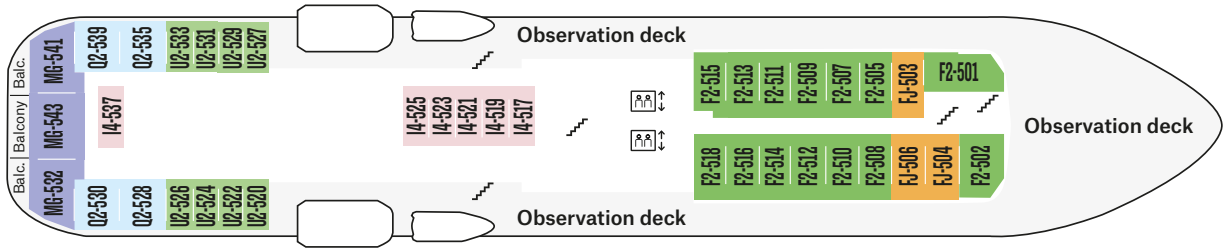
7



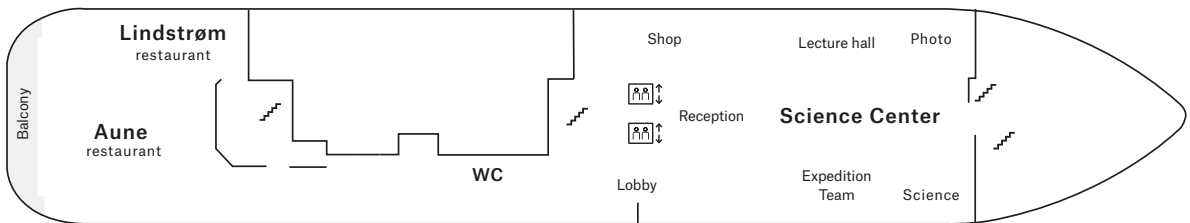
6



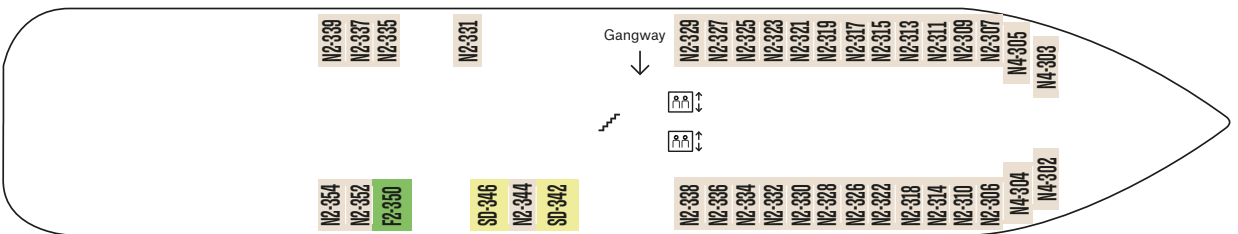
5



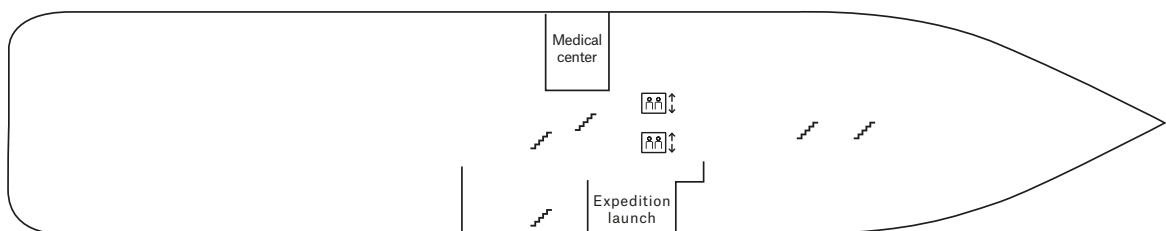
4



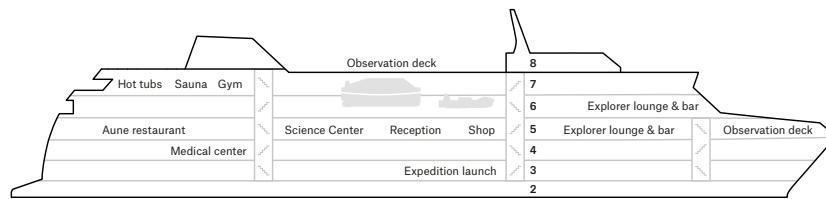
3



2



□ Indoor area □ Outdoor area



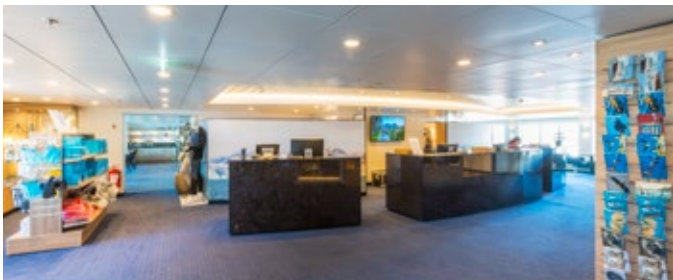
MS Spitsbergen

- Expedition Team
- Modern and fresh Scandinavian design reflecting the colours of the sea
- 1 restaurant
- Science Center

- Explorer lounge & bar
- Fitness room, sauna
- 2 hot tubs

SHIP YARD: Estaleiro Navais de Viana do Castelo (POR)
FLAG: Norway
YEAR OF CONSTRUCTION: 2009, rebuilt 2016
GROSS TONNAGE: 7 344

CABINS: 90
OVERALL LENGTH: 100.54 m
BEAM: 18 m
SERVICE SPEED: 15 knots



RECEPTION



AUNE MAIN RESTAURANT



ARCTIC SUPERIOR, OUTSIDE CABIN

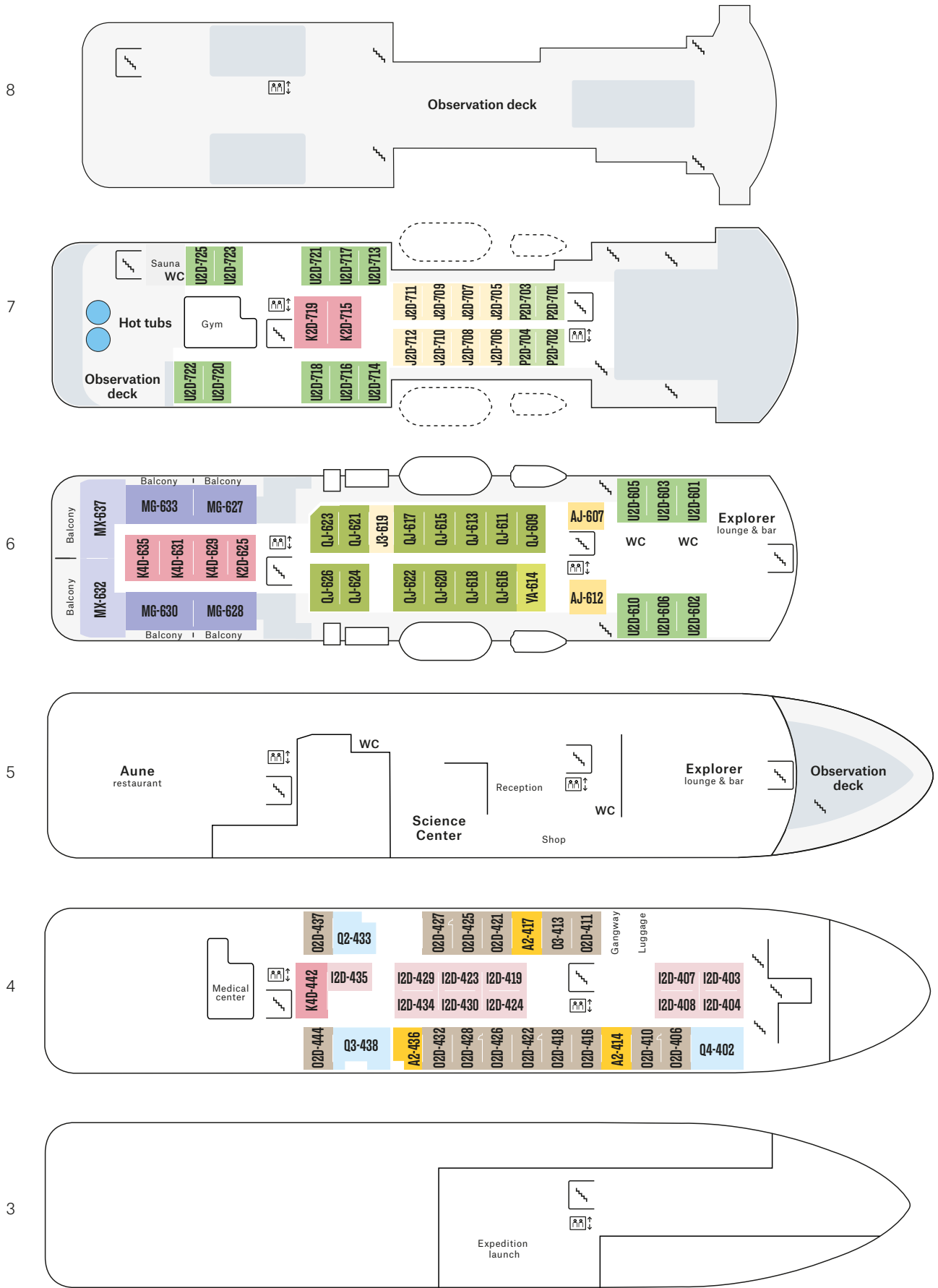


SCIENCE CENTER

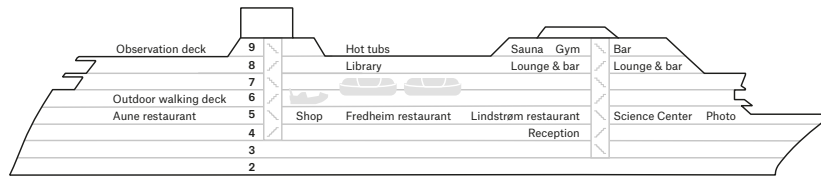
	CATEGORY	DECK	SIZE (m ²)	DESCRIPTION
EXPEDITION SUITES	MX Owner's suite	6	32-33 m ²	Two rooms, with double bed, seating area, TV, minibar, kettle, stereo, private balcony.
	MG Grand suite	6	28-29 m ²	One room, seating area and double bed, TV, minibar, kettle, private balcony.
	Q Mini suite	4	16-23 m ²	One room with double bed, TV, kettle.
ARCTIC SUPERIOR	U Outside cabin	6, 7	11-14 m ²	Double bed, TV, table, kettle.
	P Outside cabin	6, 7	14-15 m ²	Double bed, TV, kettle. Partly obstructed view.
	YA Outside cabin	6	18 m ²	Double bed, TV, kettle. Limited/no view. Adapted for guests with disabilities.
	QJ Outside cabin	6	14-18 m ²	Double bed, TV, kettle. Limited/no view.
POLAR OUTSIDE	O Outside cabin	4	13-14 m ²	Double bed, TV. Cabin 413 with twin bed, one pullman and TV.
	A Outside cabin	4	9-13 m ²	Upper and lower berths, TV.
	J Outside cabin	6, 7	11-12 m ²	Double bed, TV, limited/no view.
POLAR INSIDE	AJ Outside cabin	6	9 m ²	Upper and lower berths, TV, limited view.
	K Superior inside cabin	4, 6, 7	15-20 m ²	Double bed, TV.
	I Inside cabin	4	9-14 m ²	Double bed, TV.

Cabins 614 and 632 are adapted for guests with disabilities. Subject to change.

Deck



□ Indoor area □ Outdoor area



MS Trollfjord

- Expedition Team
- Science Center
- Sleek, modern style
- 3 different restaurants
- Explorer lounge & bar

- 2 hot tubs
- Panoramic sauna and gym
- Panoramic sauna and gym
- Powered with biodiesel/biofuel
- Equipped for shore power

SHIP YARD: Fosen Mek. Verk. (N)
FLAG: Norway
YEAR OF CONSTRUCTION: 2002
GROSS TONNAGE: 267
CABINS:
OVERALL LENGTH: 135.75 m

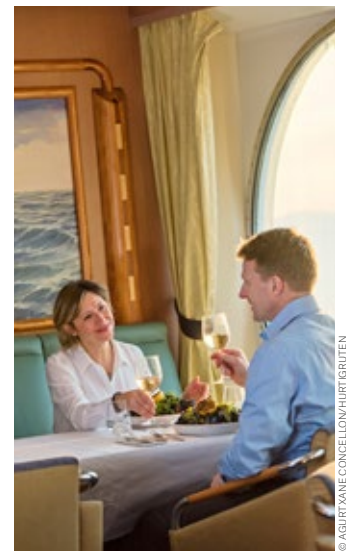
BEAM: 21.5 m
SERVICE SPEED: 15 knots



PANORAMIC SAUNA



EXPEDITION SUITE

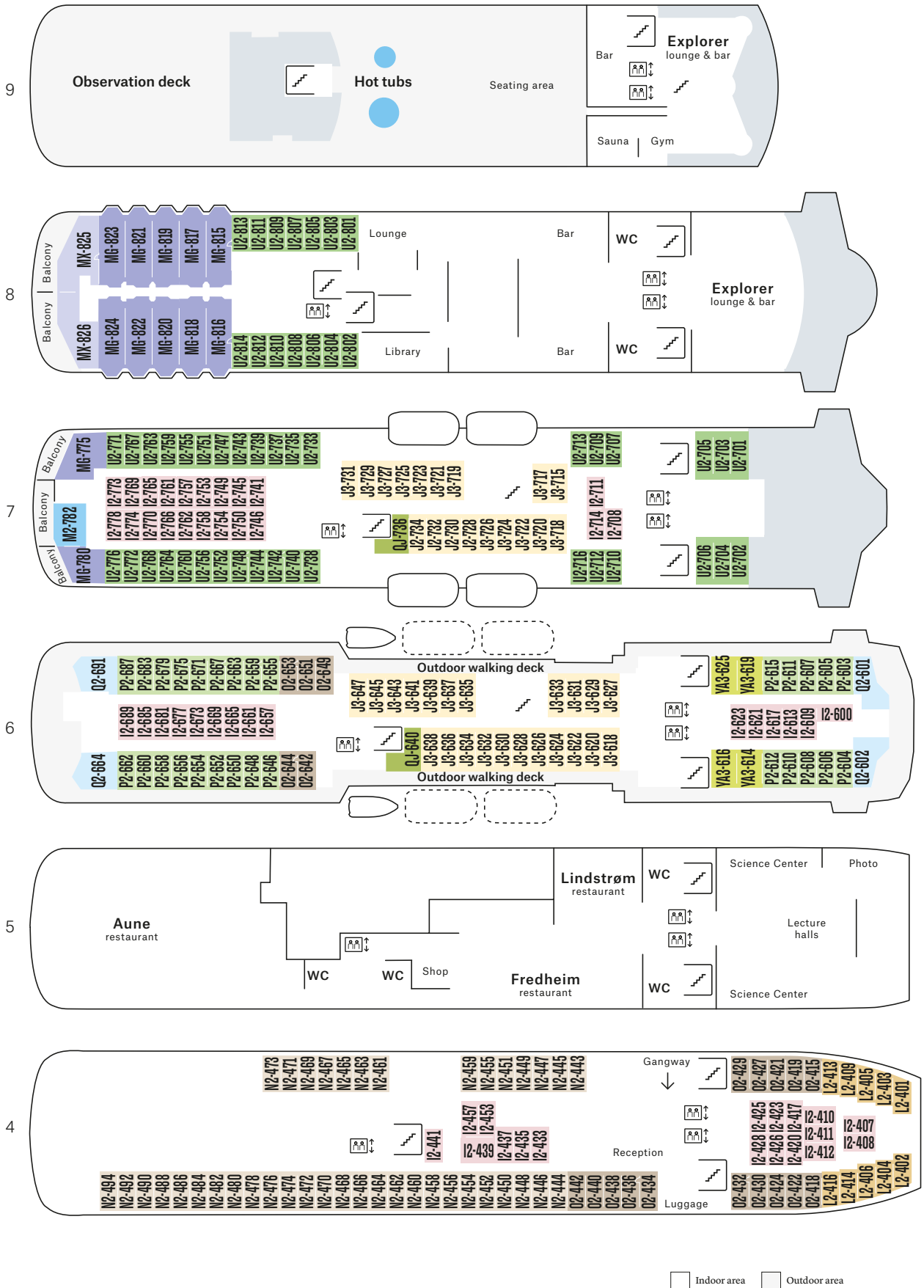


LINDSTRØM RESTAURANT

	CATEGORY	DECK	SIZE (m²)	DESCRIPTION
EXPEDITION SUITES	MX Owner's suite	8	43-45 m²	Two-room suite, private balcony, seating area, dining table, TV, kettle, minibar.
	MG Grand suite	7, 8	35-37 m²	One or two-room suite, bay window or private balcony, seating area, TV, kettle, minibar, some with bathtub.
	M Suite	7	23 m²	Elegant one-room suite, private balcony, a seating area, TV, kettle, minibar.
	Q Mini suite	6	16-24 m²	One-room suite, seating area, TV, kettle, minibar.
ARCTIC SUPERIOR	QJ Outside cabin	6, 7	16-17 m²	Separate beds, seating area, TV, kettle, minibar. With limited/no view.
	YA Outside cabin	6	16 m²	One bed, one sofa bed, seating area, kettle, TV. Adapted for guests with disabilities.
	P Outside cabin	6	10-11 m²	Separate beds, one bed can be turned into a sofa, kettle, TV.
	U Outside cabin	7, 8	10-14 m²	Separate beds, one bed can be turned into a sofa, kettle, TV.
POLAR OUTSIDE	O Outside cabin	4, 6	10-12 m²	Separate beds, one bed can be turned into a sofa, kettle, TV.
	N Outside cabin	4	11-12 m²	Separate beds, one bed can be turned into a sofa, kettle, TV.
	L Outside cabin	4	11-12 m²	Separate beds, one bed can be turned into a sofa, kettle, TV. Some with limited/no view.
	J Outside cabin	6, 7	11-12 m²	Separate beds, one bed can be turned into a sofa, kettle, TV. With limited/no view.
POLAR INSIDE	I Inside cabin	4, 6, 7	9-15 m²	Separate beds, one bed can be turned into a sofa, kettle, TV.

Subject to change.

Deck



PRACTICAL INFORMATION



Boarding MS Fram in Ushuaia

© GENNA ROLAND

Accuracy

The information and descriptions have been checked by our staff and/or local agents to ensure they are correct. However, changes may occur after the date of publication and there may be occasions when Hurtigruten or local suppliers may withdraw some facilities. Should we become aware of any significant change, which may be considered to have an effect on the enjoyment of your holiday, we will do our utmost to advise you. Many areas we visit are very remote and affected by prolonged cold weather or difficult terrain. Provision of facilities will be subject to local conditions.

Changes to the itinerary and excursions

Every expedition cruise is unique. All routes and excursions are provisional and subject to change as weather, sea and/or ice conditions may affect the itinerary. Excursions may also be subject to minimum/maximum numbers. Hurtigruten AS reserves the right to change the itinerary and the content of excursions without prior notice (see terms and conditions).

Children

Hurtigruten AS cannot allow children under the age of 5 to travel with us to Antarctica and South Georgia. For safety reasons, children under 12 years of age will be considered for participation on each landing.

Communication on the ship

All cabins have a telephone. Both Wi-Fi and telephone lines will from time to time be out of range due to the vessel's location.

Disabled cabins/mobility

All ships, except MS Nordstjernen, are suitable for wheelchair-users. Persons in need of special assistance must travel with a companion. Please note that the gangway must be used for wheelchairs-users to embark / disembark. In ports where tidal conditions or other circumstances require use of a portable gangway,

or during landings with tender boats, it is not possible to use/take wheelchairs. Embarkation and disembarkation in Nome, Longyearbyen, Kangerlussuaq and extension cruises to Machu Picchu and Galapagos Islands are not suitable for wheelchair-users. Guests who use a wheelchair must bring their own, standard size, foldable chair.

Environment & green navigation

Our captains take pride in route planning that minimises the load of the engines and reduces emissions. All waste is stored on board until it is deposited for treatment ashore. We never dump waste in the sea, and we ask you not to leave any waste when you are on shore excursions. In populated areas there are containers for depositing waste, please use them. If you find plastic waste on beaches where we land, we will gladly help removing this from the ecosystem if you bring it back to the ship. We ask you to respect the saying "Leave nothing but footprints and take nothing but pictures".

Flight packages

Please see the voyage pages for available flight packages. Our Reservations Team will be able to advise you of availability, prices and other details. Any flight times advised at the time of booking are provisional and subject to change; please check before you travel.

Flight information

The airfares offered are special package tour fares, which cannot be altered or cancelled without charge. All flight package prices are based on specific booking classes. If the relevant booking class is not available, a supplement may apply. On most intercontinental flights and some continental flights, drinks and meals or snacks are included in economy class. If not included, drinks and snacks will be available for purchase. We can offer upgrades to business class on some routes. Depending on

the airline, this may also include seats with more legroom. Upgrades are not available on all flights. Luggage allowance varies between airlines and charges may apply if you exceed this limit, or carriage may be refused. As a general rule, each guest can carry a piece of hand luggage weighing approx. 6-8 kg (dimensions and weight depend on the respective airline) on board. Your baggage allowance is set to 1PC (23 kg) but may vary depending on the flight connection; please check with your airline. Further transport guidelines can be found in the respective terms and conditions of our flight partners. If you are planning to take a wheelchair or need assistance at the airport, please advise us at the time of booking. Flights may be scheduled early in the morning or late in the evening, as they are adapted to our travel arrangements and voyages. Please note that some flights may require transfers or stopovers. Time and/or route changes, as well as a change of plane type, are reserved. Our common flight partners are Lufthansa, British Airways, KLM/Air France, Norwegian Air Shuttle, Scandinavian Airlines, LATAM, Iberia and Iceland Air. Please note that rebooking or reimbursement of an already issued ticket before departure is only possible for a fee. A transfer or refund of a ticket after departure is not possible. Any flight times advised at the time of booking are provisional and subject to change; please check before you travel.

Included flight Buenos Aires-Ushuaia (MS Fram and MS Fridtjof Nansen)

Our flights from Buenos Aires to Ushuaia and vice versa are operated by LATAM Airlines or Aerolineas. Flights usually depart Buenos Aires early in the morning and arrive at Buenos Aires in the afternoon or early evening upon return. Please note that the airline will confirm the final flight times between Buenos Aires and Ushuaia only a few days prior to the day of departure. For final flight times and your boarding pass, please contact our hospitality desk at the hotel in Buenos Aires before your voyage. Only economy class is available on these flights, and no upgrades in higher booking classes is possible. A light meal and non-alcoholic drinks will be served during the flight. You can travel with checked luggage with maximum weight 23 kg and bring one carry-on bag onboard with max 8 kg. Please note that this luggage allowance can differ from the airline you use for your long-haul flight to/from Buenos Aires. We kindly ask you to check your flight baggage

conditions and confirm you are within all luggage allowances.

Please note that our flights between Buenos Aires and Ushuaia depart from and arrive at Aeroparque Jorge Newbery (AEP). We strongly recommend leaving at least 4 hours to change airports in Buenos Aires for your connecting flight from Ezeiza International Airport (EZE), the international airport of Buenos Aires. Airports are subject to change. The latest information will be provided with your travel documents.

Due to late notice about the charter flight times we strongly recommend planning for an overnight in Buenos Aires at the end of your voyage due to connecting flights. We are unable to accept responsibility if you miss your own booked return flight in the event of a delay of the flight between Buenos Aires and Ushuaia.

Included flight Santiago de Chile- Punta Arenas (MS Roald Amundsen)

The flights from Santiago de Chile to Punta Arenas and vice versa are operated by LATAM Airlines. Flights usually depart Santiago de Chile early in the morning and arrive at Santiago de Chile in the afternoon or early evening upon return. Please note that the airline will confirm the final flight times between Santiago de Chile and Punta Arenas only a few days prior to the day of departure. For final flight times and your boarding pass please contact our hospitality desk at the hotel in Santiago de Chile before your voyage.

Only economy class is available on these flights, and no upgrades in higher booking classes is possible. A light meal and non-alcoholic drinks will be served during the flight. You can travel with checked luggage with maximum weight 23 kg and bring one carry-on bag on board with max 8 kg. Please note that this luggage allowance can differ from the airline you use for your long-haul flight to/from Santiago de Chile. We kindly ask you to check your flight baggage conditions and confirm you are within all luggage allowances.

We strongly recommend planning an overnight in Santiago de Chile at the end of your voyage due to late notice about charter flight times. We are unable to accept responsibility if you miss your own booked return flight in the event of a delay of the flight between Santiago de Chile and Punta Arenas.

Included flight Oslo-Longyearbyen (MS Fram and MS Spitsbergen)

The flights from Oslo to

Longyearbyen and vice versa are operated by SAS Airlines. Flights usually depart from Oslo in the late evening and arrive at Oslo early in the morning upon return. Only economy class is available on these flights, and no upgrades in higher booking classes is possible. A light meal and non-alcoholic drinks will be served during the flight. You can travel with checked luggage with maximum weight 23 kg and bring one carry-on bag on board with max 8 kg. Please note that this luggage allowance can differ from the airline you use for your feeder flight to/from Oslo. We kindly ask you to check your flight baggage conditions and confirm you are within all luggage allowances. We are unable to accept responsibility if you miss your own booked flight to/from Oslo in the event of a delay of the flight between Oslo and Longyearbyen.

Included flight Vancouver-Nome (MS Roald Amundsen)

The flights from Vancouver to Nome and vice versa are operated by different Canadian airline partners and usually depart Vancouver early in the morning and arrive at Vancouver in the evening upon return. Only economy class is available on these flights, and no upgrades in higher booking classes is possible. A light meal and non-alcoholic drinks will be served during the flight. You can travel with checked luggage with maximum weight 23 kg and bring one carry-on bag on board with max 8 kg. Please note that this luggage allowance can differ from the airline you use for your feeder flight to/from Vancouver. We kindly ask you to check your flight baggage conditions and confirm you are within all luggage allowances. We are unable to accept responsibility if you miss your own booked flight to/from Vancouver in the event of a delay of the flight between Vancouver and Nome.

Included flight Copenhagen-Kangerlussuaq (MS Fridtjof Nansen)

The flights from Copenhagen to Kangerlussuaq and vice versa are typically operated by Air Greenland and usually depart Copenhagen in the late evening and arrive in Copenhagen early in the morning upon return. On these flights we offer seats in economy class but an upgrade to

business class is possible on request and for a supplement, subject to availability. A meal and non-alcoholic drinks will be served during the flight. You can travel with checked luggage with maximum weight 23 kg (business class 30 kg) and bring one carry-on bag on board with max 8 kg. Please note that this luggage allowance can differ from the airline you use for your feeder flight to/from Copenhagen. We kindly ask you to check your flight baggage conditions and confirm you are within all luggage allowances. We are unable to accept responsibility if you miss your own booked flight to/from Copenhagen in the event of a delay of the flight between Copenhagen and Kangerlussuaq.

Hotels

The standard of the hotels we use is equivalent to 4-5 stars, centrally located or if more convenient for your booked arrangement, close to the airport. There is no official hotel rating and local hotel categories apply. All rooms have private facilities. Single rooms may be smaller and less conveniently situated and may be double rooms for sole occupancy or purpose-built single rooms. Hotels may charge for some facilities, e.g. saunas. The price for the overnight includes breakfast, if not stated differently on your confirmation.

Pre- and post-programmes

Hurtigruten offers a choice of optional Pre- and Post-Programmes that can be added to your Hurtigruten journey. This can be a half or full-day excursion or an overnight tour. Please note programs are subject to change and a minimum number of participants applies. For guests who are not fully mobile, Pre- and Post-Programmes are on request.

Medical facilities

There is an English-speaking physician and nurse on board always, except on MS Nordstjernen. The ships have a small medical facility with the necessary equipment and drugs to handle small emergencies. In the event of a serious emergency, the nearest hospital will be contacted. Medical consultations as well as medicines will be charged to the passenger affected. All guests must have personal travel/health insurance. If you depend on medication, remember to bring sufficient supplies

to last through any unforeseen delays. We also recommend that you keep your medication in your hand luggage properly labelled and with clear instructions for its use. If you depend on vital drugs, please inform the ship's doctor upon arrival. Illness on board can lead to quarantine and orders from the ship's physician and captain, must be followed.

Medical questionnaire mandatory

In accordance with Hurtigruten AS requirements, all travellers to Antarctica, Northeast-Greenland, Arctic Canada, Trans-Atlantic and the Northwest Passage must complete a confidential medical declaration form, signed by a doctor, stating that they are fit to travel. This form is found under Entry Requirements on our web page for download. The form must be filled out, brought on board and personally delivered in hard copy to the doctor upon embarkation. Boarding may be denied if these forms are not presented at time of embarkation.

Hurtigruten AS may require additional medical declaration forms or other questionnaires before embarkation, including for destinations not mentioned above. Please visit our website for the latest information on required medical documents.

Mobile phones

Mobile phones will function in most places on shore. Check with your carrier for details. On MS Nordstjernen, there is no mobile or internet connection on board, except while at port in Longyearbyen and Barentsburg.

Passport and visa requirements

Please take a few minutes to familiarise yourself with the required travel documents you will be asked to provide prior to boarding the ship. It is the sole responsibility of the guest to identify and obtain all required travel documents and have them available when necessary. A passport is the only valid identification. For some destinations your passport must be valid for more than six months after you return to your home country. At check-in on board, passports will be collected in order to clear immigrations and customs. It is the responsibility of each guest to ensure they comply with any visa travel document requirements at the time of travel. Please pay especially attention to the ESTA/ETA regulations for our North America and Canada voyages. Please check our website for the entry requirement information.

Safety on board

The ships comply with all safety requirements and our vessels travelling in icy waters are suitable for this. Upon arrival on board, all passengers will be instructed in

safety procedures and the use and location of the safety equipment. Special safety regulations will apply on landings with tender boats. A mandatory briefing regarding the safety guidelines will also be given.

Ship security

Hurtigruten complies with the ISPS-regulations (International Ship and Port Security System) where all luggage is subject to X-ray/metal detector inspection upon arrival port facility or ship. The ISPS regulations also include hand baggage scans in all ports of call throughout the course of the voyage. Cruise lines which operate in United States waters are required by U.S. law to make a Security Guide and certain law enforcement points of contact available to guests.

Vaccination

On some expedition cruises, vaccinations are required. All passengers are responsible for ensuring they comply with any requirements at the time of travel. On specific cruises a vaccine against yellow fever is required. Please check the information on the cruise web pages.

Weather conditions

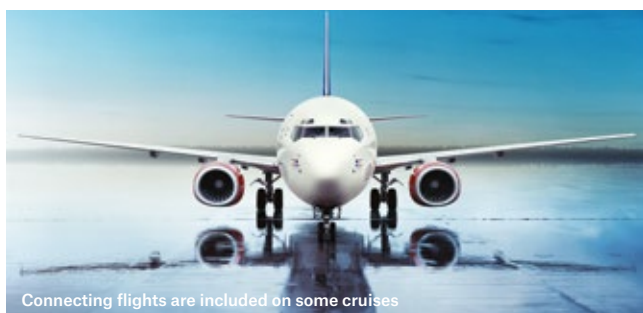
Weather conditions can make landings and tender cruises with small boats more difficult or sometimes impossible. Remember that unforeseen twists often turn out to be the highlight of a trip. We invite you to be open to the unexpected and flexibility is important on our expedition cruises.

Transfers

Transfers are included as shown in your booked arrangement (please see your booking confirmation). Hurtigruten offers bus transfers from airport to the pier and some hotels. The transfer times comply with the ship arrival and departure times and your flight arrival and departure time. Waiting times at the airport are possible. The duration of the airport transfer can vary depending on the destinations, but it takes usually between 45-60 minutes (depending on traffic). Exceptions are possible where a longer transfer time is needed due to a greater distance between airport and port. With your travel documents you will receive further information on your transfer. For guests who are not fully mobile, wheelchair-accessible transfers are on request.

What to wear

On board dress is informal. For all expedition cruises, we advise you to bring breathable rain and windproof clothing. A warm hat, gloves, scarf and thermal clothing can be useful, together with thermal underwear, during the winter months. Sturdy shoes are important for some shore excursions and a walking stick/trekking pole may be useful.



Connecting flights are included on some cruises

© KRAUSE & JOHANSEN

ON BOARD INFORMATION



© AGURTYANE CONCELLON

on the progress of the trip as well as the different points of interest and wildlife sightings that may occur. Biographies of the Expedition Team can be found on board. In the Science Center, you will be able to find information regarding the trip and book optional excursions and activities. On MS Nordstjernen, there is no Expedition Desk, it is not possible to book optional excursions on board and lectures are mainly given on shore.

Gym and wellness

All our ships (except MS Nordstjernen) offer a gym, sauna and outdoor hot tubs, available for all guests. MS Roald Amundsen and MS Fridtjof Nansen offer a Wellness Center where the guests may purchase treatments such as body massage and face-, hand- and foot treatments. On MS Roald Amundsen and MS Fridtjof Nansen guest may use the outside infinity pool located on the same deck as the hot tubs, as well as an outdoor gym and running track on the top deck. All opening hours will be announced on board.

Internet usage

We offer Wi-Fi on board, but on expedition cruises to remote destinations, coverage and speed will be very limited. Internet will mainly be available via satellite, except when we're close to land and 4G coverage via mobile is within range. Due to capacity limitations, the provided included Wi-Fi is limited to browsing and not streaming. Please contact the reception if you have any questions related to the Wi-Fi usage.

Language

The main languages on board is English and German. On selected voyages we offer a third language when needed. We urge to accommodate for all our guests and adapt the communication on board as best we can. Simultaneous translation or separate lectures will be offered when possible.

Laundry

A laundry service is available on board, except on MS Nordstjernen. The service is included for suite guests. No self-service or dry-cleaning is possible.

Lectures

The ship's experienced lecturers' command an in-depth knowledge of the areas in which we sail. They will conduct, on a regular basis, lectures on topics such as biology, history and geology throughout the voyage. The lecturing schedule will

Alcohol policy

Guests are respectfully reminded that only beverages provided by the ship's restaurants and bars can be consumed on board. Alcoholic beverages purchased in ports-of-call will be stored by the ship and delivered to your cabin on the last day of the sailing.

Artworks

Art has, in our 127-year history, always been important for Hurtigruten. We have thousands of works of art aboard our vessels, and probably have one of the most extensive art collections in private ownership in Norway. Art is an important part of our proud history and adds to our guest experience. We are proud to think of ourselves as Norway's largest seaborne art gallery.

Cabins

There is a wide range of comfortable cabins on board. All expedition ships have cabins with private facilities. Some cabins on board MS Nordstjernen have a washbasin only. Please note that check in hours in reception may open before the cabin is ready for use. You will be informed at check-in when your cabin is ready for you. You may expect some noise and vibration in some cabins. This varies depending on the location of your cabin. Also, noise affects people differently and what may be a problem for one guest may not be a problem for others. Please note that some cabins on decks with passenger access to outside areas may sometimes have an obstructed view due to other guests walking past.

Cruise card

A cruise card will be issued upon arrival on board as part of the check-in procedure in accordance with ISPS regulations. The card

serves as a control system on the gangway. This card, in addition to be the key card for your cabin, is also your payment card on board (except MS Nordstjernen). To activate the cruise card account, you must have a Visa, American Express, Diners or MasterCard. Other credit cards can be used to pay for the final invoice, but not for activating the cruise card account. Please note that there is no money exchange service or facility for cash withdrawals on board.

Daily programme

The daily programme is shown on the information screens around the ship and at the TV in your cabin with port calls, landings, lectures, meals and activities on board. All our published plans are subject to change. Not valid for MS Nordstjernen.

Drones

Please note the use of passenger-operated drones is not permitted during your voyage. This is for general safety as well as the protection of the vulnerable wildlife and other guests' personal security.

Electricity

The plugs in your cabins are all 220V/50hz. Suites have 110V for shavers. The plugs are continental two pin plugs, which may require an adapter.

Entertainment

An expedition voyage with Hurtigruten is designed to maximise your experience of the places we visit. On days when we are not on shore landings, we encourage you to spend as much time as possible out on deck. Join our educational talks and lectures at different locations on board. A travel experience is often much richer if you have knowledge and understanding about the nature, wildlife, culture and history of your

destination. Our Expedition Team will make sure you are well prepared for the experiences ahead of you. They will also re-capitulate and answer questions in hindsight. You will not find bingo, arcade games and entertainment theatres often found on conventional cruise ships. Our aim is to get you closer to unique environments and to allow you to share the experience with your fellow travellers. Occasionally there may be some light entertainment on board in the evenings. There is no entertainment on board MS Nordstjernen.

Equipment rentals

On many of our expedition cruises we are landing in areas with snow, wet, uneven or muddy ground. The weather may be foul and cold. This is part of being an explorer. When sailing to cold destinations, we have chosen to lend you a pair of special purpose boots that will keep you both dry and warm - so that you can focus on your experience. On some of our itineraries we will ask you to use our boots since we have made sure they are rinsed and declared clean from seeds or other biological material that could, unintentionally, lead to spread of invasive species into fragile environments. If you require a pair of boots on your voyage, we will lend them to you for free, for the duration of the voyage. We carry sizes from 32 to 50. If you need a smaller or larger size than this, we encourage you to bring your own on itineraries calling at Svalbard, Antarctica, Arctic Canada, Iceland or Norway.

Expedition team

The Expedition Team is composed of the Expedition Leader, the Assistant Expedition Leader, the Expedition Coordinator plus several lecturers and experts. Your Expedition Leader will regularly update you

be announced every day in the on-board daily programme. On MS Nordstjernen the lectures will mainly be given on shore.

Library

The ships have a selection of books on different topics that are available to guests while on board.

Lifesaving equipment, lifevests and safety on board

The ships comply with all safety requirements and are modern vessels suitable for sailing in their respective destinations, including icy waters. Upon arrival on board, all guests will be instructed in safety procedures and the use and location of the safety equipment. There is a safety plan situated on the inside of the cabin door. We stress the importance of becoming acquainted with the ship's safety plan. Special safety regulations will apply on landings with the tender boats. Please follow the instructions given by the Expedition Leader and crew/ staff. Special lifejackets for use during landings will be handed out to all passengers before first landing. A mandatory briefing regarding the safety guidelines will also be given.

Explorer lounge

The Explorer lounge offer large panoramic windows with ample and comfortable seats. No Explorer Lounge on board MS Nordstjernen.

Outdoor decks

The ship has spacious outdoor areas. They are perfect vantage points to sit back, relax and watch the world go by.

Mail

You can hand in your mail at the reception, and for a service fee and cost of stamps we will forward the post in every port where it is possible. The time for delivery of mail may be relatively long. Hurtigruten AS has no responsibility for lost mail.

Resident photographers

Our on-board photographer (not available on MS Nordstjernen) will be there to assist guests in the use of their photo equipment and to help improve their photo skills. To enhance the experience of the places we explore, we use photography actively. A slideshow shared onboard before the end of the voyage will be made available for all guests for sharing/downloading in an Expedition Logbook - including a selection of photos, Daily Programmes, Expedition Team biographies, maps from the voyage and more.

Restaurant and cuisine

On board we serve a delicious breakfast, lunch, and dinner, all in accordance with your daily programme. Mealtimes and type

will be announced in the daily programme. In our main dining, the Head Waiter will assign tables prior to arrival. Information about table number and mealtimes will be in your cabin upon arrival. Please provide information regarding special requests for seating arrangements and dietary to your sales office/travel agent before your voyage.

Aune is our main dining room.

On the ships holding the a la carte restaurant Lindstrøm, our suite guests may enjoy their breakfast in a la carte style. For dinner, Lindstrøm will be open for all guests, but for an additional charge for all other guests than suite guests. Not valid on MS Spitsbergen and MS Nordstjernen. Reservation is required and given upon availability.

Fredheim is the ships third dining option, offering casual dining in relaxed atmosphere. Not valid on MS Spitsbergen, MS Fram and MS Nordstjernen.

Soft drinks and the ship wine and beer is included for all meals. Coffee, tea and water is included throughout the day. Upgraded beverage package available.

Room service

Food can be delivered the cabin upon order, subject to charge of a service fee per order. For our guests in suites, room service is included, and a specialty menu is offered. Opening hours will be announced onboard. There will be no room service available on disembarkation day.

Seasickness

Seasickness pills are available for purchase in the reception. If you are prone to seasickness it is recommended that you bring pills that you are familiar with. You may also buy "sea bands" on board.

Shop

In our on-board shop you can buy modern clothing suitable for Expedition voyages. Our Expedition Team will be happy to give you expert advice on how to dress properly according to the destinations. We offer a great range of both warm and practical clothing and we focus on fabrics with natural fibres. We also offer souvenirs, handicrafts and postcards, in addition to a small selection of soap, toothpaste and other personal effects. On board MS Nordstjernen there is a very limited selection of clothing and expedition equipment for sale.

Shore excursions

We offer a rich and varied program of optional shore excursions. In many ports, we offer an included excursion, which can be reserved for no additional charge. In many

cases the included excursion can be combined with other optional excursions in the port. Most excursions can be pre-booked but may also be bookable onboard if capacity remains.

We advise that you book well in advance in order to avoid disappointment due to the excursion being fully booked. Please note that registration is binding and once on board the Expedition team will advise you of booking deadlines for excursions still available. Our excursions have English speaking guides unless otherwise indicated and other languages cannot be guaranteed unless otherwise specified. Excursions are subject to change and cancellation due to weather conditions and dependent on number of participants.

In addition, the Expedition Team also arrange a variety of activities during the voyage. These will depend on location and season, but may include hiking, snowshoeing and kayaking. These activities are booked on board and subject to availability.

Small boat landings

Guests are respectfully reminded that only the sturdy boats enable both water-based exploration and safe landings in otherwise inaccessible areas. You will need to be fairly agile to board these, but there is otherwise no need to worry about travelling in them. The crew will show you what to do and as long as you follow their instructions, after a few times it will become second nature. On all landings in small boats, guests are expected to wear proper footwear. In Antarctica it is mandatory to use rubber boots for all landings. For all other destinations, boots can be useful. You are welcome to bring private rubber boots, or you can borrow a pair on board, free of charge. See separate point "Equipment rentals". Landing operations depend on favourable conditions.

Smoking

On board, smoking is only permitted in designated areas on outside decks. Do not smoke in your cabin or private balcony. Throwing cigarette butts overboard is strictly prohibited. A cleaning charge of approximately 150 EUR will be applied for smoking in your non-smoking cabin, to cover for the cost of cleaning linen and curtains to return it to a non-smoking standard. E-Cigarettes, according to Norwegian law, are the equivalent of tobacco cigarettes and therefore smoking is only permitted in the designated smoking areas.

Special requests

If you have special requests (e.g. dietary or medical) please inform

us as soon as possible. We will do our best to meet such requests but cannot guarantee to do so and under no circumstance will any such request be accepted by us so as to form part of a contractual agreement.

SUITE SERVICE

A la carte dining option

On the ships including a Lindstrøm restaurant, suite guests are offered the chance to dine here. Reservations must be made on board and are offered upon availability.

Suite breakfast

On the ships including an A la Carte restaurant, suite guests are offered a high-end breakfast, served at the table.

Room service

Offered to all suite guests free of charge within the opening times.

Suite check-in

For suite guests, there will be an exclusive check-in in a separate area onboard the ship, where the guests may meet and greet some of the ship officers.

Welcome greeting

On embarkation day, the suite guests will find a carabiner watch, a bottle of champagne and a welcome greeting from the captain in their suite after check-in.

Turn-down service

Daily turn-down service, including fresh towels, chocolate or similar on the pillow, turn-down of the bed.

Laundry service

Free of charge for all suite guests.

Minibar

Replenished daily included for suites, except large bottles of wine, sparkling wine and Champagne (first round included). Not valid for MS Nordstjernen

Walking on board

We kindly remind you to be careful walking on board the ship while at sea, especially venturing out on deck, mind the signs for warning of wet and slippery decks.

Water

The tap water in your cabin is potable, we serve self-produced potable water by the carafe in the restaurant. Complimentary sparkling and still water for all meals. Water refill stations are available on board.

Welcome meeting

Upon arrival on board, there will be a mandatory passenger safety drill before departure. There will also be a welcome meeting where security information as well as practical information about the cruise will be given, and an opportunity to meet some of the Officers, crew and Expedition Team members.

Separate information applies to Norway Expedition Cruises on MS Trollfjord, please see hurtigruten.com.au for more information.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. YOUR CONTRACT

These Booking Terms and Conditions together with our privacy policy, the information contained in your brochure and any other written information that we brought to your attention before we confirmed your booking, form the basis of your contract with Hurtigruten Ltd whose registered office is at Bedford House, 69-79 Fulham High Street, London, SW6 3JW (Company No: 02865967), a company wholly owned by Hurtigruten AS.

When you book an air package holiday or sailing with us the contract between us will exist as soon as you or your travel agent asks us to confirm your booking. We then become responsible to provide you with the voyage arrangements or air package holiday you have booked and you become responsible to pay for them, in each case subject to these terms and conditions. You will also become responsible to pay for any additional arrangements made by us on your behalf including International Flights not included in any air package, optional excursions, travel insurance or other arrangements requested by you and booked.

When you make a booking you guarantee you have the authority to accept and do accept on behalf of your party the terms of these booking conditions and accept responsibility for making all payments to us for all members of the party. We are unable to accept provisional or conditional bookings. We will send all documents and other information to you and you will be responsible for ensuring that all other members of the party are kept fully informed.

A confirmation invoice which you should check as soon as you receive it will be sent on receipt of your deposit. If you wish to change or cancel any arrangements later you may have to pay an amendment or cancellation charge and additional costs (see clauses 5 and 67 below) which may be as much as the whole of the original price of your arrangements. Only one invoice and one set of documents will be issued. No verbal amendments may be made by either party to these written booking conditions; any change must be in writing signed by the Chief Executive of Hurtigruten AS.

If you book your holiday through a travel agent all communication must be through that agent. Please quote your booking reference number in all communications.

You are responsible for complying with any visa or other entry requirements for you or any of your party who are not full European Union Passport Holders.

2. PAYMENT

Once you have asked us to confirm your booking the total price of the arrangements you have booked is due and is payable as follows:

(i) If you book more than 60 days (90 days for Explorer voyages) before your scheduled departure date a non-refundable deposit of 20%. The balance is due 60 days before

your scheduled departure date. No second invoice will be sent. Travel documents will be issued 7 to 14 days prior to departure.

(ii) If you book less than 60 days (90 days for Explorer voyages) before your scheduled departure date the full price is payable when you book.

Our preferred method of deposit payment is by bank debit card or credit card. Balance payment may be made by cash, bank debit card, credit card or cheque (providing there is time to clear it to meet the payment schedule shown above – you should allow 5 working days for clearance from the time we receive it).

Online Bookings

Bookings made online that cost less than A\$ 1,482 or made within 60 days (90 days for Explorer voyages) of departure require full payment at the time of booking and no refund is made if cancelled.

Your booking may be cancelled if we do not receive payment by the due date (we will not normally send reminders) and cancellation charges as set out under 'If You Cancel' (see below) will be payable by you.

3. FITNESS TO TRAVEL ON THE SHIP, PREGNANCY, DISABILITY OR REDUCED MOBILITY, MEDICAL/MOBILITY EQUIPMENT

In order to ensure that the Carrier is able to carry passengers safely and in accordance with applicable safety requirements established by international, EU or national law or in order to meet safety requirements established by competent authorities including the ship's flag state every Passenger warrants that he/she is fit to travel by sea and that his/her conduct or condition will not impair the safety of the ship or inconvenience the other passengers. We reserve the right to require any Passenger to produce medical evidence of fitness to travel in order to assess whether that Passenger can be carried safely in accordance with applicable international, EU or national law. If we consider it necessary, we are entitled to administer a health questionnaire prior to boarding.

If it appears to us, the Master or the Company's nominated medical representative that a Passenger is for any reason unfit to travel, likely to endanger safety, or likely to be refused permission to land at any port, or likely to render the Carrier liable for Passenger maintenance, support or repatriation, then the Carrier or the Master shall have the right to take any of the following courses:

(i) Refuse to embark the Passenger at any port;

(ii) Disembark the Passenger at any port;

(iii) Transfer the Passenger to another berth or cabin;

(iv) If the Company's nominated medical representative considers it advisable, to place or confine him/her

or to transfer the Passenger to a health facility at any port, at the Passenger's expense;

(v) to administer first aid and administer any drug, medicine or other substance or to admit and/or confine the Passenger to a hospital or other similar institution at any port provided that the ship's nominated medical representative and/or Master considers that any such steps are necessary.

Where a Passenger is refused embarkation as a result of safety and/or fitness to travel, neither we nor the carrier shall be liable for any loss or expense occasioned to the passenger thereby, nor shall the passenger be entitled to any compensation from the Carrier.

Passengers who need assistance and/or have special requests or need special facilities or equipment with regard to accommodation, seating or services required or need to bring medical equipment must notify us at the time of booking. If there are any particular conditions, disabled or reduced mobility which require personal care or supervision then such personal care or supervision must be organised by the passenger and at the passenger's expense. Those passengers confined to wheelchairs must furnish their own standard size foldable wheelchairs but needn't be accompanied by a travelling companion. Unless we and or the Carrier agree otherwise and in writing Passengers are limited to bringing 2 items of such mobility or medical equipment on board per cabin with a total value not exceeding A\$4,075. All equipment must be capable of being carried safely and must be declared before the sailing. The Carrier may decline to carry such equipment where it is not safe to do so or where it has not been notified in time to enable a risk assessment to be carried out.

Pregnant women are highly recommended to seek medical advice prior to travel at any stage of their pregnancy. Women who are up to 23 weeks pregnant at the end of the cruise are required to produce a medical certificate of fitness to travel. The Carrier cannot for safety reasons carry pregnant passengers of 24 weeks or more by the end of the cruise.

4. A - PRICES

All Voyage prices shown in this brochure are in Australian Dollars and are per person per cabin twin share unless otherwise stated. Prices are valid as at 26 September, 2019.

Single/Sole occupancy of cabins with more than one berth is at our discretion as single/sole use of multiple berth cabins will be limited. The price of your voyage or air package holiday arrangements was calculated using exchange rates quoted in the Financial Times Guide to World Currencies on 19.01.2018, Norwegian Kroner (NOK) 10.86; Euros 1.13. We reserve the right to change any of the prices quoted in this brochure although there will be no change within 30 days of your departure date. You will be advised of the current price of the voyage or

air package holiday you wish to book before your contract is confirmed.

The price of your confirmed holidays is subject at all times to variations in:

(i) the price of transportation resulting from the cost of fuel or other power sources;

(ii) the level of taxes or fees applicable to the holiday imposed by third parties not directly involved in the performance of your holiday, including tourist taxes, landing taxes or embarkation or disembarkation fees at ports and airports; or

(iii) the exchange rates relevant to your package.

You will be charged for the amount of any increase in accordance with this clause and, where this is necessary, we will notify you of the relevant adjustments by issuing a new invoice. However, if this means that you have to pay an increase of more than 8% of the total price of your confirmed holiday (excluding any amendment charges and/or additional services or travel arrangements), you will have the option of accepting the price increase and paying the requested amount, accepting a change to another holiday if we are able to offer one (if this is of equivalent or higher quality you will not have to pay more but if it is of lower quality you will be refunded the difference in price), or cancelling and receiving a full refund of all monies paid to us, except for any amendment charges and/or additional services or travel arrangements not forming part of your package. Should you decide to cancel for this reason, you must exercise your right to do so within 14 days from the issue date on your new invoice.

Should the price of your voyage or air package holiday go down due to changes above then any refund due will be paid to you, less an administration fee of A\$111. Please note that travel arrangements are not always purchased in local currency and some apparent changes have no impact on the price of your travel due to contractual or other protection in place.

There will be no change made to the price of your confirmed holiday within 20 days of your departure nor will refunds be paid during this period.

4. B - VOYAGE AND AIR PACKAGE HOLIDAY

Prices Do Not Include:

• Travel Insurance • Luggage Handling • International Flights except where included in the Air Package Holiday Price • Optional Excursions • Gratuities

Optional Excursions booked before you travel or local excursions or other activities that you may choose to book and pay for whilst on holiday are not part of your voyage or air package holiday arrangements provided by us nor are we agents for the provider of the service. For any excursion or other activity you book before departure or with which you are assisted in arranging whilst on holiday, your contract will solely be with the

supplier of the excursion or activity and not with Hurtigruten. We are not responsible for the provision of your excursion or activity or for anything that happens during the course of its provision by the supplier.

5. IF YOU CHANGE OR TRANSFER YOUR BOOKING

If you wish to change your travel arrangements after they have been confirmed we will do our utmost to help but it may not always be possible. Any request for changes to be made must be in writing by the person who made the booking or your travel agent. You will be asked to pay an administration charge of A\$111 per person and any further cost we incur in making this alteration. NB: most airlines will charge a fee for ticket changes. Costs may increase the closer to the departure date that changes are made. For example, the transfer within 60 days of departure of arrangements involving a scheduled flight will mean the cancellation and re-booking of this flight and a significant additional charge.

If you change the number of people in your party, the price of the arrangements will be recalculated for the new party size e.g. this may mean that accommodation is under-occupied and each member of the party may have to pay an increased price.

Any increase in price caused by changes you have requested is not a cancellation charge even though it may arise because a member of your party has cancelled. Any change by you to your confirmed arrangements after departure is in all cases subject to availability and any relevant costs.

Transfer of Booking: If any member of your party is prevented from travelling, that person(s) may transfer their place to someone else, subject to the following conditions:

that person is introduced by you and satisfies all the conditions applicable to the Arrangements;

we are notified not less than 7 days before departure;

you pay any outstanding balance payment, an administration fee of A\$185 per person as well as any additional fees, charges or other costs arising from the transfer; and

the transferee agrees to these booking conditions and all other requirements applicable to the holiday booking.

You and the transferee remain jointly and severally liable for payment of all sums.

If you are unable to find a replacement, cancellation charges as set out will apply in order to cover our estimated costs. Otherwise, no refunds will be given for passengers not travelling or for unused services.

6. IF YOU CANCEL

You, or any member of your party, may cancel your travel arrangements at any time. Written notification from the person who made the booking or your travel agent must be received

at our offices. We recommend 'Recorded Delivery'. Cancellation takes effect the day we receive your letter or email. Since we incur costs in relation to your arrangements from the time we confirm your booking you will have to pay the applicable cancellation charges as shown in the table below (which also applies if we cancel because you have failed to make payments on time - see 'Payment' section) together with the cost of any air fare for which we have had to pay at the time of the booking and will be payable immediately on cancellation.

NORWEGIAN COASTAL VOYAGES:

When the cancellation letter is received by us before departure	Charges as a % of the total holiday cost (excl. insurance premiums)
60 or more days	Retention of deposit
42-59 days	30%
28-41 days	60%
14-27 days	90%
Less than 14 days	100%

Explorer voyages:

When the cancellation letter is received by us before departure	Charges as a % of the total holiday cost (excl. insurance premiums)
90 or more days	20%
60-89 days	40%
28-59 days	70%
15-27 days	90%
Less than 14 days	100%

If you have to cancel for a reason covered by your travel insurance you may be able to reclaim the cancellation charges, less applicable excess. Insurance premiums are not refundable.

7. IF YOU CANCEL DUE TO FORCE MAJEURE

You have the right to cancel your confirmed holiday before departure without paying a cancellation charge in the event of unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances occurring at your holiday destination or its immediate vicinity and significantly affecting the performance of the holiday or which significantly affects transport arrangements to the destination. In these circumstances, we shall provide you with a full refund of the monies you have paid but we will not be liable to pay you any compensation. Please see clause 9 for more information on Force Majeure.

8. IF WE CHANGE OR CANCEL YOUR BOOKING

We reserve the right to change any of the details, and correct any errors in this brochure or invoices at any time. If changes are made before you have made your booking we will advise you before we confirm your arrangements.

We reserve the right in any circumstances to cancel your travel arrangements (for example if a minimum number of participants for a particular travel arrangements not reached, we may have to cancel it) and to change airline, aircraft types, vessels and itineraries without

liability for any subsequent loss. Even after we have confirmed your booking we may have to cancel or make alterations to your booking but we will not cancel your travel arrangements less than 60 days before your departure except for reasons of force majeure or failure by you to pay the final balance in full.

Most alterations will be minor and while we will do our best to notify you or your travel agent of any changes as soon as reasonably possible if there is time before your departure, we will have no other liability to you.

Occasionally we may have to make a significant change ("Significant Change") to your confirmed arrangements.

(a) accept the Significant Change and the contract between us will then be varied to incorporate the change; or

(b) take alternative arrangements altogether (subject to availability). If the alternative arrangements selected are a lower price than those originally confirmed the difference will (if already paid) be refunded to you; or

(c) withdraw from the booking completely in which case we will, as soon as possible, refund all money paid to us.

You must inform us of your decision as soon as reasonably possible and not later than 7 days of being informed of the alteration. If you choose (a) or (b) above, you will receive as compensation a credit towards the cost of your arrangements, or any alternative selected, as per the amount shown in Scale A below. If you choose (c) we will pay you compensation shown in Scale B below. In all cases we will have no liability for any other or greater compensation or for expenses or losses incurred.

Period before departure date notification given by us	Credit/ Compensation per fare paying passenger (excluding infants)*
	Scale A Scale B
0-7 days	A\$93 A\$46
8-14 days	A\$74 A\$37
15-28 days	A\$56 A\$28
29-42 days	A\$37 A\$0
43-59 days	A\$19 A\$9

*The compensation shown above applies to full fare paying adults only. Children or others travelling at concessionary rates will receive compensation pro rata based on the concessionary price against the full adult price as shown on the confirmation.

IMPORTANT NOTE: We will not pay you compensation in the following circumstances:

where we make a change that is not a Significant Change;

where we make a Significant Change or cancel your arrangements more than 60 days before departure;

where we have to cancel your arrangements as a result of your failure to make full payment on time;

where the change or cancellation by us arises out of alterations to the confirmed booking requested by you;

where we are forced to cancel or change your arrangements due to Force Majeure (see clause 9).

Please note: where arrangements with a higher price than the original arrangements are offered by us and accepted by you, the difference in price will be deducted from any compensation payable. In no case will we pay compensation if the arrangements offered by us and accepted by you are of a higher price than those originally booked by you and in the same location where no additional payment is made by you.

If we become unable to provide a significant proportion of the arrangements that you have booked with us after you have departed, we will make alternative arrangements for you at no extra charge and, if appropriate in all the circumstances, will pay you reasonable compensation.

A flight or ship delay does not constitute a change to holiday arrangements.

9. FORCE MAJEURE

Except where otherwise expressly stated in these Booking Conditions we are unable to accept liability or pay compensation where the performance or prompt performance of our contractual obligation is prevented or affected by reason of circumstances amounting to 'force majeure' i.e. any event which we or the supplier(s) of the service(s) could not, even with due care foresee or avoid. Such events may include, but are not limited to, war, threat of war or civil commotions, riots, terrorist activity, industrial dispute, natural or nuclear disaster, adverse weather, fire, flood, drought, government action, airport and port regulations and closures, technical transportation problems, maintenance to vessels, scheduling of transport and similar events outside our control.

A flight or ship delay does not constitute a change to holiday arrangements.

10. COMPLAINT PROCEDURE

If there is a problem during your holiday, you must report it on board immediately or to the relevant airline, ground handler, hotelier or other supplier, so that prompt efforts can be made to resolve the problem. In the unlikely event that a problem cannot be resolved at the time and you wish to complain, you must send us full written details within 28 days of your return.

Failure to take either or both of these steps will prejudice our ability to resolve your problem and / or investigate it fully. In consequence, any right to compensation you may have will be extinguished or, at the very least, substantially reduced.

Where the port of embarkation for your sailing is in the EU then any complaints relating to EU Regulation 1177/2010 on Passenger Rights

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

when travelling by Sea and Inland waterways must be made to us in writing no later than 2 months after return from travel or the date on which the service complained of was performed. We will provide a final reply within 2 months. You must supply full details to enable us to deal with your complaint.

Please note that we offer an Alternative Dispute Resolution service through our ABTA membership. Please see clause 11 for further details. You can also access the European Commission Online Dispute (ODR) Resolution platform at <http://ec.europa.eu/consumers/odr/>. This ODR platform is a means of registering your complaint with us; it will not determine how your complaint should be resolved.

11. OUR LIABILITY TO YOU

(i) We will accept responsibility for those arrangements we agree to provide or arrange for you as an 'organiser' under the Package Travel, Package Holidays and Package Tours Regulations 1992 and the EU Directive 2015/2302 on Package Travel (and subsequent UK regulations) as set out below. Subject to these booking conditions, if we or our suppliers perform or arrange your contracted holiday arrangements negligently, taking into consideration all relevant factors, we will pay you reasonable compensation. The level of such compensation will be calculated taking into consideration all relevant factors such as but not limited to: following the complaints procedure as described in these conditions and the extent to which ours or our employees' or suppliers' negligence affected the overall enjoyment of your holiday. Please note that it is your responsibility to show that we or our supplier(s) have been negligent if you wish to make a claim against us.

(iii) Where death and or personal injury and or loss of or damage to property occurs during carriage by air or by sea then liability and the extent of damages recoverable will be dealt with by International Conventions as set out in paragraphs (v) and (vi) and not otherwise.

(iv) As set out in these booking conditions we limit the maximum amount we may have to pay you for any claims you may make against us which do not involve personal injury, illness or death. Except where loss of and/or damage to luggage or personal possessions is concerned if we are found liable to you on any basis the maximum amount we will have to pay you is twice the price (excluding insurance premiums and amendment charges) paid by or on behalf of the person(s) affected in total unless a lower limitation applies to your claim under clause 12 (vi) below.

(v) Where any claim or part of a claim (including those involving death or personal injury) concerns or is based on any travel arrangements (including the process of getting on and/or off the transport concerned) provided by any air, sea, rail or road carrier or any stay in a hotel, the maximum amount of compensation we will have to pay you will be

limited. The most we will have to pay you for that claim or that part of a claim if we are found liable to you on any basis is the most the carrier or hotel keeper concerned would have to pay under the international convention or regulation which applies to the travel arrangements or hotel stay in question. (for example, the Warsaw Convention as amended or unamended and the Montreal Convention for international travel by air and/or for airlines with an operating licence granted by an EU country, the EC Regulation on Air Carrier Liability No 889/2002 for national and international travel by air, the Athens convention for international travel by sea).

Please note: Where a carrier or hotel would not be obliged to make any payment to you under the applicable International Convention or Regulation in respect of a claim or part of a claim, we similarly are not obliged to make a payment to you for that claim or part of the claim. When making any payment, we are entitled to deduct any money which you have received or are entitled to receive from the transport provider or hotelier for the complaint or claim in question. Copies of the applicable International Conventions and Regulations are available from us on request. We do not have any liability to you by virtue of the Regulation 261/2004 which applies solely to the operating carrier. Any liability we may have to you under our contract with you, arising out of the same facts, is limited to the remedies provided under the Regulation as if (for this purpose only) we were a carrier; any sums you receive from the carrier will be deducted from any amount due from ourselves.

(vi) Travel by sea is governed by the provisions of the Convention Relating to the Carriage of Passengers and their Luggage by Sea 1974 as amended in 1976 ("The Athens Convention) and where applicable from 1 January 2013 EU Regulation 392/2009 relating to the Liability of carriers of passengers by sea in the event of accidents ("EU Regulation 392/2009). For the purposes of the Athens Convention and EU Regulation 392/2009 we are the Contracting Carrier.

The Athens Convention and EU Regulation 392/2009 limit the Carriers' liability for death or personal injury or loss or damage to luggage and makes special provision for valuables. It is presumed that luggage has been delivered to you undamaged unless written notice is given by us and/or the performing Carrier.

a) in the case of apparent damage, before or at the time of disembarkation or redelivery; or

b) in the case of damage which is not apparent or of loss, within 15 days from the date of disembarkation or redelivery or from the time when such redelivery should have taken place.

Damages for cabin luggage payable by the Carrier are limited up to the Athens Convention limit of 833 SDRs or 2250 SDRs if EU Regulation 392/2009 applies. Limits shall be reduced in proportion to any

contributory negligence by the Client and by the maximum deductible specified in Article 8(4) of the Athens Convention or EU Regulation 392/2009.

In so far as we may be liable to a Client in respect of claims arising out of carriage by sea, we shall be entitled to all the rights, defences, immunities and limitations available, respectively, to the actual carrier and under the relevant Conventions and nothing in these Booking Conditions shall be deemed as a surrender thereof. To the extent that any provision in these Booking Conditions is made null and void by the Athens Convention or EU Regulation 392/2009 or any legislation compulsorily applicable or is otherwise unenforceable, it shall be void to that extent but not further.

Any liability in respect of death and personal injury and loss of and damage to luggage which we may incur to you shall always be subject to the limits of liability contained in the Athens Convention or EU Regulation 392/2009 for death/personal injury of 46,666 Special Drawing Rights (SDR) or 300,000 SDR under Athens Convention or 400,000 SDRs under EU Regulation 392/2009 except in the case of liability for war or terrorism 250,000 SDRs. We are not liable for valuables, monies or other securities including jewellery and watches. If they have been deposited with the reception desk on the ship for safe keeping and a receipt issued then in those limited circumstances the Carriers liability will be as set out in the Athens Convention or EU Regulation 392/2009. The use of safes on board a Vessel is not a deposit with the ship or with the company under the Athens Convention or EU Regulation 392/2009 or otherwise. The limits are 1200 SDRs pursuant to Athens or 3,375 SDRs pursuant to EU Regulation 392/2009.

(vii) Where there is any loss of or damage to property including luggage which is not covered by any international convention and where liability is not limited by reference to any enactment, terms of conditions, then any legal liability that we may have for any such losses or damage will not exceed A\$926 per guest.

(viii) You must provide ourselves and our insurers with all assistance we may reasonably require. You must also tell us and the supplier concerned about your claim or complaint as set out in clause 10 above. If asked to do so, you must transfer to us or our insurers any rights you have against the supplier or whoever else is responsible for your claim or complaint (if the person concerned is under 18, their parent or guardian must do so). You must also agree to cooperate fully with us and our insurers if we or our insurers want to enforce any rights which are transferred.

(ix) Please note, we cannot accept any liability for any damage, loss or expense or other sum(s) of any description: (a) which on the basis of the information given to us by you concerning your booking prior to our accepting it, we could not have foreseen you would suffer or incur if we breached our contract with you; or

(b) relate to any business.

(x) We will not accept responsibility for services or facilities which do not form part of our agreement or where they are not advertised in our brochure. For example any excursion you book whilst away, or any service or facility which your hotel or any other supplier agrees to provide for you.

12. YOUR RESPONSIBILITIES AND INDEMNITY

When you book arrangements with us you accept responsibility for the proper conduct of yourself and your party. If your actions or omissions cause damage to any property in the provision of the contracted arrangements, or cause delay or diversion to any flight or other means of transportation, you agree to fully indemnify us against any claim (including professional fees and legal costs) made against us by or on behalf of the owner of such property or the operator of the flight or other means of transportation. The Captain of an aircraft or Master of a ship has authority over the aircraft/ship and passengers at all times when they are boarding or on board. There will be no liability on our part, or that of any supplier, for any refund, compensation, or costs thus incurred. Additionally, we will have the right to recover full costs resulting from the incident from the passenger.

At any port or place we may refuse to embark or may disembark any passenger who, in the opinion of the ship's authorized personnel, might be excluded from landing at further destinations by local authorities or who may be suffering from any contagious or infectious disease, or whose presence may be detrimental to the wellbeing of passengers or crew. In cases of quarantine of the ship, or individual passengers (passengers may be required to remain in their cabin or as instructed by authorised personnel on board if they or any other occupant of the accommodation presents any symptoms or may be considered to put other passengers at risk) we will not be liable for expenses thus caused and in such cases as above there will be no entitlement to any refund or compensation and we will have no liability for costs incurred as a result.

Your specific passport and visa and health requirements and other immigration requirements are your responsibility and you should confirm these with the relevant Embassies and/or Consulates. We do not accept responsibility if you cannot travel because you have not complied with the latest requirements. If you have made independent travel arrangements you accept responsibility for joining the ship in good time, regardless of any change to the sailing time or date, or to the itinerary. We are not able to refund monies paid to us, or any third party acting on our or your behalf, or make compensation or other payments where, for whatever reason, you fail to join the ship. Passengers going ashore are responsible for re-boarding the ship prior to departure from port.

We reserve the right to substitute another vessel for the scheduled vessel whether or not owned or operated by Hurtigruten. Any part of the travel arrangements and the voyage is subject to cancellation, delay, modification, or island/mainland visit cancellation for any reason, including medical disembarkation of crew or passengers or any other circumstances beyond our or our suppliers' control. You therefore acknowledge and agree that the scheduled itinerary for the voyage and the announced departure and arrival times are not guaranteed and we shall not be liable to passengers for any damages or other claims in the event of any delay, changes in itinerary or inability to perform services by reason of any event or events beyond our or our suppliers' control.

13. INSURANCE

It is a condition of the contract with us that every member of the booking has travel insurance in force for the entire duration of the booking, covering at least the cancellation of the booking and providing medical cover for illness or injury and repatriation while overseas. Please provide us with the name of your insurer, together with their 24-hour emergency number when you book or as soon as possible.

14. TIMINGS, DELAYS & OTHER TRAVEL INFORMATION

Timings are estimates only and cannot be guaranteed, even if shown on tickets. They may be changed due to regulatory authority requirements, weather conditions, maintenance or technical reasons, and the ability of passengers to check in and board on time. Sometimes delays cannot be avoided but in such situations, in conjunction with our local agents or representatives, we will try to ensure your comfort during the course of any delay.

Where the port of embarkation is in the EU and the company reasonably expects the departure of a cruise to be delayed for more than 90 minutes beyond its scheduled departure time, passengers departing from port terminal shall be offered free of charge snacks, meals or refreshments as are appropriate given the waiting time, provided they are available

and can reasonably be supplied. If the delay in departure necessitates a stay of one or more nights or a stay additional to that intended by the passenger where and when physically possible the Company shall, subject to the Package Travel Regulations 1992 and the EU Directive 2015/2302 on Package Travel (and subsequent UK regulations, offer passengers departing from port terminals free of charge adequate accommodation on board or ashore, and transport to and from the port terminal and place of accommodation in addition to the snacks, meals and refreshments previously referred to. The maximum amount that the company will pay for accommodation ashore and transport to and from the port terminal shall be equivalent to 80 Euros per person per night for a maximum of three nights. The company will not have an obligation to provide such accommodation ashore where the delay is caused by weather conditions endangering the safe operation of the ship.

Please note the existence of a "Community list" (available for inspection at https://ec.europa.eu/transport/modes/air/safety/air-ban_en) detailing air carriers that are subject to an operating ban with the EU Community.

15. PROMPT ASSISTANCE

If the contract we have with you is not performed or is improperly performed as a result of failures attributable to you or a third party unconnected with the provision of the arrangements, or as a result of failures due to unusual and extraordinary circumstances, and you suffer an injury or other material loss, we will offer you such prompt assistance as is appropriate in the circumstances. In particular, we will provide you with appropriate information on health services, local authorities and consular assistance, and with distance communications and finding alternative travel arrangements. Where you experience a delay which is not owing to any failure by us, our employees or sub-contractors, this prompt assistance is likely to extend to providing help in locating refreshments, accommodation and communications but not paying for them. Any airline or other transport supplier may however pay

for or provide refreshments and/or appropriate accommodation and you should make a claim directly to them. Subject to the other terms of these conditions, we will not be liable for any costs, fees or charges you incur in the above circumstances, if you fail to obtain our prior authorisation before making your own travel arrangements.

16. VALIDITY OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS

These terms and conditions are valid from January 2018 and the details and prices may be superseded. Changes may occur after the date of release, and some hotel/ship facilities may become unavailable. While this website features photography and descriptions of local wildlife, there is no guarantee of sightings.

17. LAW AND JURISDICTION

Your contract shall be governed by English law and the jurisdiction of the English Courts. You may however choose the law and jurisdiction of Scotland or Northern Ireland if you wish to do so.

18. DATA PROTECTION

In order to process your booking and ensure your travel arrangements run smoothly and meet your requirements we, Hurtigruten Ltd, need to use the information you provide such as name, address, any special needs/dietary requirements etc. We take full responsibility for ensuring that proper security measures are in place to protect your information. We must pass the information on to the relevant suppliers of your travel arrangements such as airlines, ships, hotels, transport companies etc. The information may also be provided to security or credit checking companies, public authorities such as customs/immigration if required by them, or as required by law.

Additionally, where your holiday is outside the European Economic Area (EEA), controls on data protection in your destination may not be as strong as the legal requirements in this country. We will not pass any information on to any person not responsible for part of your travel arrangements. This applies to any

sensitive information that you give to us such as details of any disabilities, or dietary/religious requirements. (If we cannot pass this information to the relevant suppliers, whether in the EEA or not, we cannot provide your booking. In making this booking, you consent to this information being passed on to the relevant persons.) Please note that where information is also held by your travel agent, this is subject to your agent's own data protection policy. Hurtigruten is not responsible for the privacy practices of any other companies.

Please see our privacy policy for further information: <https://www.hurtigruten.com.au/practical-information/statement-of-privacy/>

Date: July, 2020

The air holidays in this brochure are **ATOL** protected by the Civil Aviation Authority. Our ATOL number is 3584. Please see booking conditions for more information. ATOL protection only applies to holidays that include international air travel, and therefore does not apply to all holiday and travel services shown in this brochure. Please ask us to confirm what protection may apply to your booking.



CARBON FOOTPRINT
In partnership with **Climate Care** (jpmorganclimatecare.com), we would like to invite each passenger to make a small financial contribution that will be donated to projects offsetting emissions generated by air travel.



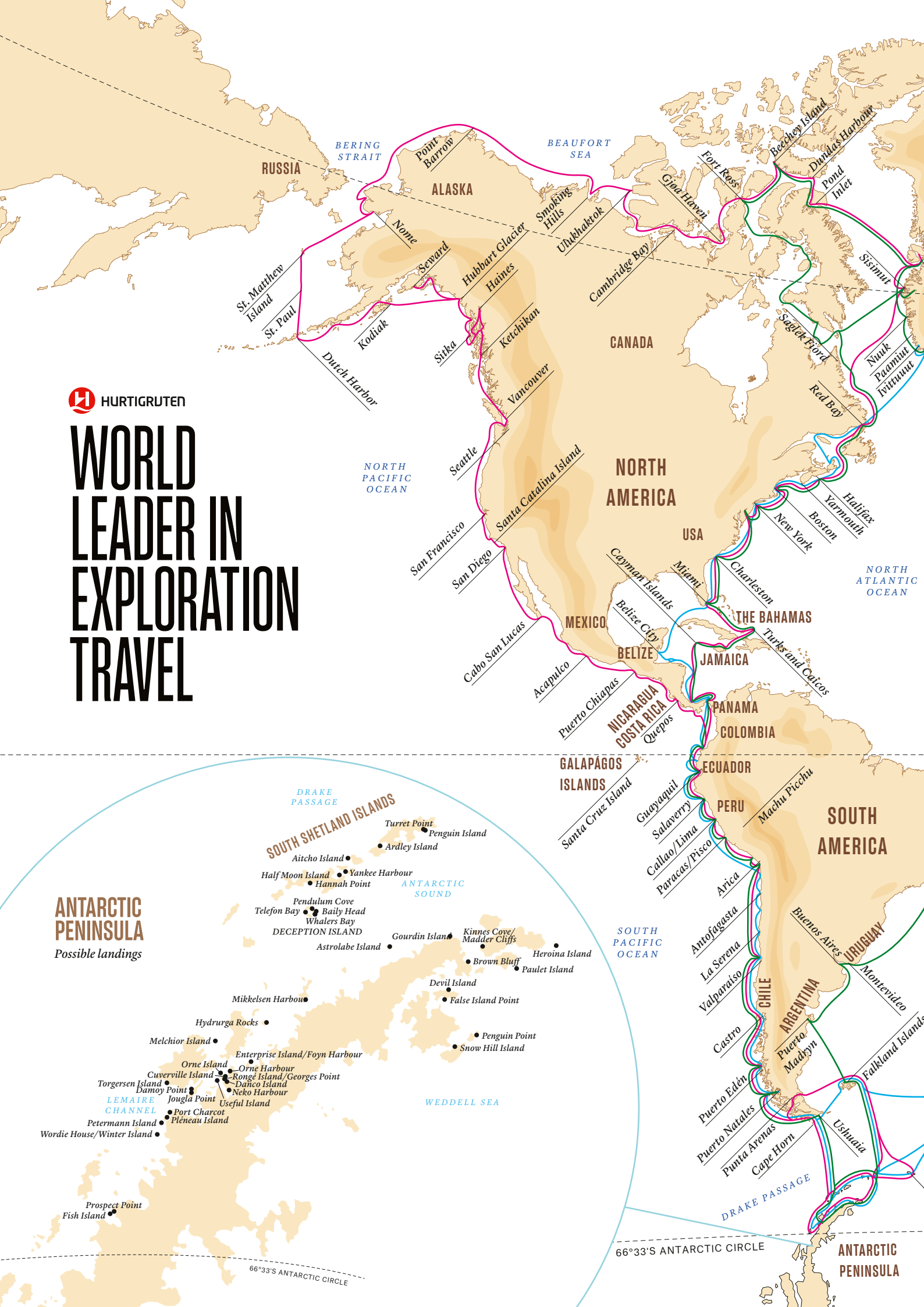
ENVIRONMENTALLY CERTIFIED PAPER
Our brochure is printed on paper sourced and produced following strict environmental standards and certified by the **Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®)**.

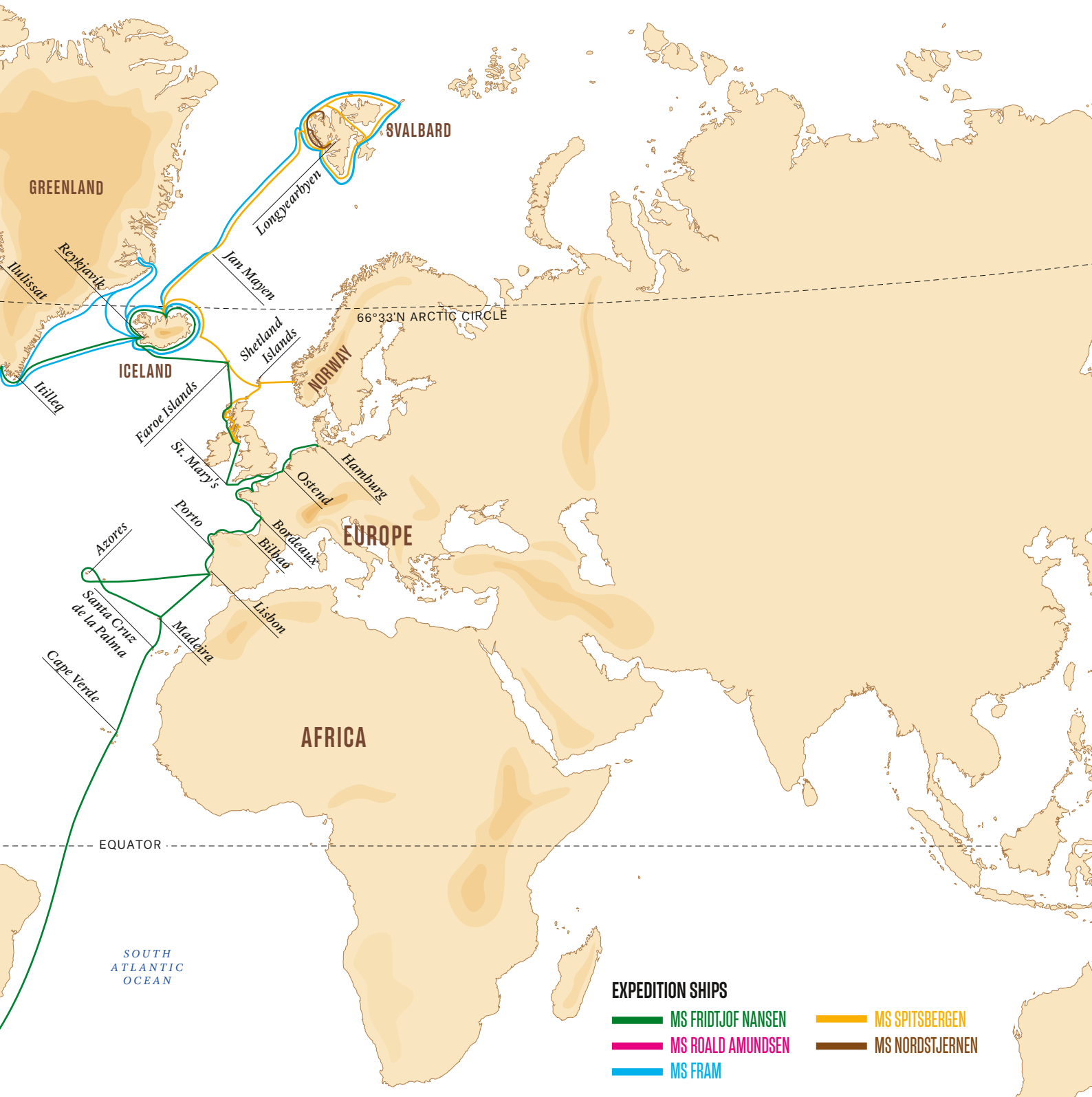


RECYCLE FOR LIFE
When you've finished with this brochure, please dispose of it in a recycling bin.



WORLD LEADER IN EXPLORATION TRAVEL





EXPEDITION SHIPS

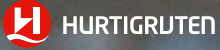
- █ MS FRIDTJOF NANSEN
- █ MS ROALD AMUNDSEN
- █ MS FRAM
- █ MS SPITSBERGEN
- █ MS NORDSTJERNEN

WHEN AND WHERE WE EXPLORE

	CALENDAR 2021/2022												
	April	May	June	July	Aug.	Sep.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	2022			
	Jan.	Feb.	March										
Antarctica													
Northwest Passage & Arctic Canada													
Svalbard*													
Greenland													
Iceland													
Arctic Traverse													
Alaska													
North America													
Caribbean & Central America													
South America													
British Isles													
Europe													

To read more about our voyages, please visit hurtigruten.com.au

*Land Adventures on Svalbard all year round



WORLD LEADER IN EXPLORATION TRAVEL



Antarctica | Northwest Passage & Arctic Canada | Svalbard | Greenland & Iceland | Arctic Traverse | Norway | Alaska | North America | Caribbean & Central America | South America | British Isles | Europe

Your travel agency:



HURTIGRUTEN AUSTRALIA
Level 2, 696 Bourke Street, Melbourne, VIC 3000
AUS 1300 322 062
NZ 0800 005 201
EMAIL au.info@hurtigruten.com **WEB** hurtigruten.com.au
ABM 76 635 040 032

The air holidays and flights in this brochure are ATOL Protected by the Civil Aviation Authority, our ATOL number is 3584



Follow us on Facebook, Twitter, Instagram & YouTube



FRONT PAGE: ESPEN MILLS; BACK PAGE: FROM TOP TO LEFT: DOMENIC BARRINGTON, KANSTEN BIDSTRUP, MAGNE JACOBSEN, KANSTEN BIDSTRUP